



ANNUAL EDUCATION REPORT

2013



STATISTICS BOTSWANA

Published by

STATISTICS BOTSWANA
Private Bag 0024, Gaborone
Tel: 3671300 Fax: 3952201
E-mail: info@statsbots.org.bw
Website: www.statsbots.org.bw

June 2019

ISBN NO: 978-99968-3-049-5

Copyright © Statistics Botswana 2019





ANNUAL EDUCATION REPORT

2013

Preface

This report gives highlights on education and training in Botswana for the year 2013.

The publication provides statistics users with comprehensive education statistics and information on the number of education institutions, enrolments, performance, teachers and facilities at pre-primary, primary, secondary, and tertiary education levels. The statistics is of good quality, policy-relevant, and reliable to serve the purpose of monitoring the existing education policies including the 1994 Revised National Policy on Education (RNPE). This report also provides statistics for evidence on the country's progress towards meeting national and international obligations. The information provided by this report also serves to monitor education related policies and compacts including the ten year basic education for all with emphasis on inclusive education and improved equity, increasing access in secondary and higher education, National Development Plans (NDP), Vision 2016, Education For All (EFA) and Millennium Development Goals (MDG) to mention among a few. The information will also be used as a basis for assessing equitable allocation of resources in the various districts, regions and other denominations.

For more information and further enquiries, contact the Directorate of Stakeholder Relations at 3671300. All Statistics Botswana outputs/publications are available on the website at www.statsbots.org.bw, Statistics Botswana Library (Head-Office, Gaborone) and at the Ministry of Education and its strategic centres.

We sincerely thank all those who provide information for their significant contribution towards production of this report. It would not have been possible to produce this report without the contribution from all Heads of Institutions through availing the data required.



Dr. Burton Mguni
Statistician General
June 2019

Contents

PREFACE.....	4
Acronyms.....	9
1.0 Introduction.....	10
1.1 National Policy on Education.....	10
2.0 Pre-Primary Education.....	10
2.1 Number of Pre-Primary Schools by School Ownership.....	10
2.2 Special Education Needs and Disability in Pre-Primary Schools.....	11
2.3 Pre-Primary Teachers.....	17
3.0 Primary Education.....	19
3.1 Introduction.....	19
3.2 Primary Education School Ownership.....	19
3.3 Streams and Classrooms.....	20
3.4 Special Education Needs and Disability in Primary Schools.....	24
3.5 Standard 1 Enrolment.....	26
3.6 Apparent Intake Rate.....	27
3.7 Age Specific Enrolment Ratio.....	27
3.8 Gross and Net Enrolment Ratios.....	28
3.9 Transition Rate.....	29
3.10 Primary School Gross Progression.....	29
3.11 Pupil-Teacher Ratio.....	30
3.12 Primary School Drop Out.....	32
3.13 Primary School Re-Entrants.....	38
3.14 Primary School Teachers.....	42
Primary School Leaving Examination.....	44
4.0 SECONDARY EDUCATION.....	48
4.1 SECONDARY EDUCATION SCHOOL OWNERSHIP.....	48
4.2 Secondary School Enrolment.....	50
4.3 SPECIAL EDUCATION NEEDS AND DISABILITY IN SECONDARY SCHOOLS.....	54
4.4: GROSS AND NET ENROLMENT RATIOS.....	55
4.4 Transition Rate.....	56
4.5 Secondary School Drop Outs.....	56
4.6 Repeaters.....	59
4.7 Secondary School Re-Entrants.....	60
4.8 Secondary School Teachers.....	62
4.9 Junior Certificate Examination (JCE).....	64
4.10 Botswana General Certificate of Secondary Education (BGCSE).....	65
5.0 Tertiary Education.....	66
6.0 Concepts and Definitions.....	68
7.0 References.....	70
8.0 Appendices.....	71
8.1 Population Projections.....	71
8.2 Pre-Primary Education Tables.....	72
8.3 Primary Education Tables.....	72
8.4 Secondary Education Tables.....	73
9.0 SUMMARY OF KEY EDUCATION INDICATORS.....	194

List of Tables

Table 2.1: Number of Pre-Primary Schools Ownership -2013.....	11
Table 2.2: Number of Pre-Primary Schools by School Ownership - 2005-2013.....	11
Table 2.3: Number of Pre-Primary Schools by District and Terms of Operation - 2013.....	12
Table 2.4: Number of Pre-Primary Schools by District and Fees Paid per Term - 2013.....	13
Table 2.5: Number of Pre-Primary Schools and Pupils by School Ownership – 2013.....	13
Table 2.6: Pre-Primary Enrolment by School Ownership, Age and Sex – 2013.....	14
Table 2.7: Pre-Primary Enrolment by Region, Sex and Age -2013.....	15
Table 2.8:Pre-Primary Enrolment with Special Education Needs by Region – 2013.....	16
Table 2.9: Age Specific Enrolment Ratio (ASER) for Pre-Primary -2013.....	17
Table 2.10: Pre-Primary Enrolment Ratios by Age and Year – 2012-2013.....	17
Table 2.11: Trend on Teachers by School Ownership.....	17
Table 2.12: Number of Pre-Primary Teachers by Qualification, Sex, Nationality and District – 2013.....	18
Table 2.13: Number of Pre-Primary Teachers by Qualification, Sex and Citizenship – 2013.....	18
Table 3.1: School Ownership by Region -2013.....	19
Table 3.2: Number of Students, Streams and classrooms by district for all schools - 2013.....	20
Table 3.3: Enrolment per Region by School Ownership and Sex (Including SPED)-2013.....	21
Table 3.4: Enrolment by Boarding Status, standard and Sex -2013.....	21
Table 3.5: Enrolment by Citizen, Sex and Standard -2013.....	21
Table 3.6: Enrolment Trends by Sex, Standards and Years (2009-2013).....	22
Table 3.7: Primary School Enrolment by Region, Standard and Sex –2013.....	23
Table 3.8: Primary School Enrolment with Special Education Needs by Region and Types of Impairment – 2013.....	25
Table 3.9: Enrolment at Standard 1by Single Age and Sex – 2012-2013.....	27
Table 3.10: New Enrolment at Standard 1 and Apparent Intake Rate (2005-2013).....	27
Table 3.11: Primary Education Age Specific Enrolment Ratio (ASER), (2012-2013).....	28
Table 3.12: Primary School GER and NER (Both Sex) – (2003 – 2013).....	28
Table 3.13: Primary School Gross Progression Rate from Standard 1 to Standard 7 (2003 – 2013).....	30
Table 3.14: Pupil Teacher Ratio and Teachers by Training Status – 2005-2013.....	31
Table 3.15: Number of Primary School Repeaters by Region, Standard and Sex– 2013.....	32
Table 3.16: Primary School Drop Out Rate by Sex- 2008-2013.....	33
Table 3.17: Primary School Drop Out Rates by Region 2011-2013.....	34
Table 3.18: Primary School Dropout by Region, Sex and Standard – 2013.....	35
Table 3.19: Total Primary School Drop Out by Region and Reason for Drop Out – 2013.....	36
Table 3.20: Primary School Drop Out by Reason and Standard – 2013.....	37
Table 3.21: Standard 1 Drop Out as a Percentage of Previous Standard 1 Enrolment (2007 – 2013).....	38
Table 3.22: Number of Primary School Re-Entrants by Region, Sex and Standard - 2013.....	39
Table 3.23: Number of Primary School Re-Entrants by Standard, Sex and Reason for DroppingOut-2013.....	40
Table 3.24: Number of Primary School Re-Entrants by Region, Reason for Dropping-Out and Sex – 2013.....	41
Table 3.25 Summary of Primary School Teachers by Employment Status per Region – 2013.....	42
Table 3.26: Primary School Teachers by Qualification, School Ownership and Sex (2013).....	43
Table 3.27: Number of Primary School Teachers by Region, Sex and Qualification – 2013.....	44
Table 4.1: Number of Secondary Schools by School Ownership 2003-2013.....	48
Table 4.2: Number of Secondary Schools by School Ownership and Region – 2013.....	49
Table 4.3 : Number of Schools, Streams, Classrooms and Enrolment by Region and School Ownership -2013.....	49
Table 4.4: Number of Streams, Classrooms and Enrolment by District -2013.....	50

Table 4.5: Secondary School Enrolment by Form and Sex – 2006-2013.....	51
Table 4.6: Secondary Education Enrolment by School Ownership, Sex and Form- 2013.....	51
Table 4.7: Secondary Education Enrolment by Boarders and Non Boarders – 2013.....	52
Table 4.8: Secondary Education Enrolment by School Ownership per Region 2013.....	52
Table 4.9: Secondary Education Enrolment by Region, Sex and Form – 2013.....	53
Table 4.10: Enrolment by Single Years, Level of Education and Sex - 2013.....	54
Table 4.11: Secondary School Enrolment with Special Education Needs by Types of Impairment,Form and Sex – 2013.....	54
Table 4.12: Secondary School Gross and Net Enrolment Ratios – Both Sexes Aged (13-17) – 2002 – 2013.....	55
Table 4.17: Drop Out by Sex and Form – 2013.....	56
Table 4.18: Number of Secondary School Drop Outs by Region, Form and Sex – 2013.....	57
Table 4.19: Secondary School Dropouts by Sex, Form and Reason – 2013.....	58
Table 4.20: Secondary School Repeaters by Form and Sex – 2013.....	60
Table 4.21: Number of Secondary School Repeaters by Region, Form and Sex – 2013.....	60
Table 4.22: Secondary School Re-Entrants by Form and Sex – 2013.....	61
Table 4.23: Secondary School Re-Entrants by Reason for Dropping Out, Form and Sex – 2013.....	61
Table 4.24: Secondary School Teachers by Region and Employment Status –2013.....	62
Table 4.25: Number of Secondary School Teachers by Region and Citizenship– 2013.....	62
Table 4.26: Secondary Education Teachers by Region and Qualification– 2013.....	63
Table 5.1: Percentage Share of Tertiary Education Enrolment by Public and Private Institutions (2007-2011).....	67
Table 5.2: Tertiary Education Gross Enrolment Ratio (TEGER - 18 - 24 Years) – (2003-2013).....	67
Table 8.1: Population by Single Age Groups (18 years and below) 2002-2012.....	71
Table 8.2: Pre-Primary Enrolment by District and Types of Disability – 2013.....	72
Table 8.3: Pre-Primary Enrolment by Age and Types of Disability – 2013.....	72
Table 8.4: Number of Children in Pre-Primary School who died during the previous years by District, Sex and Cause of Death – 2013.....	74
Table 8.4: Number of Children in Pre-Primary School who died during the previous years by District, Sex and Cause of Death – 2013 Cont.....	74
Table 8.5: Number of Pre-Primary Children involved in Accident by District, Sex and Type of Accident – 2013.....	75
Table 8.6: Number of Trained Pre-Primary School Teachers by District, Sex and Qualification 2013.....	77
Table 8.7: Number of Untrained Pre-Primary School Teachers by District, Sex and Level of Education – 2013.....	78
Table 8.8: Number of Pre Primary School Teachers by nationality, sex and district - 2013.....	79
Table 8.9: Number of Trained Citizen Pre-Primary School Teachers by District, Sex and Level of Qualification - 2013.....	80
Table 8.10: Number of Trained Non-Citizen Pre-Primary School Teachers by District, Sex and Level of Qualification - 2013.....	81
Table 8.11: Number of Untrained Citizen Pre-Primary School Teachers by District, Sex and Level of Education – 2013.....	82
Table 8.12: Number of Untrained Non-Citizen Pre-Primary School Teachers by District, Sex and Level of Education – 2013.....	83
Table 8.13: Number of Support Staff in Pre- Primary Schools by District, sex and occupation - 2013.....	84
Table 8.29: Number of Pre-Primary Schools/Centres Visited by Health Inspector by District and Number of Visits – 2013.....	94
TABLE 9.1: ECCD INDICATORS- 2013.....	194

List of Figures

Figure 2.1: Percentage of Pre-Primary Schools by School Ownership – 2013.....	11
Figure 2.2: Total Number of Pre-Primary Schools-2005-2013.....	12
Figure 2.3: Percentage of Pre-Primary Enrolment by School Ownership-2013.....	14
Figure 2.4: Pre-Primary Enrolment with Impairments as a Percentage of Total Enrolment with Special Education Needs– 2013.....	16
Figure 2.5: Percentage of Pre-Primary Teachers by Qualification – 2013.....	19
Figure 3.1: Proportion of Primary Schools by School Ownership per region-2013.....	20
Figure 3.2: Primary School Enrolment by Sex – 2009-2013.....	22
Figure 3.3: Enrolment by Region and Sex -2013.....	24
Figure 3.4: Enrolment in SPED Units as Percentage of Total Enrolment- 2008 -2013.....	25
Figure 3.5: Primary School Enrolment with Special Education Needs by Types of Impairment – 2013.....	26
Figure 3.6: Standard 1 Enrolment - 2009-2013.....	26
Figure 3.7: Transition Rate from Standard 7 to Form 1 – 2000-2013.....	29
Figure 3.8 Primary School Drop Out Rate by Sex – 2008-2013.....	33
Figure 3.9: Standard 1 Drop Outs as Percentage of Standard 1 Enrolment in the Previous Year –2007 - 2013...38	38
Figure 3.10: Percentage of Unqualified Primary School Teachers 2003-2013.....	43
Figure 3.11: Number of PSLE Candidates 2008-2013.....	45
Figure 3.12: PSLE Overall Performance 2008-2013.....	45
Figure 3.13: Overall PSLE Performance by Gender – 2013.....	46
Figure 3.14: PSLE Pass Level Grade A to C by Subjects and Sex - 2013.....	47
Figure 3.14: PSLE Pass Level Grade A to C by Subjects - 2013.....	47
Figure 4.1: Enrolment by School Ownership per Region – 2013.....	52
Figure 4.2: Secondary Education Enrolment by Region and Sex-2013.....	53
Figure 4.3: Secondary School Enrolment with Special Education Needs by Types of Impairment – 2013.....	55
Figure 4.4: Transition Rates in Secondary Education - 2000 to 2013.....	56
Figure 4.5: Number of Secondary School Drop Outs by Level per Year – 2013.....	59
Figure 4.6: Secondary School Teachers by Citizenship - 2013.....	63
Figure 4.7: Percentage of Secondary School Teachers by Qualification-2013.....	64
Figure 4.8: Number of JCE Candidates by Sex – 2008-2013.....	64
Figure 4.9: Overall JCE Performance by Gender and Grade – 2013.....	65
Figure 4.10: JCE Overall Performance by Year and Grade 2012-2013.....	65
Figure 4.12: Percentage of BGCSE Candidates Awarded 5Cs or Better by Year and Sex (2009-2013).....	66
Figure 5.1: Tertiary Education Enrolment (2008-2013).....	66

Acronyms

AIR	Apparent Intake Rate
ASER	Age Specific Enrolment Ratio
B. A	Bachelor of Arts
B. Ed	Bachelor of Education
BEC	Botswana Examination Council
BGCSE	Botswana General Certificate of Secondary Education
BOTA	Botswana Training Authority
BQA	Botswana Qualification Authority
CBO	Community Based Organizations
CCE	Certificate in Counseling Education
CSO	Central Statistics Office
Dip. Ed.	Diploma in Education
ECCE	Early Childhood Care and Education
EFA	Education For All
EMIS	Education Management Information Systems
GER	Gross Enrolment Ratio
GIR	Gross Intake Rate
GPI	Gender Parity Index
JCE	Junior Certificate Examination
HRDC	Human Resource Development Council
JSS	Junior Secondary School
M.Ed	Master in Education
MDGs	Millennium Development Goals
MFDP	Ministry of Finance & Development Planning
MOESD	Ministry of Education & Skills Development
NDP	National Development Plan
NER	Net Enrolment Ratio
NGO	Non- Governmental Organization
NIR	Net Intake Rate
OSET	Out of School Education and Training
PGDE	Post Graduate Diploma in Education
PSLE	Primary School Leaving Examination
RNPE	Revised National Policy on Education
SEN	Special Education Needs
SPED	Special Education
SSS	Senior Secondary School
STD	Standard
TEC	Tertiary Education Council
TVET	Technical, Vocational Education and Training
UCCSA	United Congregational Church of Southern Africa
UPE	Universal Primary Education
TEIs	Tertiary Education Institutions
LUCT	Limkokwing University College of Creative Technology
BOCODOL	Botswana College of Distance and Opening Learning
BCA	Botswana College of Agriculture

1.0 Introduction

The data used in this report is sourced from annual school census conducted in educational institutions in Botswana. The data is collected from Government and privately owned pre-primary, primary and secondary schools. Data from Human Resource Development Council (HRDC) and Botswana Examination Council (BEC) have been sourced to update the tertiary education and quality indicators respectively.

It should be noted that this publication covers mainly data for the year 2013. However, some data for previous years have been used for comparative analysis. It is worth noting that non-response by institutions is a major challenge and has led to gaps in statistics especially for post primary education level. The gaps have also led to discrepancies in a number of indicators such as enrolment trends, and number of teachers, just to mention a few. Due to high rate of non-response among the vocational, technical and tertiary institutions, the report has partial to no statistics on the two sub-sectors.

Indicators reported in this report are, among others; number of schools and institutions, enrolment rates and trends over the years, teachers by their qualifications, pupil-teacher ratio, re-entrants, dropouts, repetition, transition, progression, pass rates, proportion of learners with special education needs, streams and classroom, pupil-classroom ratio, to mention just a few. The reported indicators are aggregated by level, region, district, school ownership, citizenship and sex.

1.1 National Policy on Education

The 1994-2020 Revised National Policy on Education (RNPE) is the main policy framework for the provision of education in Botswana (Ministry of Education, 1994). The main goal of the current education policy is to improve access, ensure equity and inclusiveness for all, improve and maintain quality and effective management in the education system. Ministry of of basic Education (MoBE) through RNPE (1994) is committed towards an inclusive education system and provision of special education. This in turn facilitates increase in access to education by all including orphans, vulnerable children, children in difficult circumstances, children with special education needs and disability.

While RNPE is the main education policy in place there are other national bench marks such as Vision 2016 with pillars focused on education. These include;

- a. Informed and educated nation
- b. Innovative, productive and prosperous nation

The National Development Plan (NDP) 10 (April 2009 – 2016) equally commits to ensuring implementation of the above mentioned policies and other bench marks. The plan embraces, among others, provision of adequate supply of qualified, productive and competitive human resource, education for all and universal primary education by 2016. Furthermore, the plan focuses on increasing access and equity in education, provision of quality and relevant education.

2.0 Pre-Primary Education

Provision of Early Childhood Care and Education (ECCE) programme to all children is essential as a foundation for primary education. Its benefits to a child among others include helping to boost cognitive and motor development as well as enhancing social skills. A pre-school education helps build a foundation of learning that will follow the child into their school years. The pre-school classroom also gives the child lots of interaction with peers that build its skills to share, as well as negotiate and listen. Revised National Policy on Education (RNPE) emphasizes the need for provision of enabling environment for pre-primary education and increasing access to all children before enrolling at primary. Pre-primary education in Botswana is mainly coordinated by district councils and provided by individuals, communities, private companies, Non-Government Organisations and Councils.

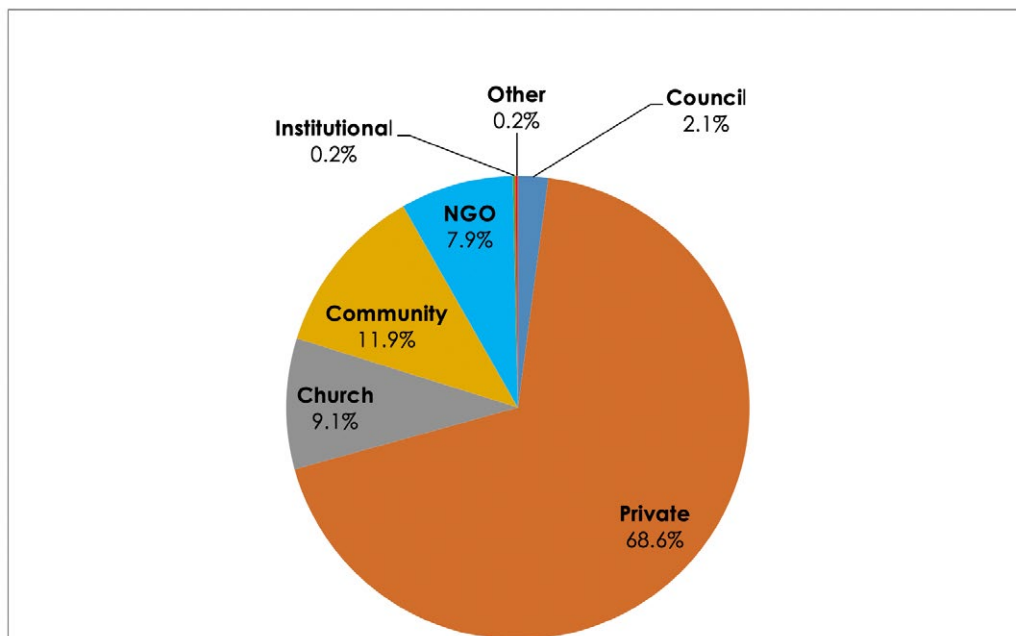
2.1 Number of Pre-Primary Schools by School Ownership

Table 2.1: Number of Pre-Primary Schools Ownership -2013

School Ownership	No. of Schools	Percentage
Council	12	2.1
Private	391	68.6
Church	52	9.1
Community	68	11.9
NGO	45	7.9
Institutional	1	0.2
Other	1	0.2
Total	570	100

The 2013 pre- primary data was collected from 570 pre-primary schools. Out of these, 391 (68.6%) schools are owned by private companies and individuals, 68 (11.9%) schools belong to the community, 52 (9.1%) are owned by churches, 45 (7.9%) by NGOs, 12 (2.1%) are owned by council while one pre-school was owned by an institutional. This information is represented by figure 2.1 below.

Figure 2.1: Percentage of Pre-Primary Schools by School Ownership – 2013



The number of pre-primary schools fluctuates between the years as a result of closure and opening of new ones. This contributes negatively on the reported statistics for pre-primary education hence trend data tend to be inconsistent at times.

Table 2.2: Number of Pre-Primary Schools by School Ownership - 2005-2013

Year	Council	%	Community	%	Church	%	Private	%	NGO	%	Institution	%	Other	%	Total
2005	14	3.1	96	21.2	51	11.3	225	49.7	65	14.3	2	0.4	-	-	453
2006	14	2.9	95	19.5	60	12.3	239	49.2	74	15.2	4	0.8	-	-	486
2007	14	3	82	17.5	61	13	246	52.5	62	13.2	4	0.9	-	-	469
2008	11	2.1	95	18.4	68	13.2	274	53.2	63	12.2	4	0.8	-	-	515
2010	13	2.5	85	16.5	64	12.5	290	56.4	57	11.1	2	0.4	3	0.6	514
2012	14	2.9	62	12.6	43	8.8	314	64	51	10.4	4	0.8	3	0.6	491
2013	12	2.1	68	11.9	52	9.1	391	68.6	45	7.9	1	0.2	1	0.2	570

Table 2.2 shows trend of pre-primary schools by school ownership from 2005 to 2013. It should be noted that data for 2009 and 2010 is not available.

The number of pre-primary schools increased by 25.8 percent between 2005 and 2013 from 453 to 570 in 2013. While there has been a general increase in the number of pre-primary schools over the years, there was a decrease of 3.5 between 2006 and 2007 and 4.5 percent between 2010 and 2012. The decrease in the number of pre-primary schools could be due to the closure of unregistered pre schools for quality control of basic education and safety of children. However, pre- schools owned by private individuals continue to increase. The above observation is further presented in figure 2.2 below.

Figure 2.2: Total Number of Pre-Primary Schools-2005-2013

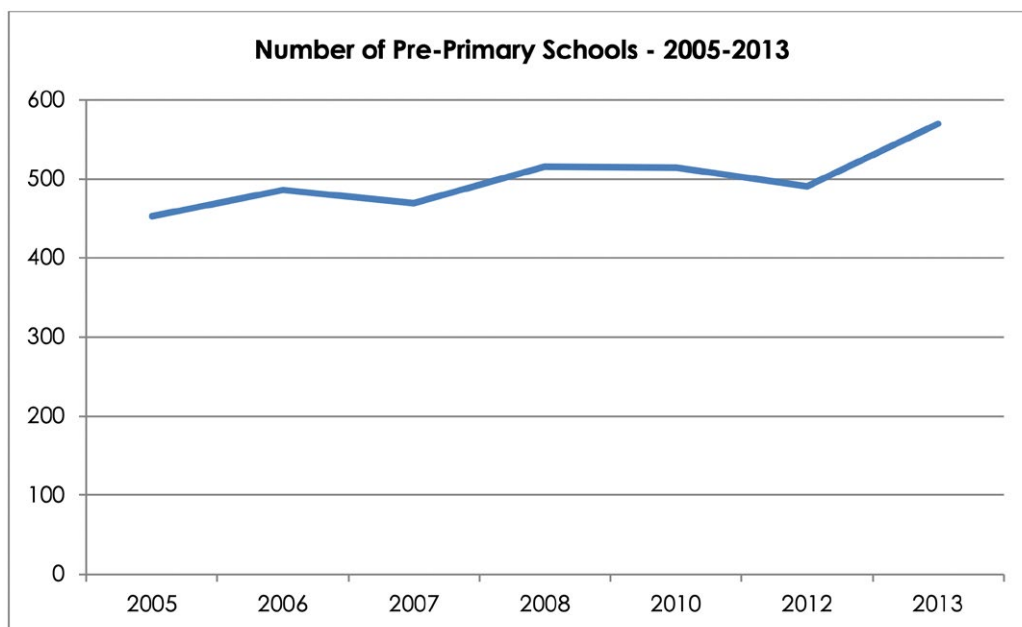


Table 2.3: Number of Pre-Primary Schools by District and Terms of Operation - 2013

District	Half Day	Full Day	Total
Gaborone	11	73	84
F/town	5	39	44
Lobatse	1	14	15
S/Phikwe	2	19	21
Orapa	1	2	3
Jwaneng	1	10	11
Sowa	-	3	3
Southern	-	21	21
Borolong	1	12	13
South East	3	10	13
Kweneng	6	82	88
Kgatleng	1	19	20
Serowe/Palapye	2	41	43
Mahalapye	4	26	30
Bobirwa	-	11	11
Boteti	-	3	3
Tutume	4	25	29
North East	11	21	32
Maun East	5	28	33
Maun West	4	5	9
Chobe	1	4	5
Gantsi	6	9	15
Kgalagadi South	-	8	8
Kgalagadi North	9	7	16
Total	78	492	570

Table 2.3 shows that 492 pre-primary schools (86.3 %) operated full day while 78 schools operate only half a day. Kweneng and Gaborone had the highest number of schools with 88 and 84 schools respectively. On the other hand, Orapa and Chobe had the lowest total number of schools with 3 and 5 schools respectively. North East district and Gaborone city had the highest (11 schools each) number of schools which operated half day only while Kweneng and Gaborone had the higher number; 82 and 73 schools respectively operating full-day.

Table 2.4 shows that majority of pre-schools charge in the region of P1001 and 1500. The table further shows that pre-schools are relatively expensive in the urban districts of Gaborone and Francistwon. For example, in Gaborone, 57.1 percent of the pre-schools charged from 2500 to P4000. This compares with the rural districts of North East where majority (78%) are either free or charge up to P1000.

Table 2.4: Number of Pre-Primary Schools by District and Fees Paid per Term - 2013

All Schools											
District	001-500	501-1000	1001-1500	1501-2000	2001-2500	2501-3000	3001-3500	3501-4000	4001+	No fees	Total
Gaborone	3	4	9	6	13	16	10	5	17	1	84
Francistown	1	1	8	18	4	2	3	1	4	2	44
Lobatse	1	2	6	4	-	1	-	-	1	-	15
Selibe-Phikwe	1	1	1	12	3	-	1	1	1	-	21
Orapa	1	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	3
Jwaneng	-	1	1	3	1	5	-	-	-	-	11
Sowa	-	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
Southren	1	6	13	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	21
Borolong	1	7	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13
South East	1	-	2	4	2	1	-	-	2	1	13
Kweneng	7	17	26	24	7	1	1	1	1	3	88
Kgatlang	-	4	4	5	4	1	-	-	-	2	20
Serowe/Palapye	3	18	16	3	-	1	-	-	-	2	43
Mahalapye	4	15	9	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	30
Bobirwa	1	5	4	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	11
Boteti	-	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
Tutume	2	8	18	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	29
North East	18	8	5	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	32
Maun East	1	2	11	12	2	2	2	-	-	1	33
Maun West	2	1	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	9
Chobe	1	-	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	1	5
Gantsi	4	4	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	15
Kgalagadi South	1	3	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8
Kgalagadi North	4	2	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	7	16
Total	58	112	153	99	37	32	17	8	26	28	570

Table 2.5: Number of Pre-Primary Schools and Pupils by School Ownership – 2013

Ownership	Number of Schools	Boys	Girls	Total	% boys	% girls	total percentage
Council	12	315	310	625	50.4	49.6	2.1
Private	391	10,610	10,262	20,872	50.8	49.2	71.6
Church	52	1,288	1,231	2,519	51.1	48.9	8.6
Community	68	1,324	1,330	2,654	49.9	50.1	9.1
NGO	45	1,262	1,156	2,418	52.2	47.8	8.3
Institutional	1	9	9	18	50	50	0.1
Other	1	29	15	44	65.9	34.1	0.2
Total	570	14,837	14,313	29,150	50.9	49.1	100

There is no gender disparity at pre-school. Table 2.5 shows that 50.9 percent of total enrolment in pre-primary education in 2013 was male while 49.1 percent were female. The Gender Parity Index (GPI) for participation in pre-primary education is 0.96 indicating almost equal access to pre-primary education by both boys and girls.

Figure 2.3: Percentage of Pre-Primary Enrolment by School Ownership-2013

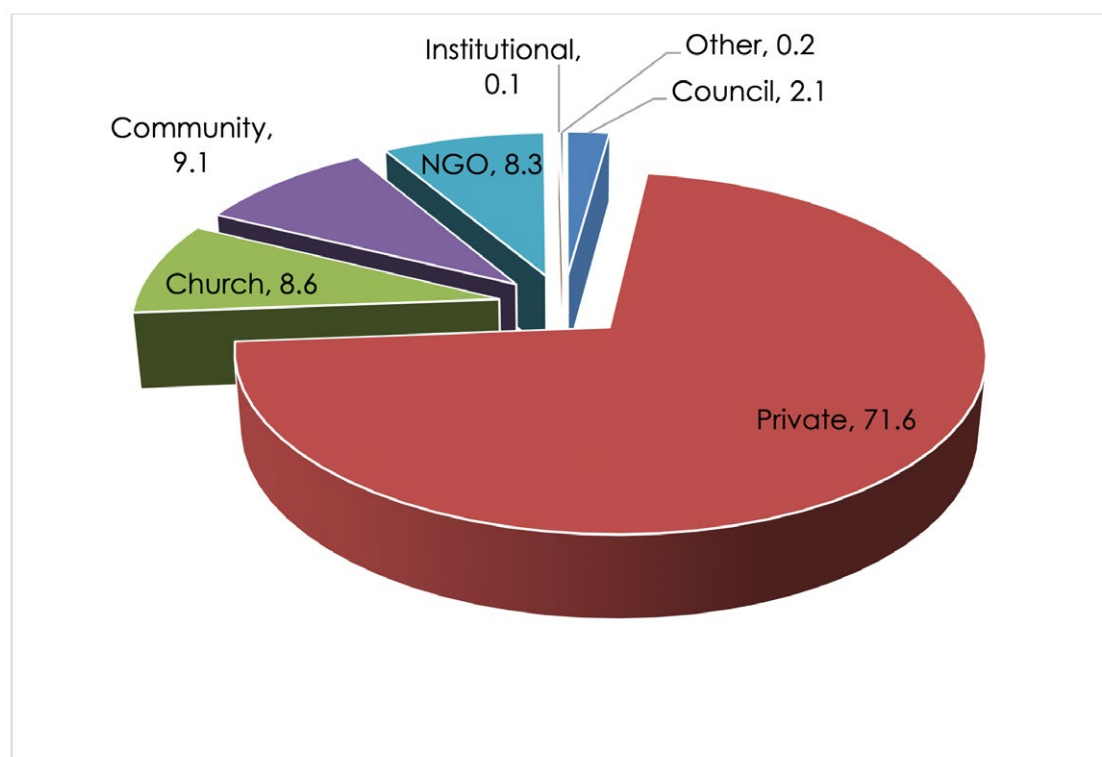


Figure 2.3 shows the proportion of pre-primary enrolment by school ownership. Private schools had 71.6 percent of total enrolment, community schools had 9.1 percent, 8.6 percent for schools owned by churches, 8.3 percent for NGO schools, 2.1 percent for schools owned by councils while institutional and other schools had 0.1 percent and 0.2 percent respectively.

The private sector provides majority of pre-school services. Table 2.6 below shows that private sector enrolled 71.6 percent of all pre-school children, followed by those who enrolled in schools owned by community and churches. 76226148

Table 2.6: Pre-Primary Enrolment by School Ownership, Age and Sex – 2013

Ownership	Sex	< 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	>6	Total
Council	male	-	-	14	63	99	106	33	-	315
	female	-	-	14	77	93	87	39	-	310
Private	male	21	115	898	2,332	3,308	3,277	640	19	10,610
	female	11	90	845	2,366	3,133	3,219	579	19	10,262
Church	male	-	-	58	273	343	468	134	12	1,288
	female	-	-	64	215	355	452	130	15	1,231
Community	male	-	8	62	224	421	476	129	4	1,324
	female	1	9	53	251	378	509	125	4	1,330
NGO	Male	-	-	76	257	450	380	99	-	1,262
	Female	-	1	37	288	336	420	74	-	1,156
Institution	male	-	-	-	6	3	-	-	-	9
	female	-	-	-	6	3	-	-	-	9
Other	male	-	-	-	-	3	5	8	13	29
	female	-	-	-	-	1	5	5	4	15
Total Males		21	123	1,108	3,155	4,627	4,712	1,043	48	14,837
Total Females		12	100	1,013	3,203	4,299	4,692	952	42	14,313
Total		33	223	2,121	6,358	8,926	9,404	1,995	90	29,150

Table 2.6 shows that the highest proportion (84.7 percent) of pre-primary attendants were aged between three and five years with the highest enrolment found among children aged 5 years with an enrolment of 9,404 pupils followed by those aged 4 years with 8,926 pupils. This distribution was found to apply for all the districts except for the 'other' category where the attendance was concentrated at 6 years and above. While the official age for primary school enrolment is six years, and 0.3 percent of preschool attendants were aged above six years.

Pre-primary Enrolment by Region, Age and Sex

Table 2.7 shows that majority of pre-primary school attendants were found in the South East with 7,415 followed by Central region with 7,356. An interesting feature is that majority of the pupils who were beyond six years were recorded in the Central region with 41 followed by North East with 23. In most of the regions, except South East and Kgatleng most pre-school attendants were found in age 5.

Table 2.7: Pre-Primary Enrolment by Region, Sex and Age -2013

Region	sex	< 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	>6	Total
South East	male	15	76	498	893	1,158	980	183	2	3,805
	female	8	64	467	889	1,062	971	147	2	3,610
North East	male	-	7	49	302	498	526	114	18	1,514
	female	-	2	51	323	441	524	100	5	1,446
South	male	-	-	60	337	397	473	87	2	1,356
	female	-	-	55	337	391	507	88	5	1,383
Kweneng	male	-	18	217	487	700	699	222	4	2,347
	female	-	10	176	460	659	691	195	2	2,193
Kgatleng	male	-	-	7	110	257	147	21	1	543
	female	-	-	10	121	162	166	30	3	492
North West	male	6	4	45	146	232	286	46	-	765
	female	3	9	46	176	241	294	45	1	815
Chobe	male	-	-	7	22	38	45	10	-	122
	female	-	-	9	25	23	50	12	-	119
Gantsi	male	-	2	8	48	95	144	39	2	338
	female	-	3	7	60	100	93	46	1	310
Kgalagadi	male	-	-	25	58	98	108	21	-	310
	female	-	-	22	76	100	102	25	1	326
Central	male	-	16	192	752	1,154	1,304	300	19	3,737
	female	1	12	170	736	1,120	1,294	264	22	3,619
Total Males		21	123	1,108	3,155	4,627	4,712	1,043	48	14,837
Total Females		12	100	1,013	3,203	4,299	4,692	952	42	14,313
Total		33	223	2,121	6,358	8,926	9,404	1,995	90	29,150

2.2 Special Education Needs and Disability in Pre-Primary Schools

Provision of special education is specifically designed to meet the educational and developmental needs of children with disabilities, or those who are experiencing developmental delays. The early detection of children's special needs enables parents to contact the appropriate agency to have the child screened and/or evaluated to assess prevalence of any underlying problem or delay that might need to be addressed. Such screenings should cover a range of skill areas—vision and hearing, gross and fine motor skills, speech and language use, social and emotional behaviour, and more.

Table 2.8: Pre-Primary Enrolment with Special Education Needs by Region – 2013

Region	Visual	Physical	Hearing	Speech	Mental Retardation	Multiple Disability	Intellectual	Other	Total
South East	8	3	1	30	-	10	7	5	64
North East	1	2	9	14	-	2	1	-	29
Southern	2	4	1	4	1	-	1	3	16
Kweneng	2	1	-	15	1	4	3	-	26
Kgatleng	-	2	-	4	-	-	-	4	10
North West	3	1	-	1	-	1	-	-	6
Chobe	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
Gantsi	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Kgalagadi	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	2
Central	2	8	-	35	5	12	1	10	73
Total	19	22	11	104	9	29	13	22	229

Table 2.8 shows that there were 229 children with special education needs enrolled in pre-primary school across the country in 2013. Out of these, 73 were in Central region, followed by 64 in South East region. The number of pupils with speech impairment was highest at 104 followed by those with multiple disabilities, physical and other impairment with 29 and 22 pupils respectively.

Figure 2.4: Pre-Primary Enrolment with Impairments as a Percentage of Total Enrolment with Special Education Needs– 2013

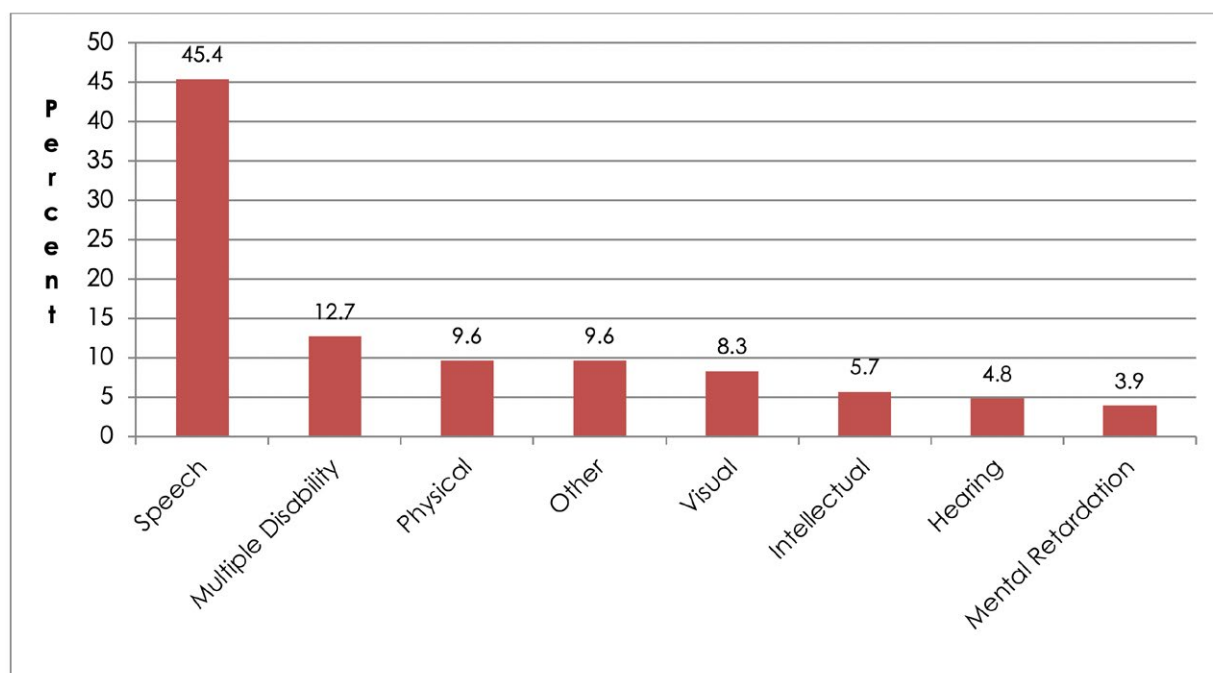


Figure 2.4 further shows that 45.4 percent of pre-primary pupils with special education needs had speech impairment followed by 12.7 percent who had multiple disability while students with physical disability and other impairments not specified constituted 9.6 percent each. Children with mental retardation constituted the lowest percentage of pre-primary children with disability.

Table 2.9: Age Specific Enrolment Ratio (ASER) for Pre-Primary -2013

Single Age	2013 Population	Pre-Primary Enrolment	ASER (%)
≤1	104,956	256	0.2
2	46,999	2,121	4.5
3	47,109	6,358	13.5
4	47,258	8,926	18.9
5	48,491	9,404	19.4
6	44,879	1,995	4.4
7	44,761	90	0.2

*2013 Population Estimates are proxies derived from the 2011 Population & Housing Census Data

Table 2.9 shows that Age Specific Enrolment Ratio (ASER) was highest for the 5 year olds at 19.4 percent, followed by the 4 year old at 18.9 percent. ASER was less than one percent for pupils aged one year or younger and those aged 7 years. This shows that majority of pre-scholars are aged between 4 and 5 years suggesting that parents prefer to enrol children a year or two before they are due for primary school enrolment.

Table 2.10: Pre-Primary Enrolment Ratios by Age and Year – 2012-2013

Year	Population 3-5 years	Total Enrolment	Enrolment 3-5 Years	3-5 Years GER (%)	3-5 Years NER (%)
2012	119,239	23,650	19,847	19.8	16.6
2013	142,858	29,150	24,688	20.4	17.2

2012 Population is drawn from CSO (2001). Population Projections for Botswana: 2001-2031 while the 2013 Population Estimates are proxies derived using the 2011 Population & Housing Census Data

Enrolment at pre-school continues to increase, perhaps suggesting that parents are increasingly acknowledging the value of pre-school for eventual enrolment at primary school. Table 2.10 shows that the national Gross Enrolment Rate (GER) for population 3-5 years in pre-primary schools was 19.8 percent in 2012 and 20.4 percent in 2013. There was an increase of 0.6 percentage point in GER between 2012 and 2013. On the other hand, national Net Enrolment Rate (NER) for population 3-5 years in pre-primary school was 16.6 percent in 2012 and 17.2 percent in 2013. There was 0.6 percentage point increase in NER (3-5) between 2012 and 2013.

2.3 Pre-Primary Teachers

Despite the increasing value attached to pre-school education and its recognition by the revised National Education Policy, a significant proportion of teachers at pre-school level remain untrained, which is likely to compromise the quality of education at that level.

Research has linked early learning and development to the educational qualifications of teachers. The most effective preschool teachers – those with at least a four-year college degree and specialized training in early childhood – have more responsive interactions with children, provide richer language and cognitive experiences, and are less authoritarian. High-quality preschool education depends on effective, high-quality teachers (W. Steven Barnett NIEER Policy Brief (Issue 2, revised December 2004).

Table 2.11: Trend on Teachers by School Ownership

Ownership	2012 Pre-Primary Teachers						2013 Pre-Primary Teachers					
	Trained			Untrained			Trained			Untrained		
	M	F	Total	M	F	Total	M	F	Total	M	F	Total
Council	-	37	37	1	7	8	-	36	36	1	9	10
Community	10	742	752	6	633	639	17	1,022	1,039	13	850	863
Church	3	74	77	3	70	73	1	98	99	2	84	86
Private	-	68	68	4	73	77	4	86	90	1	80	81
NGO	5	105	110	-	79	79	1	103	104	-	76	76
Institutional	-	18	18	1	7	8	-	4	4	1	3	4
Other	-	5	5	-	2	2	3	-	3	-	2	2
Total	18	1,049	1,067	15	871	886	26	1,349	1,375	18	1,104	1,122

Table 2.11 shows that preschool teaching has been dominated by females. It further shows that there were 44 male and 2,453 female pre-primary teachers in 2013 compared to 33 male and 1,920 female in 2012. Of all teachers in 2013, 1,375 were trained constituting 55.1 percent while 44.9 percent (1,122 teachers) were untrained.

Nationality and qualification of Pre-school teachers

Table 2.12 shows that preschool teaching is dominated by females who constituted 98 percent of the teaching staff. An interesting feature is that majority of preschool teachers are Batswana. Out of a total 2,497 teachers, 2,079 or 83.2 percent were Batswana while the remainder were foreigners. Like Batswana, most foreign teachers were females.

Table 2.12: Number of Pre-Primary Teachers by Qualification, Sex, Nationality and District – 2013

District	Batswana			Non - Batswana			Total Teachers		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Gaborone	8	475	483	2	149	151	10	624	634
F/town	3	135	138	-	33	33	3	168	171
Lobatse	-	48	48	1	6	7	1	54	55
S/Phikwe	3	111	114	-	10	10	3	121	124
Orapa	-	51	51	-	4	4	-	55	55
Jwaneng	2	61	63	-	5	5	2	66	68
Sowa	-	10	10	-	-	-	-	10	10
Southren	2	68	70	-	13	13	2	81	83
Borolong	-	28	28	-	5	5	-	33	33
South East	-	58	58	-	15	15	-	73	73
Kweneng	1	321	322	1	54	55	2	375	377
Kgatleng	1	67	68	-	14	14	1	81	82
Serowe/Palapye	-	145	145	-	11	11	-	156	156
Mahalapye	4	93	97	1	8	9	5	101	106
Bobirwa	2	31	33	-	1	1	2	32	34
Botefi	-	12	12	-	2	2	-	14	14
Tutume	3	68	71	-	20	20	3	88	91
North East	-	63	63	1	7	8	1	70	71
Maun East	3	96	99	3	31	34	6	127	133
Maun West	-	19	19	1	4	5	1	23	24
Chobe	1	8	9	-	7	7	1	15	16
Gantsi	1	33	34	-	6	6	1	39	40
Kgalagadi South	-	18	18	-	2	2	-	20	20
Kgalagadi North	-	26	26	-	1	1	-	27	27
Total	34	2,045	2,079	10	408	418	44	2,453	2,497

Table 2.13: Number of Pre-Primary Teachers by Qualification, Sex and Citizenship – 2013

Citizenship	Sex	Teachers by qualification 2013					Total Qualified	Unq	Total
		Cert	Dip	Deg	Mas	Other			
Citizens	Male	8	3	4	-	1	16	18	34
	Female	776	162	25	6	1	970	1,075	2,045
	Total	784	165	29	6	2	986	1,093	2,079
Non-Citizens	Male	1	8	1	-	-	10	-	10
	Female	190	151	33	5	-	379	29	408
	Total	191	159	34	5	-	389	29	418
All Teachers	Male	9	11	5	-	1	26	18	44
	Female	966	313	58	11	1	1,349	1,104	2,453
	Total	975	324	63	11	2	1,375	1,122	2,497

Note: Cert- certificate, Dip- Diploma, Deg- Degree, Mas- Masters, Unq- Unqualified

Table 2.13 shows that in 2013 there were 2,497 pre-primary school teachers; with 44 males and 2,453 females. A total of 2,079 teachers were citizens while 418 were non-citizens. Further, citizens constituted the bulk of the unqualified teachers. More than half or 52.5 percent of citizen teachers were unqualified compared to only 7 percent for foreign teachers. Most teachers were qualified at certificate level with a sizeable number holding a diploma.

Figure 2.5: Percentage of Pre-Primary Teachers by Qualification – 2013

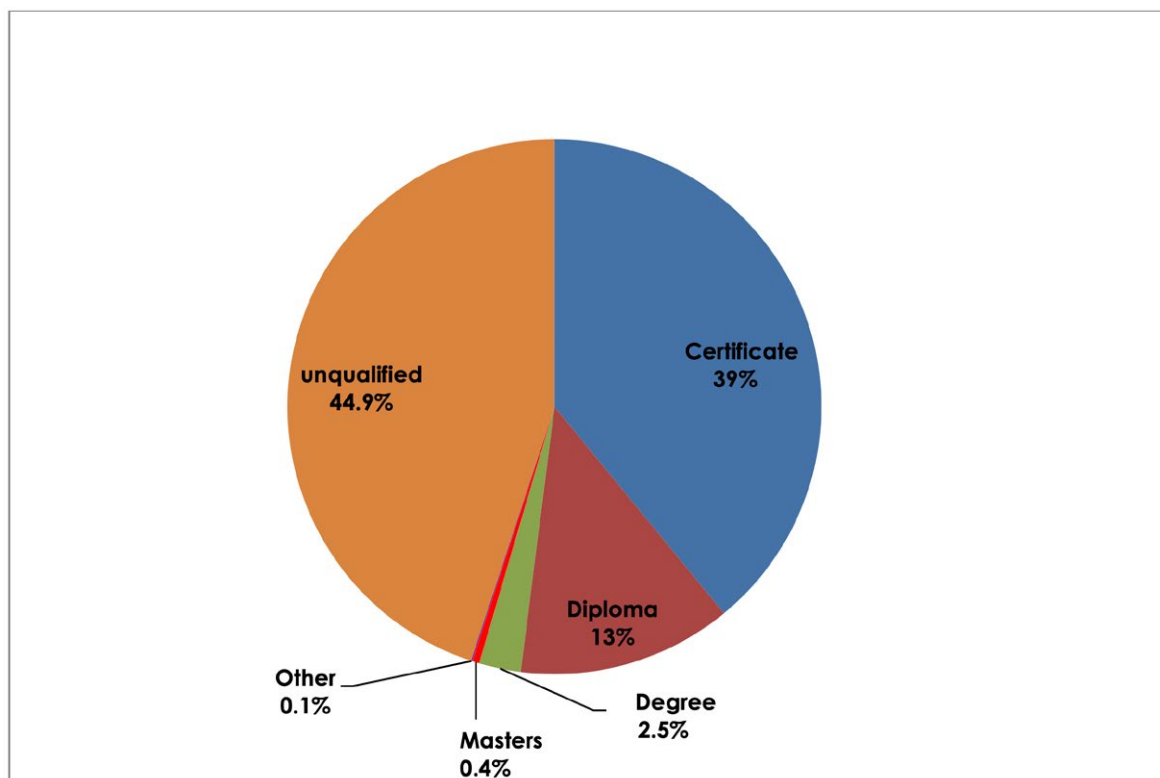


Figure 2.5 indicates that about 45 percent of pre-primary teachers are untrained, 39 percent are certificate holders, and only 13 percent had diploma. The degree holders constitute 2.5 percent while master's degree and other unclassified qualifications constitute 0.4 and 0.1 percent respectively.

3.0 Primary Education

3.1 Introduction

The government of Botswana has for a very long time recognised education as a priority area for development. Besides education attracting the highest allocation of development, primary education is offered to all with minimal household contribution; basically through contribution towards Parents Teachers' Association (PTA) levy. This is in a way to increase access to primary education.

3.2 Primary Education School Ownership

Table 3.1: School Ownership by Region -2013

Region	Public	%	Private	%	Total	%
Central	250	33.2	15	22.1	265	32.3
Chobe	10	1.3	1	1.5	11	1.3
Ghanzi	22	2.9	1	1.5	23	2.8
Kgalagadi	42	5.6	-	-	42	5.1
Kgatleng	37	4.9	2	2.9	39	4.8
Kweneng	91	12.1	10	14.7	101	12.3
North East	63	8.4	6	8.8	69	8.4
North West	67	8.9	6	8.8	73	8.9
South East	48	6.4	22	32.4	70	8.5
Southern	123	16.3	5	7.4	128	15.6
TOTAL	753	100	68	100	821	100

Table 3.1 shows that there were 821 registered primary schools country wide in 2013 of which 753 (91.7 percent) were government owned schools and 68 (8.3 percent) were privately owned. This is an indication that government is the main provider of primary education. There was an increase of 0.9 percent on the number of schools from 814 schools in 2012 to 821 schools in 2013. The number of government owned primary schools remained unchanged while privately owned schools increased by 7 schools (11.5% increase).

Figure 3.1: Proportion of Primary Schools by School Ownership per region-2013

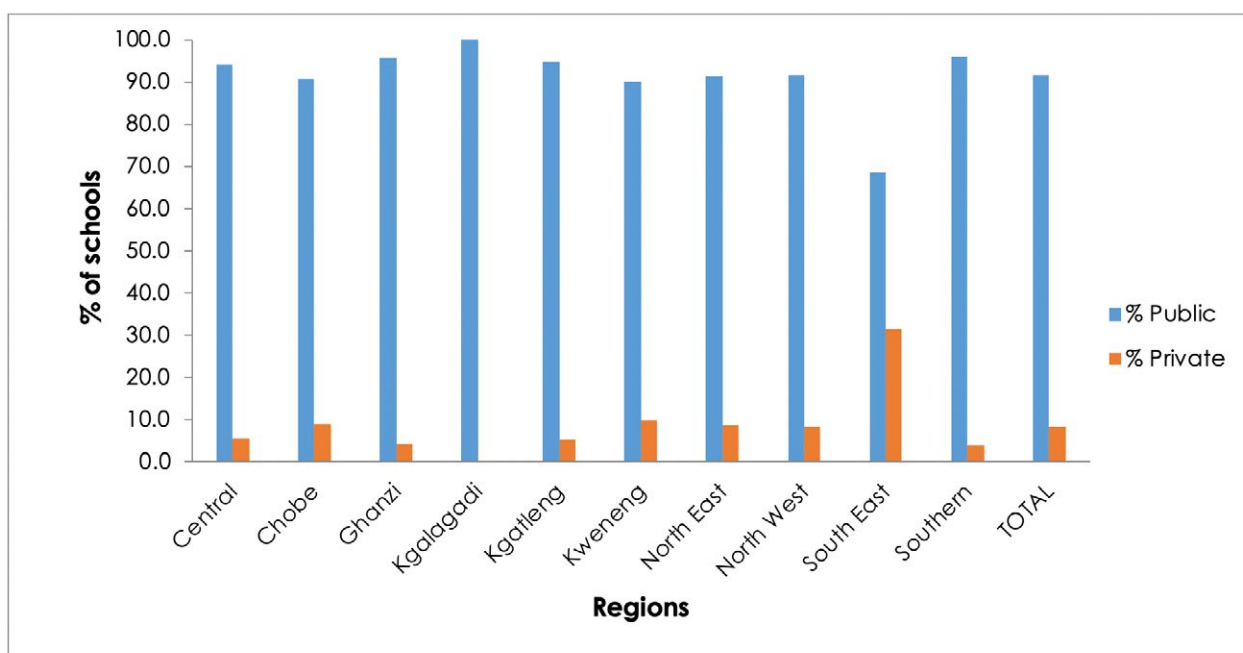


Figure 3.1 shows that public schools constituted above 90.0 percent across all the regions except for South East where public schools constituted 68.6 percent. South East region had the highest number of private schools constituting 32.4 percent of all private primary schools in the country. Kgalagadi region is the only region with no private schools.

3.3 Streams and Classrooms

The government of Botswana has over decades been striving to resource schools. Some remarkable progress has been made in policy formulation, reforms strategies and goals settings toward the improvement of resources in schools. Noticeable progress has also been made in the implementation of such policies.

Ministry of Local Government and Rural Development is responsible for provision of resources in primary schools such as classrooms and other physical infrastructure, school furniture. Teaching and learning materials and stationery are the responsibility of Ministry of Education and Skills Development.

Table 3.2: Number of Students, Streams and classrooms by district for all schools - 2013

Region	Enrolment	Total streams	Total classrooms	Average stream size	Pupil/Classroom ratio
South East	39,271	1,338	1,511	29.4	26
North East	25,772	928	1,047	27.8	24.6
Southern	42,891	1,577	1,740	27.2	24.7
Kweneng	48,519	1,614	1,636	30.1	29.7
Kgatleng	14,587	519	574	28.1	25.4
North West	30,255	1,014	1,034	29.8	29.3
Chobe	3,456	128	146	27	23.7
Gantsi	7,643	266	261	28.7	29.3
Kgalagadi	9,141	380	437	24.1	20.9
Central	118,530	3,996	4,039	29.7	29.3
TOTAL	340,065	11,760	12,425	28.9	27.4

Table 3.3: Enrolment per Region by School Ownership and Sex (Including SPED)-2013

Region	Public			Private			All Schools		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
South East	14,608	14,283	28,891	5,185	5,195	10,380	19,793	19,478	39,271
North East	12,507	11,956	24,463	653	656	1,309	13,160	12,612	25,772
Southern	21,133	20,094	41,227	795	869	1,664	21,928	20,963	42,891
Kweneng	22,922	21,796	44,718	1,938	1,863	3,801	24,860	23,659	48,519
Kgatleng	7,183	6,754	13,937	360	290	650	7,543	7,044	14,587
North West	14,801	14,173	28,974	684	597	1,281	15,485	14,770	30,255
Chobe	1,748	1,708	3,456	-	-	-	1,748	1,708	3,456
Gantsi	3,848	3,726	7,574	39	30	69	3,887	3,756	7,643
Kgalagadi	4,765	4,376	9,141	-	-	-	4,765	4,376	9,141
Central	58,899	55,652	114,551	1,947	2,032	3,979	60,846	57,684	118,530
TOTAL	162,414	154,518	316,932	11,601	11,532	23,133	174,015	166,050	340,065

Enrolment excludes Pre-Primary

Table 3.3 shows that the total enrolment in all primary schools stood at 340,065 in 2013. Government schools enrolled 93.2 percent of the pupils while only 6.8 percent were enrolled in private schools. There was an increase of 1.3 percent on enrolment between 2012 and 2013 from 335,830 to 340,065. Regions which enrolled high proportions of pupils were Central region accounting for 34.8 percent followed by Kweneng region with 14.3 percent and South region with 12.6 percent.

Table 3.4: Enrolment by Boarding Status, standard and Sex -2013

	Sex	STD1	STD2	STD3	STD4	STD5	STD6	STD7	SPED	Total	%
BOARDERS	Boys	439	365	327	313	297	291	241	72	2,345	
	Girls	347	347	316	291	309	283	265	48	2,206	
	Total	786	712	643	604	606	574	506	120	4,551	1.3
NON BOARDERS	Boys	28,883	26,701	24,450	23,963	22,849	22,658	21,491	675	171,670	
	Girls	26,242	25,323	23,470	22,758	22,036	21,777	21,763	475	163,844	
	Total	55,125	52,024	47,920	46,721	44,885	44,435	43,254	1,150	335,514	98.7
TOTAL	Boys	29,322	27,066	24,777	24,276	23,146	22,949	21,732	747	174,015	
	Girls	26,589	25,670	23,786	23,049	22,345	22,060	22,028	523	166,050	
	Total	55,911	52,736	48,563	47,325	45,491	45,009	43,760	1,270	340,065	100

Table 3.4 shows that most of primary school pupils are non-boarders constituting 98.7 percent of the total enrolment while boarders constituted only 1.3 percent.

Table 3.5: Enrolment by Citizen, Sex and Standard -2013

Citizenship	Sex	STD1	STD2	STD3	STD4	STD5	STD6	STD7	SPED	Total
Citizens	Boys	28,811	26,550	24,337	23,832	22,733	22,561	21,356	743	170,923
	Girls	26,141	25,166	23,345	22,629	21,931	21,646	21,699	523	163,080
	Total	54,952	51,716	47,682	46,461	44,664	44,207	43,055	1,266	334,003
Non-Citizens	Boys	511	516	440	444	413	388	376	4	3,092
	Girls	448	504	441	420	414	414	329	-	2,970
	Total	959	1,020	881	864	827	802	705	4	6,062
Total	Boys	29,322	27,066	24,777	24,276	23,146	22,949	21,732	747	174,015
	Girls	26,141	25,166	23,345	22,629	21,931	21,646	21,699	523	163,080
	Total	55,911	52,736	48,563	47,325	45,491	45,009	43,760	1,270	340,065

Table 3.5 shows that most of primary school pupils are citizens. Of the total enrolment, 334,003 pupils (98.2%) are citizens. Non citizens constitutes only 1.8% of the total enrolment.

Table 3.6: Enrolment Trends by Sex, Standards and Years (2009-2013).

Year	Sex	STD 1	STD 2	STD3	STD 4	STD 5	STD 6	STD 7	SPED	Total
2009	Boys	27,207	24,802	24,619	25,512	23,312	22,254	21,180	597	169,483
	Girls	24,623	22,857	23,497	24,306	22,725	21,633	21,185	436	161,262
	Total	51,830	47,659	48,116	49,818	46,037	43,887	42,365	1033	330,745
2010	Boys	27,014	24,984	24,509	24,967	23,806	22,587	20,962	727	169,556
	Girls	24,954	23,082	22,794	23,919	23,488	22,258	20,647	498	161,640
	Total	51,968	48,066	47,303	48,886	47,294	44,845	41,609	1225	331,196
2011	Boys	27,998	24,796	24,336	24,671	23,499	22,966	21,207	748	170,221
	Girls	25,976	23,320	22,596	23,079	23,094	22,839	21,326	521	162,751
	Total	53,974	48,116	46,932	47,750	46,593	45,805	42,533	1269	332,972
2012	Boys	29,329	25,328	24,077	24,305	23,267	22,695	21,509	813	171,323
	Girls	27,053	24,058	22,878	22,904	22,372	22,679	21,863	700	164,507
	Total	56,382	49,386	46,955	47,209	45,639	45,374	43,372	1,513	335,830
2013	Boys	29,322	27,066	24,777	24,276	23,146	22,949	21,732	747	174,015
	Girls	26,589	25,670	23,786	23,049	22,345	22,060	22,028	523	166,050
	Total	55,911	52,736	48,563	47,325	45,491	45,009	43,760	1,270	340,065

****The Data for 2009-2011 is derived from the Stats Briefs while 2007, 2008, 2012 and 2013 is derived from the annual school census. Note as well that reception students are excluded.**

Primary school enrolment has been increasing over the past five years. The enrolment increased from 330,745 in 2009 to 340,065 in 2013

Figure 3.2: Primary School Enrolment by Sex – 2009-2013

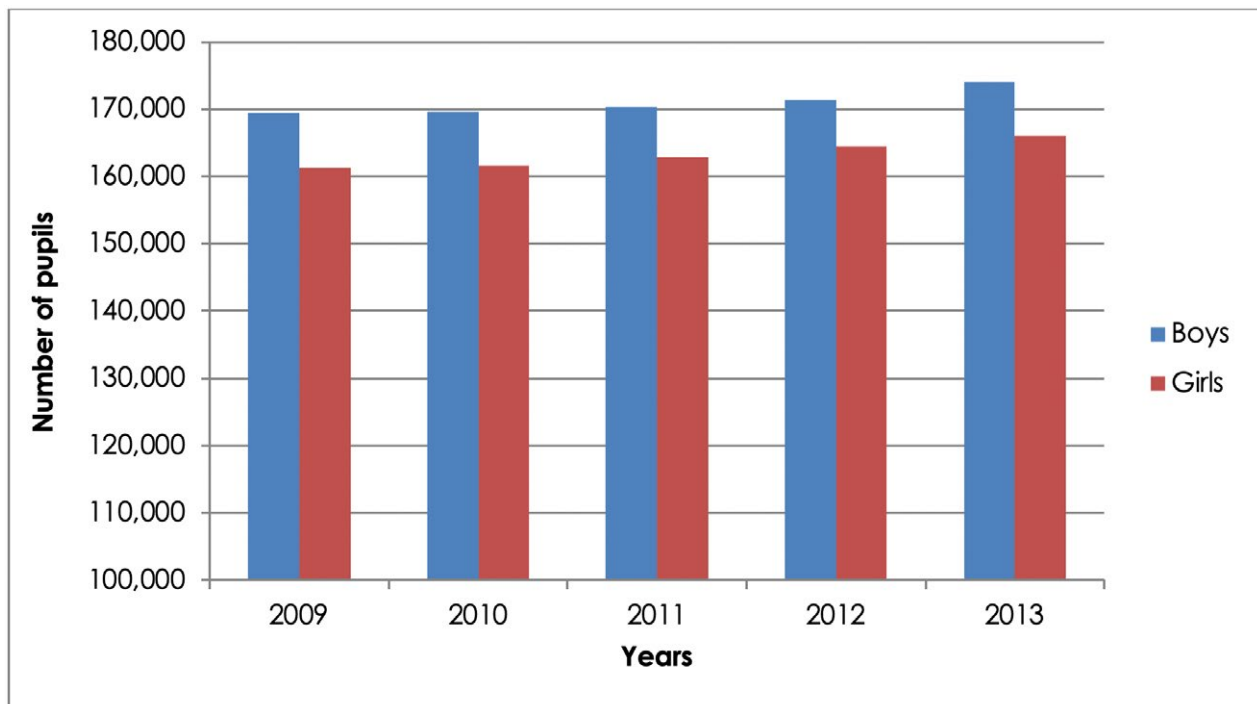


Figure 3.2 further illustrates primary school enrolment by gender from 2009 to 2013. Male enrolment was realized to be higher than female enrolment across the referenced years.

Table 3.7: Primary School Enrolment by Region, Standard and Sex –2013

Regions	STD 1	STD 2	STD 3	STD 4	STD 5	STD 6	STD 7	SPED	Total
Boys									
South East	3,132	3,006	2,808	2,811	2,695	2,641	2,577	123	19,793
North East	2,191	2,053	1,841	1,832	1,741	1,774	1,626	102	13,160
Southern	3,703	3,363	3,179	2,993	2,956	2,877	2,780	77	21,928
Kweneng	4,043	3,930	3,688	3,580	3,238	3,206	3,076	99	24,860
Kgatleng	1,197	1,129	1,084	975	997	1,054	1,049	58	7,543
North West	2,693	2,611	2,155	2,084	2,074	2,028	1,785	55	15,485
Chobe	293	293	250	242	231	226	204	9	1,748
Gantsi	795	681	529	529	454	470	423	6	3,887
Kgalagadi	802	753	668	713	627	604	567	31	4,765
Central	10,473	9,247	8,575	8,517	8,133	8,069	7,645	187	60,846
Total	29,322	27,066	24,777	24,276	23,146	22,949	21,732	747	174,015
Girls									
South East	2,903	2,950	2,788	2,698	2,755	2,703	2,577	104	19,478
North East	1,942	1,994	1,805	1,785	1,695	1,641	1,689	61	12,612
Southern	3,424	3,147	3,058	2,852	2,771	2,823	2,837	51	20,963
Kweneng	3,652	3,742	3,465	3,374	3,157	3,194	3,002	73	23,659
Kgatleng	1,061	1,112	993	994	976	927	949	32	7,044
North West	2,503	2,385	2,010	2,057	1,946	1,958	1,870	41	14,770
Chobe	295	254	234	246	239	212	222	6	1,708
Gantsi	655	674	483	556	482	493	404	9	3,756
Kgalagadi	727	674	624	604	593	588	543	23	4,376
Central	9,427	8,738	8,326	7,883	7,731	7,521	7,935	123	57,684
Total	26,589	25,670	23,786	23,049	22,345	22,060	22,028	523	166,050
ALL									
South East	6,035	5,956	5,596	5,509	5,450	5,344	5,154	227	39,271
North East	4,133	4,047	3,646	3,617	3,436	3,415	3,315	163	25,772
Southern	7,127	6,510	6,237	5,845	5,727	5,700	5,617	128	42,891
Kweneng	7,695	7,672	7,153	6,954	6,395	6,400	6,078	172	48,519
Kgatleng	2,258	2,241	2,077	1,969	1,973	1,981	1,998	90	14,587
North West	5,196	4,996	4,165	4,141	4,020	3,986	3,655	96	30,255
Chobe	588	547	484	488	470	438	426	15	3,456
Gantsi	1,450	1,355	1,012	1,085	936	963	827	15	7,643
Kgalagadi	1,529	1,427	1,292	1,317	1,220	1,192	1,110	54	9,141
Central	19,900	17,985	16,901	16,400	15,864	15,590	15,580	310	118,530
Total	55,911	52,736	48,563	47,325	45,491	45,009	43,760	1,270	340,065

Table 3.7 shows that total enrolment was 340,065 in 2013 of which 174,015 were boys and 166,050 girls. Central region had the highest number of pupils enrolled in primary schools with 118,530 pupils followed by Kweneng and South regions with 48,519, and 42,891 pupils respectively. Chobe had the least number of primary school pupils with 3,456. Male enrolment was also higher than female enrolment across the regions.

Figure 3.3: Enrolment by Region and Sex -2013

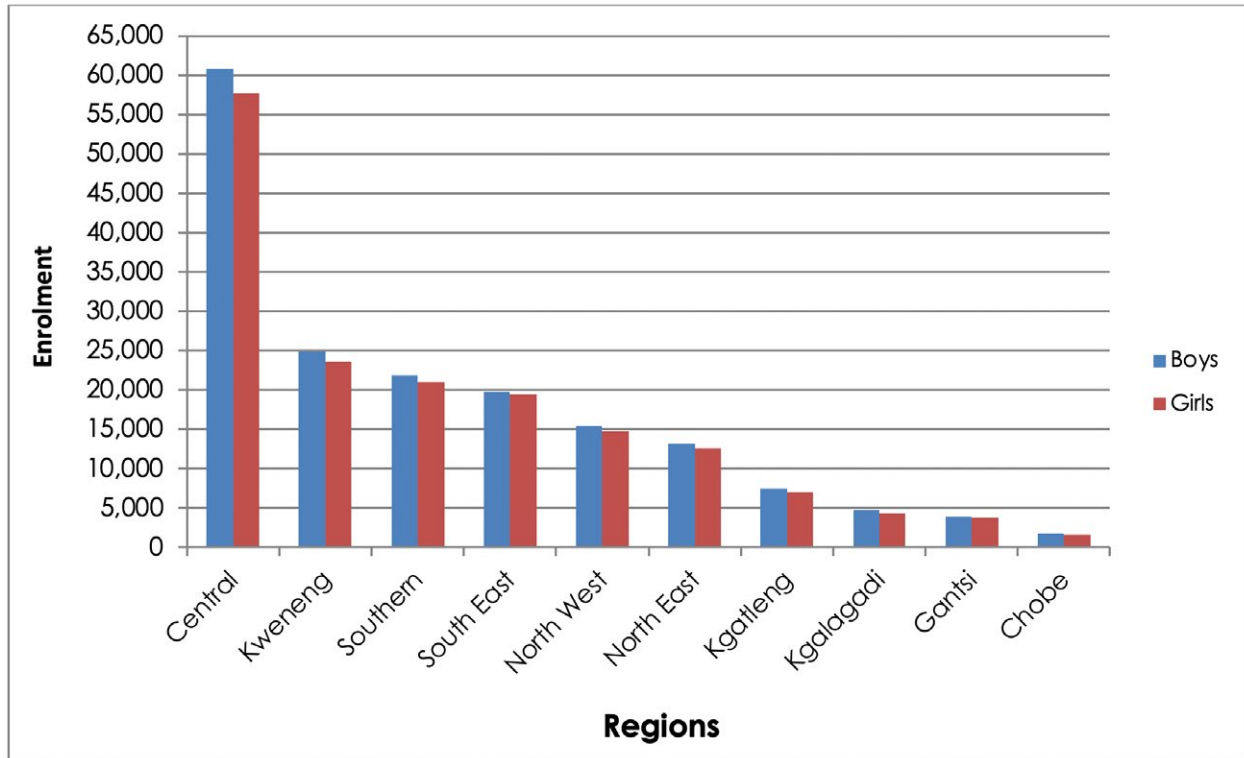


Figure 3.3 further illustrates enrolment by gender in primary schools. This shows that Central region had the highest male enrolment of 60,846 and female enrolment of 57,684 in 2013. Central region constituted 34.9 percent of total enrolment, followed by Kweneng region at 14.3 percent and South region at 12.6 percent. Chobe region had the lowest enrolment (1,748 male and 1,708 female) constituting 1.02 percent of total primary school enrolment in 2013.

3.4 Special Education Needs and Disability in Primary Schools

To implement RNPE (1994) recommendations on special education, the Government continues to build special education units in existing schools, integrate and mainstream children with special education needs and disability into the mainstream school system. Furthermore, the Government through grants supports the NGOs which provide special education.

In 2012 there were 33 Government owned primary schools with special education units for children with mental and physical disability, 2 primary schools with a unit for the visually impaired and 2 schools with a unit for the hearing impaired.

Figure 3.4: Enrolment in SPED Units as Percentage of Total Enrolment- 2008 -2013

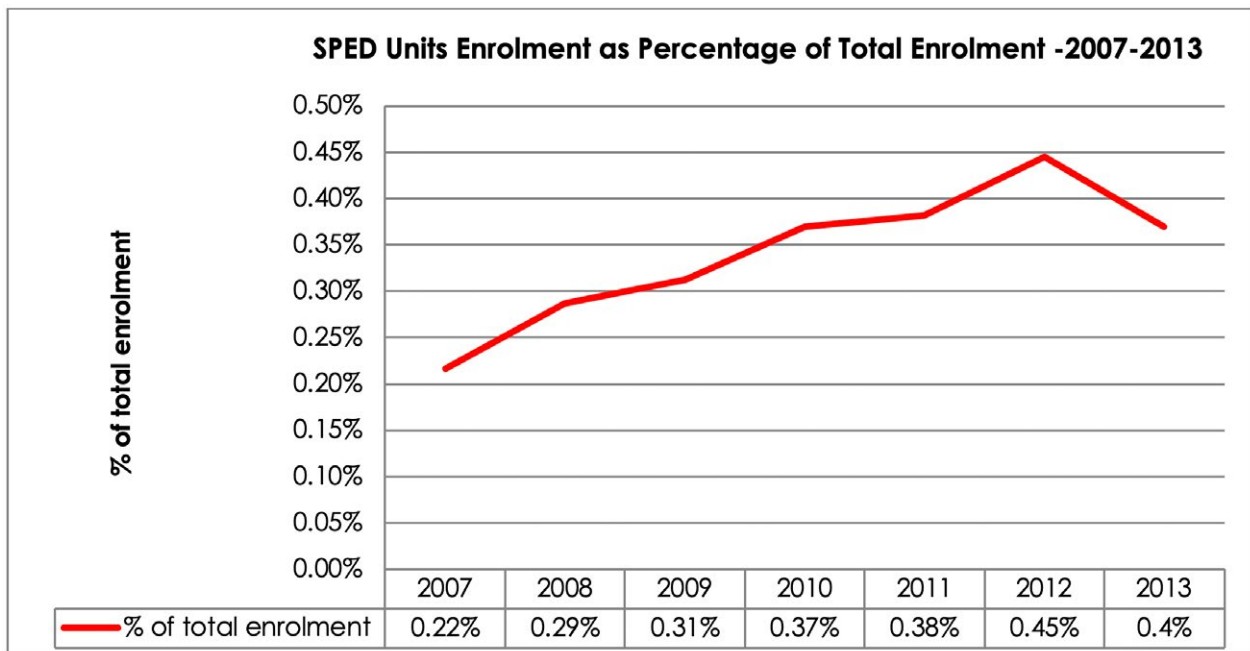


Figure 3.4 shows that enrolment of children in Special Education Units constituted a minimal percentage since 2007 that is less than 1.0 percent of total enrolment. Although this being the case, the percentage SPED unit enrolment has been increasing since 2007; from 0.22 percent to 0.45 percent in 2012 with a slight decline to 0.4 percent in 2013. The lower percentage of children in SPED unit could be viewed as an indication that there is still a lot that has to be done regarding provision of education to children with special education needs.

Table 3.8: Primary School Enrolment with Special Education Needs by Region and Types of Impairment – 2013

	Visual	Physical	Hearing	Speech	Intellectual Disability	Multiple Disability	Other Health Related	Total
ALL								
Gaborone	226	20	33	45	300	40	25	689
Francistown	93	9	56	21	86	47	20	332
Lobatse	26	9	16	11	54	17	-	133
Selebi Phikwe	35	13	6	31	11	14	2	112
Orapa	7	-	2	-	6	5	-	20
Jwaneng	20	9	4	12	9	2	3	59
Sowa	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	3
Ngwaketse	85	38	42	60	53	60	37	375
Barolong	3	-	2	4	1	2	2	14
South East	28	14	100	25	74	48	14	303
Kweneng	391	81	129	149	871	79	215	1,915
Kgatleng	121	16	27	13	247	7	11	442
Serowe/Palapye	67	42	55	35	319	71	57	646
Central Mahalapye	151	53	64	44	382	27	49	770
Central Bobonong	54	20	30	48	289	19	32	492
Central Boteti	41	20	22	47	36	14	34	214
Central Tutume	107	45	59	63	246	20	153	693
North East	46	12	12	39	181	17	13	320
Ngamiland South	26	13	13	11	125	76	13	277
Ngamiland North	52	27	35	23	217	18	12	384
Chobe	1	1	-	-	12	11	-	25
Ghanzi	41	12	14	13	56	19	6	161
Kgalagadi South	24	10	7	12	43	5	5	106
Kgalagadi North	13	6	6	9	43	2	6	85
Total	1658	470	734	715	3,661	621	711	8,570

Table 3.8 shows that there were 8,570 children with disability and special education needs in primary schools in 2013. This total includes children in Special Education Units and those with special education needs and disability in the main stream. Most of the special education needs children were those with intellectual disability 3,661 pupils followed by those with visual and hearing impairment with 1,658 and 734 pupils respectively.

It should be noted that in previous reports, pupils wearing spectacles were not considered as children with special education needs which is still the case in this report. The 2013 data also include children with intellectual disability which is inclusive of severe slow learners and mentally challenged children while previously the data was collected only on the mentally retarded children. The above in part explains the increase in special education enrolment from 3,413 in 2008 to 7,305 in 2012 and 8570 in 2013.

Figure 3.5: Primary School Enrolment with Special Education Needs by Types of Impairment – 2013

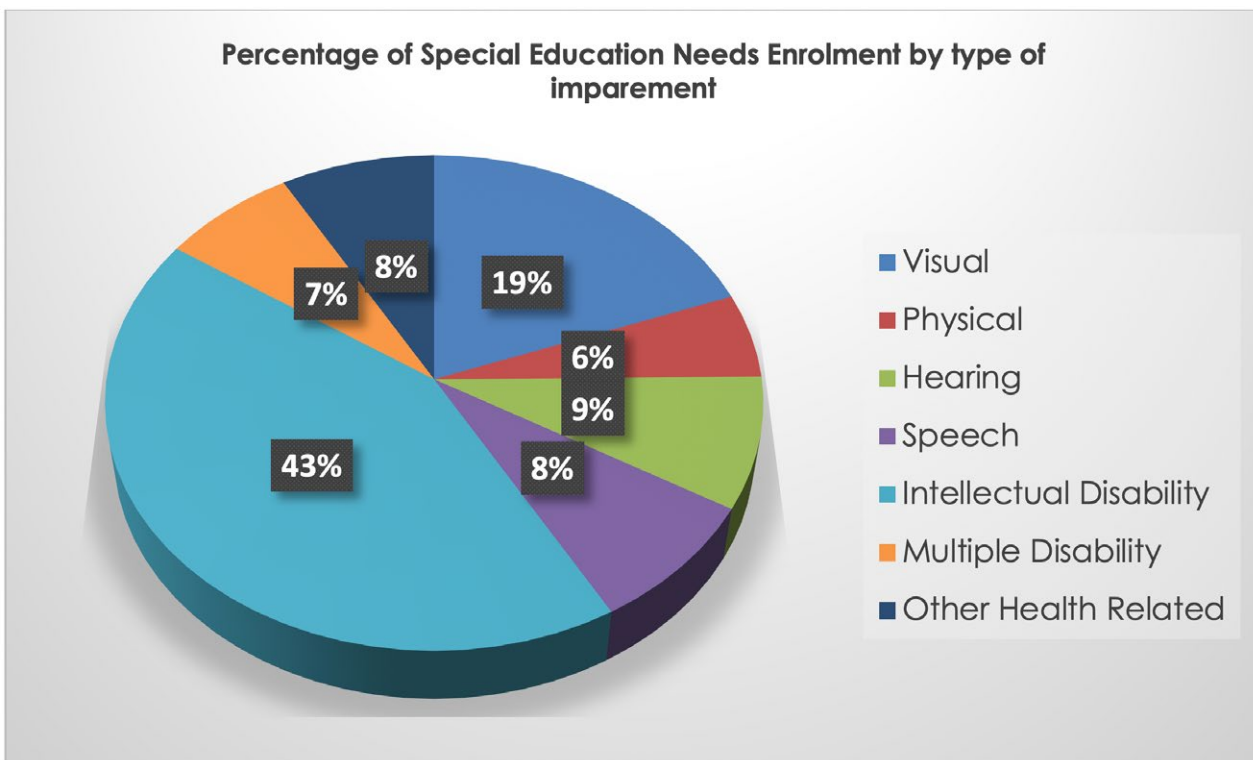


Figure 3.5 indicates that a higher percentage of primary school students with special education needs in 2013 were those with intellectual disability; constituting 43 percent, followed by those who are visually impaired at 19 percent while students with physical disabilities constitute the lowest percentage of 6 percent.

3.5 Standard 1 Enrolment

Figure 3.6: Standard 1 Enrolment - 2009-2013

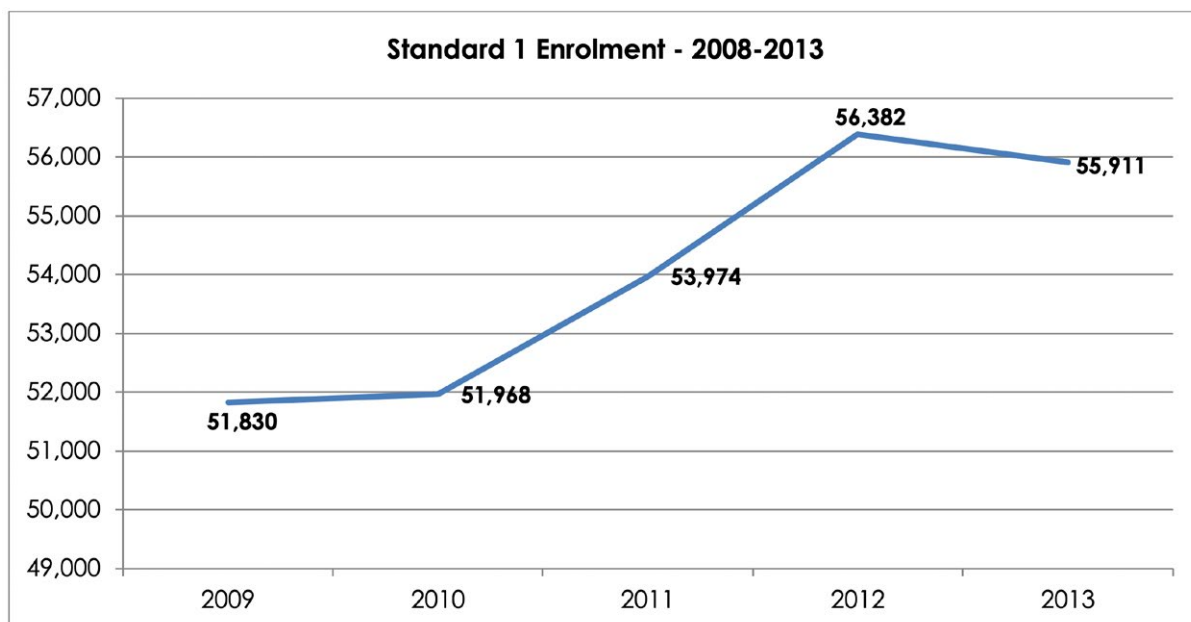


Table 3.9: Enrolment at Standard 1 by Single Age and Sex – 2012-2013

AGE In Single Years	2012			2013		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
less 6	2,621	2,911	5,532	1812	1,868	3,680
6	13,326	13,613	26,939	12893	12,803	25,696
7	10,518	8,634	19,152	11172	9,665	20,837
8	2,123	1,452	3,575	2639	1,735	4,374
9	447	276	723	495	321	816
10	147	81	228	187	110	297
11	88	44	132	64	47	111
12	40	25	65	31	23	54
13	13	10	23	23	12	35
14	3	4	7	5	4	9
15	3	3	6	-	1	1
16	-	-	-	1	-	1
17	-	-	-	-	-	-
18	-	-	-	-	-	-
19	-	-	-	-	-	-
20	-	-	-	-	-	-
21+	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	29,329	27,053	56,382	29,322	26,589	55,911

Table 3.9 shows that majority of standard one pupils in 2013 were aged 6 -7 years with enrolment of 25,696 pupils and 20,837 pupils aged 6 and 7 years respectively. On the other hand 3,680 pupils were aged less than 6 years while only 211 were aged 11-16 years.

3.6 Apparent Intake Rate

Apparent Intake Rate (AIR) is the rate at which children are enrolled in standard 1 for the first time irrespective of their ages, and it is expressed as a percentage of the population at the official primary school entrance age.

AIR indicates the general level of access to primary education. The rate also determines the capacity of the education system to provide access to Standard 1 for the official school entrance age population. The 2013 AIR for 6 and 7 year olds was 112.0 percent and 112.3 percent respectively. In theory, the Net Intake Rate (NIR) is preferable to the AIR since it gives an indication of 6 and 7 year olds new entrants in standard one as a percentage of the 6 and 7 year olds population.

Table 3.10: New Enrolment at Standard 1 and Apparent Intake Rate (2005-2013).

Year	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009/2011	2012	2013
STD 1 New Entrants	49,199	49,095	47,922	46,316	-	48,569	50,284
Projected Pop 6 years old	43,799	45,123	46,541	45,563	-	44,051	44,879
Projected Pop 7 years old	42,419	43,735	45,007	46,421	-	43,935	44,761
AIR 6 Years old	112.3	108.8	103	101.7	-	110.3	112
AIR 7 Years old	116.-	112.3	106.5	99.8	-	110.5	112.3

Projected population for 2005 – 2008 is derived from 2001 Housing and Population Census while the 2012 and 2013 population is derived from preliminary projections from 2011 Population and Housing Census

3.7 Age Specific Enrolment Ratio

Age-specific enrolment ratio is the ratio of pupils of a particular age to the corresponding single age population. This indicator is used to monitor the degree of participation of pupils in the educational system for specific ages.

Table 3.11: Primary Education Age Specific Enrolment Ratio (ASER), (2012-2013).

Age	2012			2013		
	Population by Age	Enrolment	ASER	Population by Age	Enrolment	ASER
5	47,596	5,532	11.6	48,491	3,680	7.6
6	44,051	31,026	70.4	44,879	28,321	63.1
7	43,935	44,153	100.5	44,761	45,266	101.1
8	42,540	42,461	99.8	43,340	46,726	107.8
9	41,085	41,190	100.3	41,858	42,678	102
10	43,566	40,436	92.8	44,385	41,907	94.4
11	45,432	41,011	90.3	46,286	40,472	87.4
12	40,623	40,199	99	41,386	39,721	96
13	41,068	28,821	70.2	41,840	30,479	72.8
14	40,502	13,210	32.6	41,264	13,356	32.4
15	43,691	4,337	9.9	44,513	4,307	9.7
16	43,948	1,327	3	44,774	1,268	2.8
17	43,250	434	1	44,063	415	0.9
18+	41,507	121	0.43	42,287	129	0.46

Population by Age is derived from preliminary projections from 2011 Population and Housing Census.

Table 3.11 shows that the ASER for pupils aged 6 years was 63.1 percent. The ASER was very high, being around 100.0 percent for the age group 7 to 9 years, while it was very low: less than 10.0 percent for ages 15 years and above. This shows that only 63.1 percent of children aged 6 years had enrolled for primary school. This indicates a substantial number of children enroll at age 7 and 8.

Theoretically, ASER value of 100 percent for any age indicates that all children belonging to that particular age were in primary schools. On the other hand, ASER of more than one hundred could be attributed to inconsistencies in reporting age both at schools and during census or it can also be attributed to the use of projected population when enrolments are the actual numbers.

3.8 Gross and Net Enrolment Ratios

Gross and Net Enrolment Ratios are used to measure the extent of coverage of an educational program. It gives a comparison of the children in school with the total size of the school-aged population. It can also be used for assessing how far a country has succeeded in bringing to school all those who are eligible to attend.

Table 3.12: Primary School GER and NER (Both Sex) – (2003 – 2013).

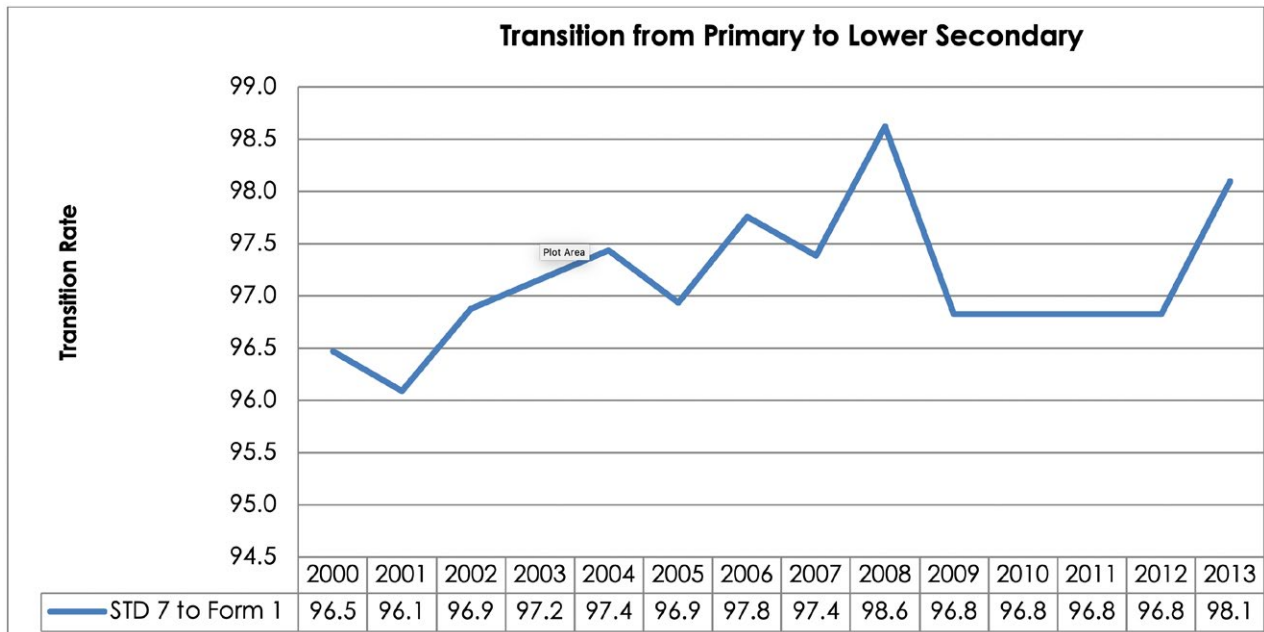
Year	GER (6-12 Year) %	NER (6-12 Years) %	GER (7-13 Years) %	NER (7-13 Years) %
2003	114.6	90	114.5	98.7
2004	113.8	89.5	114.1	98.5
2005	113.1	89.6	114.1	97.8
2006	112.2	89.2	113.6	96.8
2007	109.4	86.9	111.5	94.9
2008	107.7	85.4	109.8	92.9
2009	108.4	85.8	109.8	91.8
2010	109.5	87.1	108.8	90.8
2011	112.7	90.6	98.6	88.4
2012	110.98	93.1	98.69	86
2013	110.8	92.9	111.9	94.5

Note: Figures for 2003 -2008, 2012 and 2013 were generated using the annual/comprehensive data while figures for 2009 - 2011, were calculated using first term data

Gross Enrolment Ratio of 110.8 percent for population 6 to 12 years indicates that 110.8% of those enrolled in primary schools are aged below 6 years and or above 12 years. On the other hand, the NER of 92.9percent for population 6 to 12 years indicates that only 92.9 percent of the population 6 to 12 years was enrolled in primary schools in 2013(Table 3.12).

3.9 Transition Rate

Figure 3.7: Transition Rate from Standard 7 to Form 1 – 2000-2013



Source of Data: Statistics Botswana & Department of Basic Education

**Due to the unavailability of data, the rates for 2010 and 2011, primary to lower secondary have been estimated by 2009 rate.

Figure 3.7 shows that since 2000, transition rates from primary school (Standard 7) to lower secondary level (Form 1) had been above 96.0 percent. This was an indication that there was a small proportion (about 3.0 percent) of children who only went up to Standard 7. Thus although the transition rate was very high, the desired 100 percent transition from primary to lower secondary has never been achieved over the years.

3.10 Primary School Gross Progression

The Table 3.13 shows the original cohort of 52,420 pupils who started standard 1 in 2007, of which only 43,760 reached standard 7 in 2013 translating to 83.5 percent progression from standard 1 to standard 7. Male progression rate for the same cohort was 79.7 percent while the rate for female was 87.6 percent.

Table 3.13: Primary School Gross Progression Rate from Standard 1 to Standard 7 (2003 – 2013)

Boys	Year	Enroll	Prog. Rate (%)	Year	Enroll	Prog. (%)	Year	Enroll	Prog. Rate (%)	Year	Enroll	Prog. Rate (%)
STD 1	2004	26 671	100	2005	27 203	100	2006	27 632	100	2007	27 265	100
STD 2	2005	25 028	93.8	2006	25 149	92.4	2007	24 963	90.3	2008	24 743	90.8
STD 3	2006	24 064	90.2	2007	24 458	89.9	2008	24 899	90.1	2009	24 619	90.3
STD 4	2007	24 730	92.7	2008	24 915	91.6	2009	25 512	92.3	2010	24 967	91.6
STD 5	2008	22 838	85.6	2009	23 312	85.7	2010	23 801	86.1	2011	23 499	86.2
STD 6	2009	22 254	83.4	2010	22 587	83	2011	22 966	83.1	2012	22 695	83.2
STD 7	2010	20 962	78.6	2011	21 199	77.9	2012	21 509	77.8	2013	21 732	79.7
Girls												
STD 1	2004	24 197	100	2005	25 386	100	2006	25 851	100	2007	25 155	100
STD 2	2005	23 532	1	2006	23 812	93.8	2007	23 970	92.7	2008	23 654	94
STD 3	2006	22 070	91.2	2007	23 259	91.6	2008	23 702	91.7	2009	23 497	93.4
STD 4	2007	22 733	93.9	2008	23 525	92.7	2009	24 306	94	2010	23 919	95.1
STD 5	2008	21 911	90.6	2009	22 725	89.5	2010	23 488	90.9	2011	23 094	91.8
STD 6	2009	21 633	89.4	2010	22 258	87.7	2011	23 839	92.2	2012	22 679	90.2
STD 7	2010	20 647	85.3	2011	21 334	84	2012	21 863	84.6	2013	22 028	87.6
Both Sex												
STD 1	2004	50 868	100	2005	52 589	100	2006	53 483	100	2007	52 420	100
STD 2	2005	48 560	95.5	2006	48 961	93.1	2007	48 933	91.5	2008	48 397	92.3
STD 3	2006	46 134	90.7	2007	47 717	90.7	2008	48 601	90.9	2009	48 116	91.8
STD 4	2007	47 463	93.3	2008	48 440	92.1	2009	49 818	93.1	2010	48 886	93.3
STD 5	2008	44 749	88	2009	46 037	87.5	2010	47 289	88.4	2011	46 593	88.9
STD 6	2009	43 887	86.3	2010	44 845	85.3	2011	46 805	87.5	2012	45 374	86.6
STD 7	2010	41 609	81.8	2011	42 533	80.9	2012	43 372	81.1	2013	43 760	83.5

3.11 Pupil-Teacher Ratio

The Pupil Teacher Ratio is one of key indicators used as proxy for assessing the quality of education. It is believed that a low number of pupils per teacher translates into pupils having better chance of contact with the teachers and hence a better teaching/learning process. However, it should be noted that there are many other factors that affect the pupil's learning process; qualified trained teachers, adequate teaching resources and small class sizes are generally more effective.

Table 3.14: Pupil Teacher Ratio and Teachers by Training Status – 2005-2013

	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
Trained Teachers									
Male	2,552	2,796	2,971	3,075	3,132	3,083	3,125	3,610	3,804
Female	9,156	9,494	9,808	9,914	9,832	9,615	9,675	10,752	11,006
Total	11,708	12,290	12,779	12,989	12,964	12,698	12,800	14,362	14,810
Untrained Teachers									
Male	249	219	58	10	6	7	1	11	63
Female	690	503	143	70	44	44	27	54	162
Total	939	722	201	80	50	51	28	65	225
All Teachers									
Male	2,801	3,015	3,029	3,085	3,138	3,090	3,126	3,621	3,867
Female	9,846	9,997	9,951	9,984	9,876	9,659	9,702	10,806	11,168
Total	12,647	13,012	12,980	13,069	13,014	12,749	12,828	14,427	15,035
% Female Teachers	77.9	76.8	76.7	76.4	75.9	75.8	75.6	74.9	74.3
% Untrained Teachers	7.4	5.5	1.5	0.6	0.4	0.4	0.2	0.5	1.5
Pupil-Teacher Ratio									
Trained Teachers	28	28	27	26	25	26	26	23.4	23
Total Teachers	26	26	25	25	25	25	25	23.3	22.6

Table 3.14 shows that the percentage of untrained primary school teachers reduced from 7.4 percent in 2005 to 0.2 percent in 2011, thereafter increased to 0.5 and 1.5 percents in 2012 and 2013 respectively. The pupil teacher ratio for the trained teachers decreased from 28 pupils per trained teacher in 2005 to 23 pupils per trained teacher in 2013.

Table 3.15: Number of Primary School Repeaters by Region, Standard and Sex– 2013

Region	STD1	STD2	STD3	STD4	STD5	STD6	STD7	SPED	Total
Boys									
South East	230	125	97	179	79	71	11	-	792
North East	231	138	91	105	61	52	-	17	695
Southern	444	244	198	237	88	60	18	12	1,301
Kweneng	447	293	260	287	111	35	7	-	1,441
Kgatleng	110	75	63	79	28	19	-	-	377
North West	360	199	153	143	77	90	7	-	1,029
Chobe	34	27	16	13	4	-	-	15	109
Gantsi	100	62	56	43	26	20	-	-	307
Kgalagadi	107	60	45	56	28	23	-	5	324
Central	1,239	597	427	506	246	156	2	-	3,174
Total	3,302	1,820	1,406	1,648	748	526	45	49	9,549
Girls									
South East	121	66	70	101	62	34	4	-	458
North East	131	78	49	66	34	19	-	8	385
Southern	258	114	99	141	61	22	4	6	705
Kweneng	260	164	142	174	68	36	8	-	856
Kgatleng	50	38	31	38	14	10	-	-	182
North West	260	100	66	70	38	47	3	-	584
Chobe	18	12	8	5	1	-	-	-	44
Gantsi	80	50	26	27	36	14	-	-	233
Kgalagadi	71	32	22	44	19	7	-	-	195
Central	685	304	233	271	166	100	1	-	1,761
Total	1,934	958	746	937	499	289	20	14	5,403
Both sexes									
South East	351	191	167	280	141	105	15	-	1,250
North East	362	216	140	171	95	71	-	25	1,080
Southern	702	358	297	378	149	82	22	18	2,006
Kweneng	707	457	402	461	179	71	15	-	2,297
Kgatleng	160	113	94	117	42	29	-	-	559
North West	620	299	219	213	115	137	10	-	1,613
Chobe	52	39	24	18	5	-	-	15	153
Gantsi	180	112	82	70	62	34	-	-	540
Kgalagadi	178	92	67	100	47	30	-	5	519
Central	1,924	901	660	777	412	256	3	-	4,935
Total	5,236	2,778	2,152	2,585	1,247	815	65	63	14,952

In 2013 there were 14,952 repeaters of which 9,549 were boys and 5,403 were girls. Central had the highest number of repeaters (4,935) followed by Kweneng region with 2,297 and Southern region with 2,006. On the other hand, standard one pupils had the highest number (5,236) of repeaters followed by standard 2 and standard 4 with 2,778 and 2,585 respectively. Standard 7 had the lowest number of pupils repeating and standard.

3.12 Primary School Drop Out

Statistics on dropouts shows the extent at which the pupils abandon school at different standards before they could complete the full course of primary education.

Table 3.16: Primary School Drop Out Rate by Sex- 2008-2013

Years	School Enrolment			Drop Outs			Drop Out Rates		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boy	Girl	Total	Boy	Girl	Total
2007	166,987	160,631	327,618						
2008	167,058	160,175	327,233	2,309	1,318	3,627	1.4	0.8	1.1
2009	169,483	161,262	330,745	2,207	1,218	3,425	1.3	0.8	1
2010	169,556	161,640	331,196	2,071	1,124	3,195	1.2	0.7	1
2011	170,221	162,751	332,972	1,942	1,084	3,026	1.1	0.7	0.9
2012	171,323	164,507	335,830	2,109	1,130	3,239	1.2	0.7	1
2013				1,251	710	1,961	0.7	0.4	0.6

Table 3.16 shows that drop out rate reduced from 1.1 percent in 2008 to 0.6 in 2013. The rate for boys reduced by half from 1.4 percent in 2008 to 0.7 percent in 2013 while the rate for girls reduced from 0.8 percent to 0.4 percent during the same period. Furthermore, the analysis shows that boys dropped at a higher rate than girls across the years.

Figure 3.8 Primary School Drop Out Rate by Sex – 2008-2013

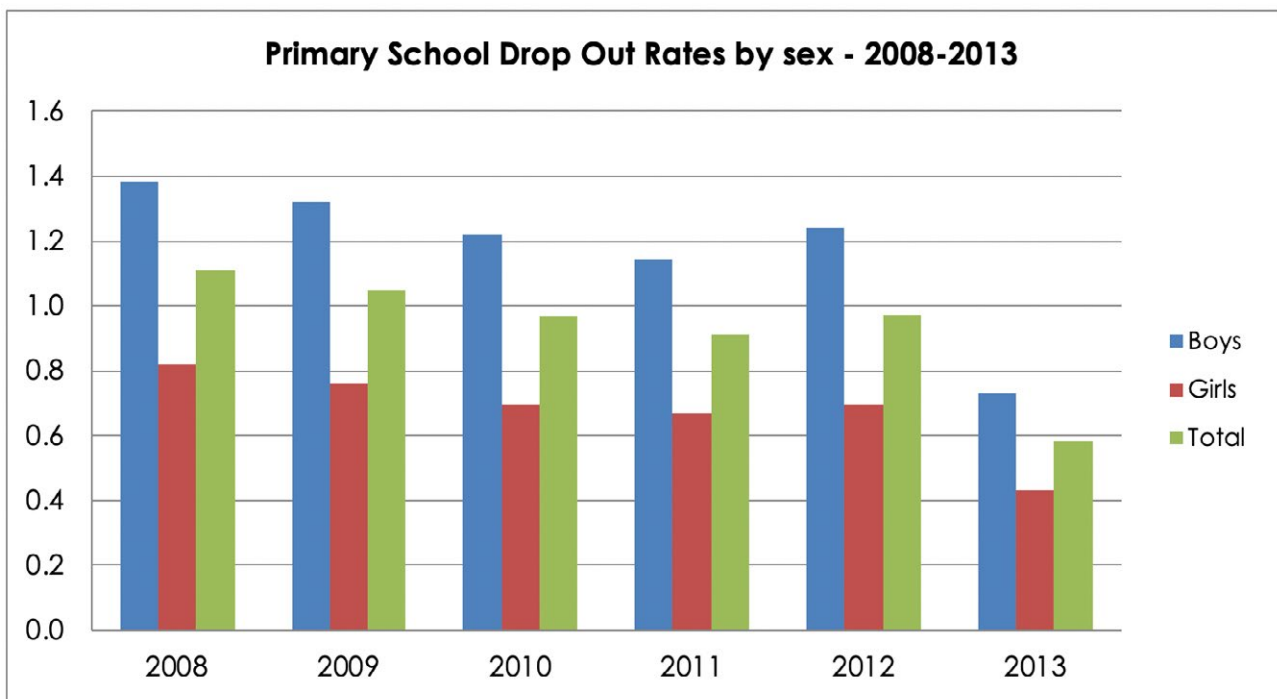


Figure 3.8 further illustrate drop out rates by sex from 2008 to 2013. The girls drop out rate is observed to be lower than the total drop out rate across the years while the reverse is true for the boys.

Table 3.17: Primary School Drop Out Rates by Region 2011-2013

Regions	Enrolment			Drop Outs			Total Drop Out Rates		
	2010	2011	2012	2011	2012	2013	2011	2012	2013
South East	37,581	36,862	38,001	51	141	107	0.1	0.4	0.3
North East	25,300	25,572	25,796	57	68	28	0.2	0.3	0.1
Southern	42,494	42,575	42,588	407	503	253	1	1.2	0.6
Kweneng	46,786	47,576	48,067	501	475	305	1.1	1	0.6
Kgatleng	14,283	14,444	14,586	49	63	37	0.3	0.4	0.3
North West	28,674	29,041	29,597	443	461	323	1.5	1.6	1.1
Chobe	3,252	3,281	3,184	15	7	11	0.9	0.2	0.3
Gantsi	7,118	7,271	7,279	353	490	255	5	6.7	3.5
Kgalagadi	8,904	8,869	9,003	133	146	72	1.5	1.6	0.8
Central	116,804	117,480	117,729	1,017	1,028	570	0.5	0.9	0.5
Total	331,196	332,971	335,830	3,026	3,382	1,961	0.9	1	0.6

Table 3.17 shows that in 2011 the total drop out rate was 0.9 percent in 2011, 1.0 percent in 2012 and 0.6 percent in 2013. Furthermore, from 2011 to 2013 Gantsi region had the highest drop out rates; 5.0 percent in 2011, 6.7 percent on 2012 and 3.5 percent in 2013.

Table 3.18: Primary School Dropout by Region, Sex and Standard – 2013

Boys	STD1	STD2	STD3	STD4	STD5	STD6	STD7	SPED	Total
Region									
South East	11	10	6	15	5	12	3	-	62
North East	2	1	1	1	4	2	4	-	15
Southern	27	17	22	32	18	30	20	-	166
Kweneng	33	26	38	26	28	21	17	-	189
Kgatleng	4	-	1	4	3	8	6	-	26
North West	38	27	38	38	30	29	20	-	220
Chobe		-	1	-	1	2	1	-	5
Gantsi	55	17	28	24	9	9	5	-	147
Kgalagadi	7	3	4	12	9	13	4	-	52
Central	71	36	44	63	59	60	36	-	369
Total	248	137	183	215	166	186	116	-	1,251
Girls									
South East	12	9	6	6	4	3	5	-	45
North East	3	1	1	2	1	3	2	-	13
Southern	15	16	11	12	10	15	8	-	87
Kweneng	28	9	16	15	18	20	10	-	116
Kgatleng	1	-	-	4	-	2	4	-	11
North West	29	8	8	18	12	21	7	-	103
Chobe	1	-	-	2	-	2	1	-	6
Gantsi	36	24	13	9	15	5	6	-	108
Kgalagadi	3	1	1	8	2	3	2	-	20
Central	40	22	22	27	22	26	40	2	201
Total	168	90	78	103	84	100	85	2	710
Both Sex									
South East	23	19	12	21	9	15	8	-	107
North East	5	2	2	3	5	5	6	-	28
Southern	42	33	33	44	28	45	28	-	253
Kweneng	61	35	54	41	46	41	27	-	305
Kgatleng	5	-	1	8	3	10	10	-	37
North West	67	35	46	56	42	50	27	-	323
Chobe	1	-	1	2	1	4	2	-	11
Gantsi	91	41	41	33	24	14	11	-	255
Kgalagadi	10	4	5	20	11	16	6	-	72
Central	111	58	66	90	81	86	76	2	570
Total	416	227	261	318	250	286	201	2	1,961

****Excluding reception pupils**

Table 3.18 shows that the total number of dropouts in 2013 was 1,961, with 1,251 being males and 710 females. Male dropouts constituted 63.8 percent of the total dropouts while female dropouts constituted 36.2 percent.

Table 3.19: Total Primary School Drop Out by Region and Reason for Drop Out – 2013

REGIONS	Fees	Expulsion	Illness	Marriage	Pregnancy	Bullying	Tuancy	Substance Abuse	Poor Performance	Abuse by Parent	Corporal Punishment	Abuse by Teacher	Child Labour	Religion	Other	Total
Boys																
South East	35	-	3	-	-	1	15	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	7	62
North East	3	-	2	-	-	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	1	15
Southern	-	-	7	-	-	3	119	-	2	-	-	-	-	1	34	166
Kweneng	-	1	5	-	-	-	144	-	1	6	-	-	1	-	31	189
Kgatleng	-	-	1	-	-	-	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	26
North West	1	-	8	-	-	2	182	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27	220
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	5
Gantsi	10	-	3	-	-	-	130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	147
Kgalagadi	-	-	2	-	-	-	47	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	2	52
Central	-	-	19	-	-	3	295	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	49	369
TOTAL	49	1	50	-	-	9	963	-	5	9	-	-	3	2	160	1,251
Girls																
South East	29	-	2	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	45
North East	4	-	1	-	2	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	-	13
Southern	-	-	7	-	5	2	53	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	18	87
Kweneng	3	-	8	-	6	-	71	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	24	116
Kgatleng	-	2	1	-	3	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	11
North West	-	-	7	-	9	2	70	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	103
Chobe	-	-	2	-	1	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6
Gantsi	-	-	-	-	2	-	101	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	108
Kgalagadi	-	-	1	-	1	-	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20
Central	-	-	12	-	13	2	137	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	34	201
TOTAL	36	2	41	-	42	6	461	4	2	7	-	-	2	1	106	710

Table 3.19: Total Primary School Drop Out by Region and Reason for Drop Out (Cont) – 2013

REGIONS	Fees	Expulsion	Illness	Marriage	Pregnancy	Bullying	Tuancy	Substance Abuse	Poor Performance	Abuse by Parent	Corporal Punishment	Abuse by Teacher	Child Labour	Religion	Other	Total
ALL																
South East	64	-	5	-	-	1	19	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	17	107
North East	7	-	3	-	2	-	9	-	-	-	-	-	4	2	1	28
Southern	-	-	14	-	5	5	172	-	2	2	-	-	-	1	52	253
Kweneng	3	1	13	-	6	-	215	-	3	8	-	-	1	-	55	305
Kgatleng	-	2	2	-	3	-	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	37
North West	1	-	15	-	9	4	252	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	38	323
Chobe	-	-	2	-	1	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	11
Gantsi	10	-	3	-	2	-	231	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	255
Kgalagadi	-	-	3	-	1	-	65	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	2	72
Central	-	-	31	-	13	5	432	-	-	6	-	-	-	-	83	570
TOTAL	85	3	91	-	42	15	1,424	4	7	16	-	-	5	3	266	1,961

Table 3.19 shows the main reasons for dropouts by district. The Central district had the highest number of dropout at 570 or 29.0 percent of all drop outs. The main reason for dropping out in all the regions (Central, Gantsi, Kgalagadi, North West, South and Kweneng) in 2013 was truancy.

Table 3.20: Primary School Drop Out by Reason and Standard – 2013

Boys	STD1	STD2	STD3	STD4	STD5	STD6	STD7	SPED	TOTAL
Reason									
Fees	21	7	3	8	2	8	1	-	50
Expulsion	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Illness	10	6	6	8	9	3	10	-	52
Marriage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pregnancy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bullying	3	-	-	1	1	1	3	-	9
Truancy	169	97	156	172	129	148	91	-	962
Substance Abuse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Poor Performance	1	-	-	-	-	2	2	-	5
Abuse by Parent	2	1	-	3	-	2	1	-	9
Corporal Punishment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abuse by Teacher	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Labor	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	3
Religion	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	2
Other	40	25	18	22	25	21	7	-	158
Total	248	137	183	215	166	186	116	-	1,251
Girls									
Fees	11	9	2	2	2	7	3	-	36
Expulsion	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	2
Illness	16	4	4	5	3	6	4	-	42
Marriage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pregnancy	-	-	1	1	2	17	21	-	42
Bullying	1	1	1	-	1	-	1	-	6
Truancy	117	61	57	66	61	52	47	-	461
Substance Abuse	-	1	-	2	-	1	-	-	4
Poor Performance	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
Abuse by Parent	-	1	2	2	1	1	-	-	7
Corporal Punishment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abuse by Teacher	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Labor	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	2
Religion	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1
Other	22	12	11	22	14	15	8	1	105
Total	168	90	78	103	84	100	85	2	710
Both Sex									
Fees	32	16	5	10	4	15	4	-	86
Expulsion	-	1	-	1	-	-	1	-	3
Illness	26	10	10	13	12	9	14	-	94
Marriage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pregnancy	-	-	1	1	2	17	21	-	42
Bullying	4	1	1	1	2	1	4	1	15
Truancy	286	158	213	238	190	200	138	-	1,423
Substance Abuse	-	1	-	2	-	1	-	-	4
Poor Performance	2	1	-	-	-	2	2	-	7
Abuse by Parent	2	2	2	5	1	3	1	-	16
Corporal Punishment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abuse by Teacher	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Labor	2	-	-	2	-	-	1	-	5
Religion	-	-	-	1	-	2	-	-	3
Other	62	37	29	44	39	36	15	1	263
Total	416	227	261	318	250	286	201	2	1,961

Table 3.20 shows that in 2013 there were 1,961 dropouts. When compared to the statistics for the previous year this shows that there has been a significant decrease from 3,350 in 2012 to 1,916 in 2013. Even though Standard 1 dropouts had reduced from 747 in 2012 to 416 in 2013, standard 1 dropouts remained highest when compared to other standards. The common reason for school dropout at primary school level across all the standards was Truancy.

Table 3.21: Standard 1 Drop Out as a Percentage of Previous Standard 1 Enrolment (2007 – 2013).

Year	STD1 Enrolment	STD1 Drop Out	Drop Out as % of STD 1 Enrolment for the Previous Year
2006	53,483	938	--
2007	52,420	952	1.8
2008	50,754	814	1.6
2009	51,830	650	1.3
2010	51,968	696	1.3
2011	53,974	653	1.3
2012	56,382	747	1.4
2013	55,911	416	-0.7

The standard 1 drop outs as percentage of standard 1 enrolment for the previous year has declined from 1.8 percent in 2007 to -0.74 percent in 2013, this is displayed by table 3.21.

Figure 3.9: Standard 1 Drop Outs as Percentage of Standard 1 Enrolment in the Previous Year –2007 - 2013

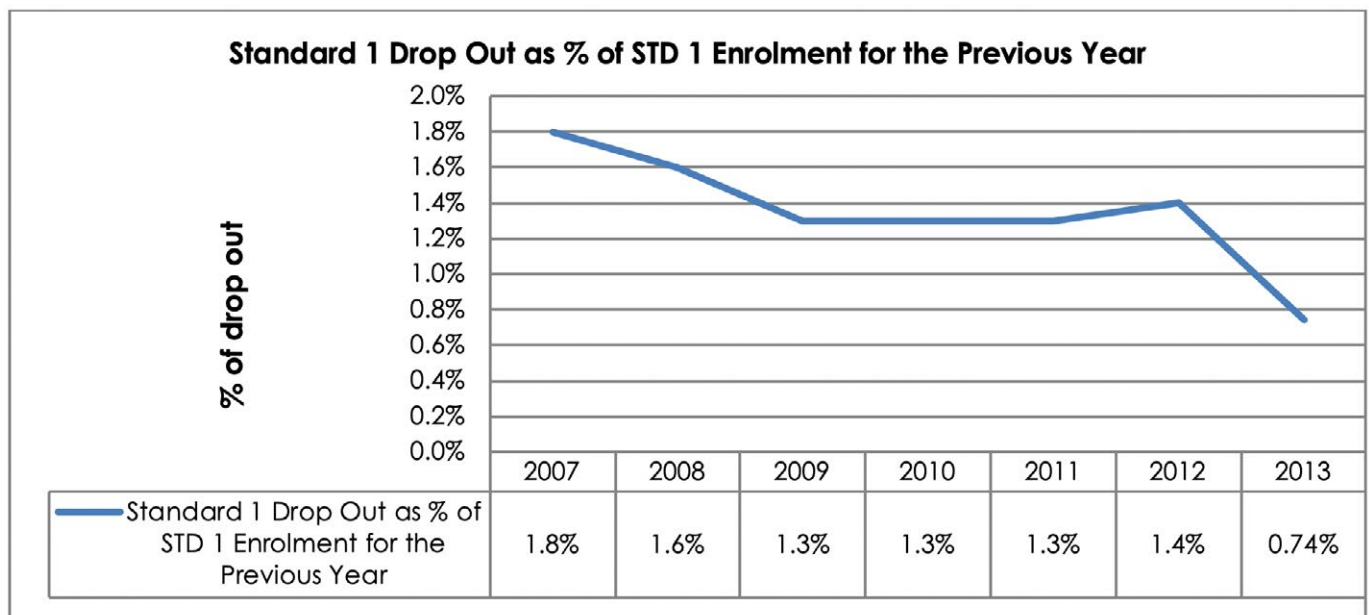


Figure 3.9 further illustrate the standard one drop out rate from 2007 to 2013. Between 2012 and 2013 the standard one drop out rate reduced by 0.7 percentage points.

3.13 Primary School Re-Entrants

Table 3.23 shows that 1,493 primary school children who had previously dropped out of school rejoined the school in 2013. Boys re-entrants were 1,027 compared to 466 girls. The highest re-entrants were standard 1s for both boys and girls.

Table 3.22: Number of Primary School Re-Entrants by Region, Sex and Standard - 2013

REGIONS	STD1	STD2	STD3	STD4	STD5	STD6	STD7	SPED	TOTAL
Boys									
South East	-	-	5	5	3	2	1	1	17
North East	-	1	2	3	2	3	2	-	13
Southern	26	9	14	29	24	28	8	-	138
Kweneng	44	17	35	28	30	18	8	-	180
Kgatleng	1	-	-	6	1	5	3	-	16
North West	31	25	30	30	27	17	10	-	170
Chobe	-	-	-	-	1	-	2	-	3
Gantsi	31	14	28	22	13	7	4	-	119
Kgalagadi	8	-	6	12	14	8	3	-	51
Central	69	58	44	44	52	39	13	1	320
TOTAL	210	124	164	179	167	127	54	2	1,027
Girls									
South East	1	1	1	-	-	1	1	-	5
North East	1	1	1	-	1	1	2	-	7
Southern	14	8	14	7	10	9	4	-	66
Kweneng	21	12	13	13	6	7	3	2	77
Kgatleng	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	4
North West	10	4	4	8	8	5	7	-	46
Chobe	1	-	1	2	-	1	-	-	5
Gantsi	20	11	7	10	9	3	2	-	62
Kgalagadi	2	3	1	7	-	1	2	-	16
Central	48	28	27	28	18	14	14	1	178
TOTAL	118	68	69	76	52	42	38	3	466
Both Sex									
South East	1	1	6	5	3	3	2	1	22
North East	1	2	3	3	3	4	4	-	20
Southern	40	17	28	36	34	37	12	-	204
Kweneng	65	29	48	41	36	25	11	2	257
Kgatleng	1	-	-	7	1	5	6	-	20
North West	41	29	34	38	35	22	17	-	216
Chobe	1	-	1	2	1	1	2	-	8
Gantsi	51	25	35	32	22	10	6	-	181
Kgalagadi	10	3	7	19	14	9	5	-	67
Central	117	86	71	72	70	53	27	2	498
TOTAL	328	192	233	255	219	169	92	5	1,493

Table 3.23: Number of Primary School Re-Entrants by Standard, Sex and Reason for DroppingOut-2013

Boys Reasons for Dropping out	STANDARDS								TOTAL
	STD1	STD2	STD3	STD4	STD5	STD6	STD7	SPED	
Fees	-	-	2	1	1	-	-	-	4
Expulsion	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	2
Illness	13	10	8	7	7	3	3	1	52
Marriage	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Pregnancy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bullying	1	3	1	-	1	2	2	-	10
Truancy	155	92	128	149	133	106	44	1	808
Substance Abuse	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	2
Poor Performance	-	1	2	2	-	2	-	-	7
Abuse by Parent	1	1	1	-	2	1	-	-	6
Corporal Punishment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abuse by Teacher	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Child Labor	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	2
Religion	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
Other	40	16	22	17	21	13	2	-	131
Total	210	124	164	179	167	127	54	2	1,027
Girls									
Fees	1	1	-	-	-	2	-	-	4
Expulsion	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Illness	8	6	5	6	2	1	4	-	32
Marriage	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	2
Pregnancy	-	-	-	-	2	2	11	-	15
Bullying	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	2
Truancy	76	46	47	53	35	26	19	-	302
Substance Abuse	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	2
Poor Performance	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	4
Abuse by Parent	1	-	2	1	-	-	-	-	4
Corporal Punishment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abuse by Teacher	-	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	3
Child Labor	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	2
Religion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	31	11	11	15	10	9	3	3	93
Total	118	68	69	76	52	42	38	3	466
Both Sex									
Fees	1	1	2	1	1	2	-	-	8
Expulsion	-	-	-	1	1	-	1	-	3
Illness	21	16	13	13	9	4	7	1	84
Marriage	-	1	-	-	1	1	-	-	3
Pregnancy	-	-	-	-	2	2	11	-	15
Bullying	1	3	1	-	1	3	3	-	12
Truancy	231	138	175	202	168	132	63	1	1,110
Substance Abuse	-	1	1	1	-	-	1	-	4
Poor Performance	1	2	3	3	-	2	-	-	11
Abuse by Parent	2	1	3	1	2	1	-	-	10
Corporal Punishment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abuse by Teacher	-	2	1	-	1	-	-	-	4
Child Labor	-	-	1	-	2	-	1	-	4
Religion	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
Other	71	27	33	32	31	22	5	3	224
Total	328	192	233	255	219	169	92	5	1,493

Table 3.24: Number of Primary School Re-Entrants by Region, Reason for Dropping-Out and Sex – 2013

Boys Regions	Fees	Expulsion	Illness	Marriage	Pregnancy	Bullying	Truancy	Substance Abuse	Poor Performance	Abuse by Parent	Corporal Punishment	Abuse by Teacher	Child Labor	Religion	Other	Total
South East	3	1	4	-	-	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	17
North East	-	-	2	-	-	-	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13
Southern	-	-	7	1	-	-	88	1	2	-	-	-	-	1	38	138
Kweneng	1	1	8	-	-	-	144	-	1	3	-	-	1	-	21	180
Kgatleng	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	16
North West	-	-	7	-	-	-	157	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	5	170
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	3
Gantsi	-	-	1	-	-	-	111	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	119
Kgalagadi	-	-	2	-	-	-	48	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	51
Central	-	-	21	-	-	10	232	1	4	2	-	-	-	-	50	320
TOTAL	4	2	52	1	-	10	811	2	7	6	-	1	2	1	128	1,027
Girls																
South East	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5
North East	1	-	1	-	2	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7
Southern	-	-	5	-	2	-	31	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	27	66
Kweneng	-	-	2	-	1	-	54	-	2	1	-	-	2	-	15	77
Kgatleng	-	-	-	-	2	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	4
North West	-	-	4	2	3	-	35	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	46
Chobe	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	5
Gantsi	-	-	-	-	1	-	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	62
Kgalagadi	-	-	1	-	-	-	14	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	16
Central	-	1	15	-	4	2	107	2	1	2	-	1	-	-	43	178
TOTAL	4	1	32	2	15	2	302	2	4	4	-	3	2	-	93	466

Table 3.24: Number of Primary School Re-Entrants by Region, Reason for Dropping-Out and Sex – 2013 (contd)

Both Sex	Fees	Expulsion	Illness	Marriage	Pregnancy	Bullying	Truancy	Substance Abuse	Poor Performance	Abuse by Parent	Corporal Punishment	Abuse by Teacher	Child Labor	Religion	Other	Total
South East	6	1	6	-	-	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	22
North East	1	-	3	-	2	-	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20
Southern	-	-	12	1	2	-	119	1	2	1	-	-	-	1	65	204
Kweneng	1	1	10	-	1	-	198	-	3	4	-	-	3	-	36	257
Kgatleng	-	-	-	-	2	-	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	20
North West	-	-	11	2	3	-	192	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	6	216
Chobe	-	-	2	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	8
Gantsi	-	-	1	-	1	-	166	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	181
Kgalagadi	-	-	3	-	-	-	62	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	67
Central	-	1	36	-	4	12	339	3	5	4	-	1	-	-	93	498
TOTAL	8	3	84	3	15	12	1,113	4	11	10	-	4	4	1	221	1,493

3.14 Primary School Teachers

Teachers are among the most important resources in the education system. Their teaching qualifications, teaching and learning resources provided have a significant influence on the overall quality of performance of learners. Currently the ideal teaching qualification for primary school teachers is a minimum of Diploma in Primary Education.

Table 3.25 Summary of Primary School Teachers by Employment Status per Region – 2013

Male	Teachers in Post	Teachers on Study Leave	Temporary Teachers	Total
Region				
South East	283	27	37	347
North East	187	31	47	265
Southern	364	63	79	506
Kweneng	348	49	69	466
Kgatleng	99	18	23	140
North West	350	74	69	493
Chobe	33	22	14	69
Ghanzi	87	20	23	130
Kgalagadi	111	22	49	182
Central	946	170	153	1,269
Total	2,808	496	563	3,867
Female				
South East	1,269	86	120	1,475
North East	707	93	130	930
Southern	1,124	153	209	1,486
Kweneng	1,208	141	200	1,549
Kgatleng	380	68	92	540
North West	588	83	139	810
Chobe	76	10	20	106
Ghanzi	146	18	38	202
Kgalagadi	239	42	43	324
Central	3,014	319	413	3,746
Total	8,751	1,013	1,404	11,168
Both Sex				
South East	1,552	113	157	1,822
North East	894	124	177	1,195
Southern	1,488	216	288	1,992
Kweneng	1,556	190	269	2,015
Kgatleng	479	86	115	680
North West	938	157	208	1,303
Chobe	109	32	34	175
Ghanzi	233	38	61	332
Kgalagadi	350	64	92	506
Central	3,960	489	566	5,015
Total	11,559	1,509	1,967	15,035

***Excluding Relief Teachers.

Table 3.25 shows that in 2013 there were 15,035 primary school teachers posts of which, 11,559 teachers were in post, 1,509 teachers were on study leave and 1,967 were temporary teachers. Female teachers constituted 74.3 percent and males 25.7 percent of the total primary school teachers.

Table 3.26: Primary School Teachers by Qualification, School Ownership and Sex (2013)

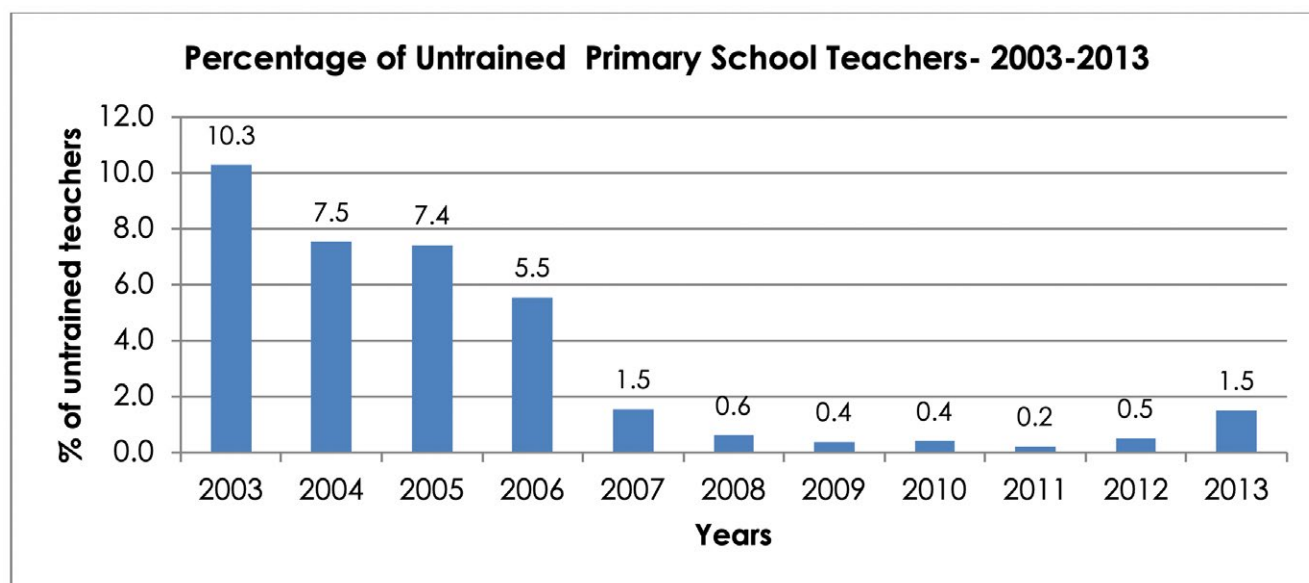
	Government			Private			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
PL	-	8	8	-	3	3	-	11	11
PH	1	7	8	-	1	1	1	8	9
PTC	197	933	1,130	14	67	81	211	1,000	1,211
PTC+ Cert	18	78	96	19	64	83	37	142	179
ETC	4	18	22	2	11	13	6	29	35
Diploma	2,305	6,750	9,055	221	566	787	2,526	7,316	9,842
B.Ed Prim	272	770	1,042	100	165	265	372	935	1,307
B.Ed SPED	38	96	134	10	17	27	48	113	161
B.Ed Manag	33	95	128	13	6	19	46	101	147
M.Ed Prim	3	34	37	15	23	38	18	57	75
Other	485	1,167	1,652	54	127	181	539	1,294	1,833
Sub Tot	3,356	9,956	13,312	448	1,050	1,498	3,804	11,006	14,810
Unqual	59	113	172	4	49	53	63	162	225
Total	3,415	10,069	13,484	452	1,099	1,551	3,867	11,168	15,035

***Excluding Relief Teachers.

Government schools include Government aided schools.

Table 3.26 shows that in 2013 there were 15,035 primary school teachers, excluding relief teachers. A higher number of teachers (9,842 comprising 65.5 percent) held Diploma in primary education, followed by (1,833 comprising 12.2 percent) those with qualification not specified and (1,307 comprising 8.7 percent) for those with bachelor of Education in Primary. About 75 teachers had primary higher teaching qualification, while 11 had primary lower teaching qualification and 225 were unqualified.

Figure 3.10: Percentage of Unqualified Primary School Teachers 2003-2013



The percentage of primary school teachers without any teaching qualification has been declining over the years. Figure 3.10 shows that 10.3 percent of primary school teachers were untrained in 2003 and this declined to 1.5 percent in 2013.

Table 3.27: Number of Primary School Teachers by Region, Sex and Qualification – 2013

	Teacher Qualifications												Total
	PL	PH	PTC	PTC Cert	ETC	Dip.	B.ED	B.ED SPED	B.ED Mgt	M.ED	Other	Unqual	
Male													
Region													
South East	-	-	10	6	-	196	66	7	7	7	42	6	347
North East	-	-	15	4	-	163	25	6	2	3	44	3	265
Southern	-	-	65	4	-	279	49	8	10	-	85	6	506
Kweneng	-	-	35	15	2	274	49	8	6	1	76	-	466
Kgatleng	-	1	8	2	4	87	12	2	3	1	19	1	140
North West	-	-	11	1	-	363	40	2	2	1	54	19	493
Chobe	-	-	2	-	-	51	2	1	-	-	13	-	69
Ghanzi	-	-	5	-	-	86	14	1	1	-	23	-	130
Kgalagadi	-	-	12	-	-	106	11	2	1	1	38	11	182
Central	-	-	48	5	-	921	104	11	14	4	145	17	1,269
Total	-	1	211	37	6	2,526	372	48	46	18	539	63	3,867
Female													
South East	3	1	92	47	7	872	213	15	18	17	150	40	1,475
North East	2	1	74	5	-	617	71	24	13	9	104	10	930
Southern	-	2	230	4	1	887	103	14	14	4	211	16	1,486
Kweneng	1	1	133	40	3	984	138	12	8	5	198	26	1,549
Kgatleng	1	2	73	8	16	284	59	17	9	7	64	-	540
North West	-	-	35	10	-	568	39	4	4	2	107	41	810
Chobe	-	-	5	-	-	68	10	1	-	-	22	-	106
Ghanzi	-	-	17	-	-	131	11	1	2	-	40	-	202
Kgalagadi	1	-	30	1	-	231	13	3	1	1	36	7	324
Central	3	1	311	27	2	2,674	278	22	32	12	362	22	3,746
Total	11	8	1,000	142	29	7,316	935	113	101	57	1,294	162	11,168

**Relief Teachers are excluded

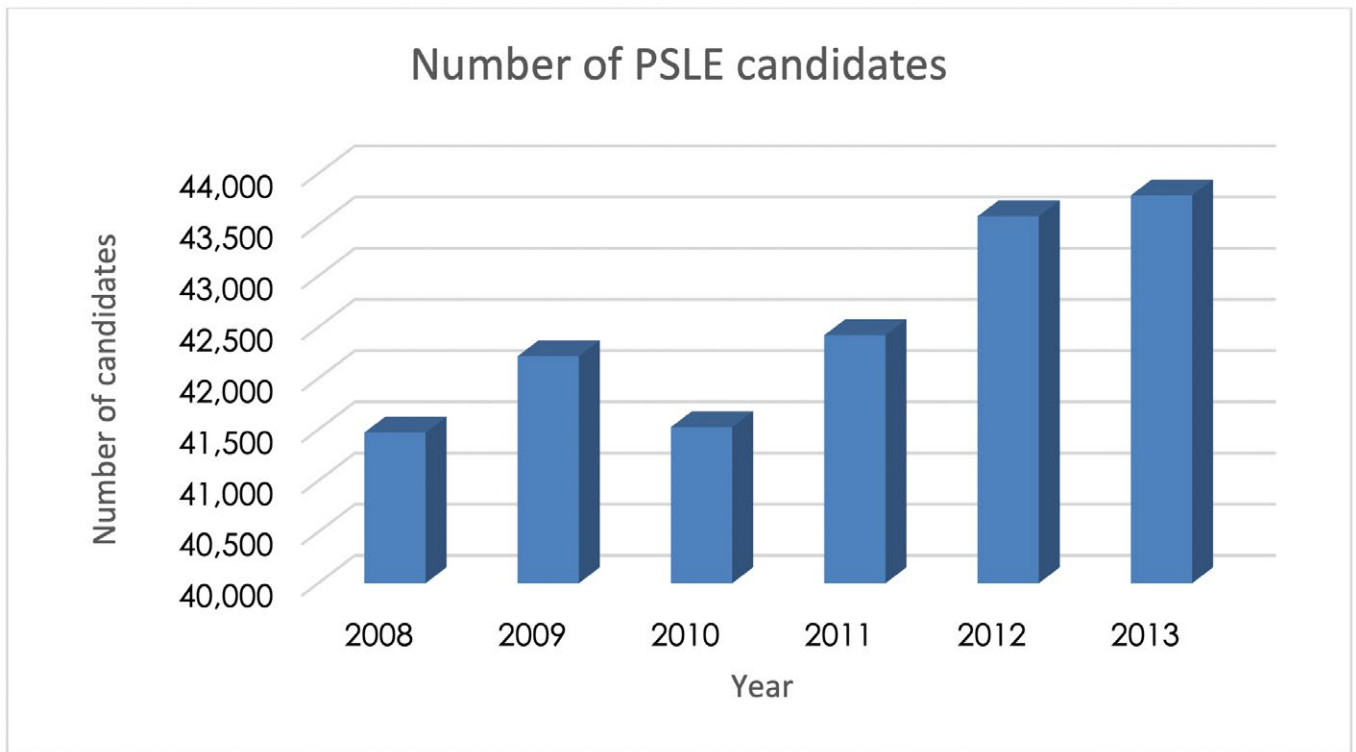
Table 3.27: Number of Primary School Teachers by Region, Sex and Qualification – 2013 Contd.

	Teacher qualifications												Total
	PL	PH	PTC	PTC +Cert	ETC	Dip	B.ED	B.ED SPED	B.ED Mgt	M.ED	Other	Unqual	
ALL													
Region													
South East	3	1	102	53	7	1,068	279	22	25	24	192	46	1,822
North East	2	1	89	9	-	780	96	30	15	12	148	13	1,195
Southern	-	2	295	8	1	1,166	152	22	24	4	296	22	1,992
Kweneng	1	1	168	55	5	1,258	187	20	14	6	274	26	2,015
Kgatleng	1	3	81	10	20	371	71	19	12	8	83	1	680
North West	-	-	46	11	-	931	79	6	6	3	161	60	1,303
Chobe	-	-	7	-	-	119	12	2	-	-	35	-	175
Ghanzi	-	-	22	-	-	217	25	2	3	-	63	-	332
Kgalagadi	1	-	42	1	-	337	24	5	2	2	74	18	506
Central	3	1	359	32	2	3,595	382	33	46	16	507	39	5,015
Total	11	9	1,211	179	35	9,842	1,307	161	147	75	1,833	225	15,035

Relief Teachers are excluded

Primary School Leaving Examination

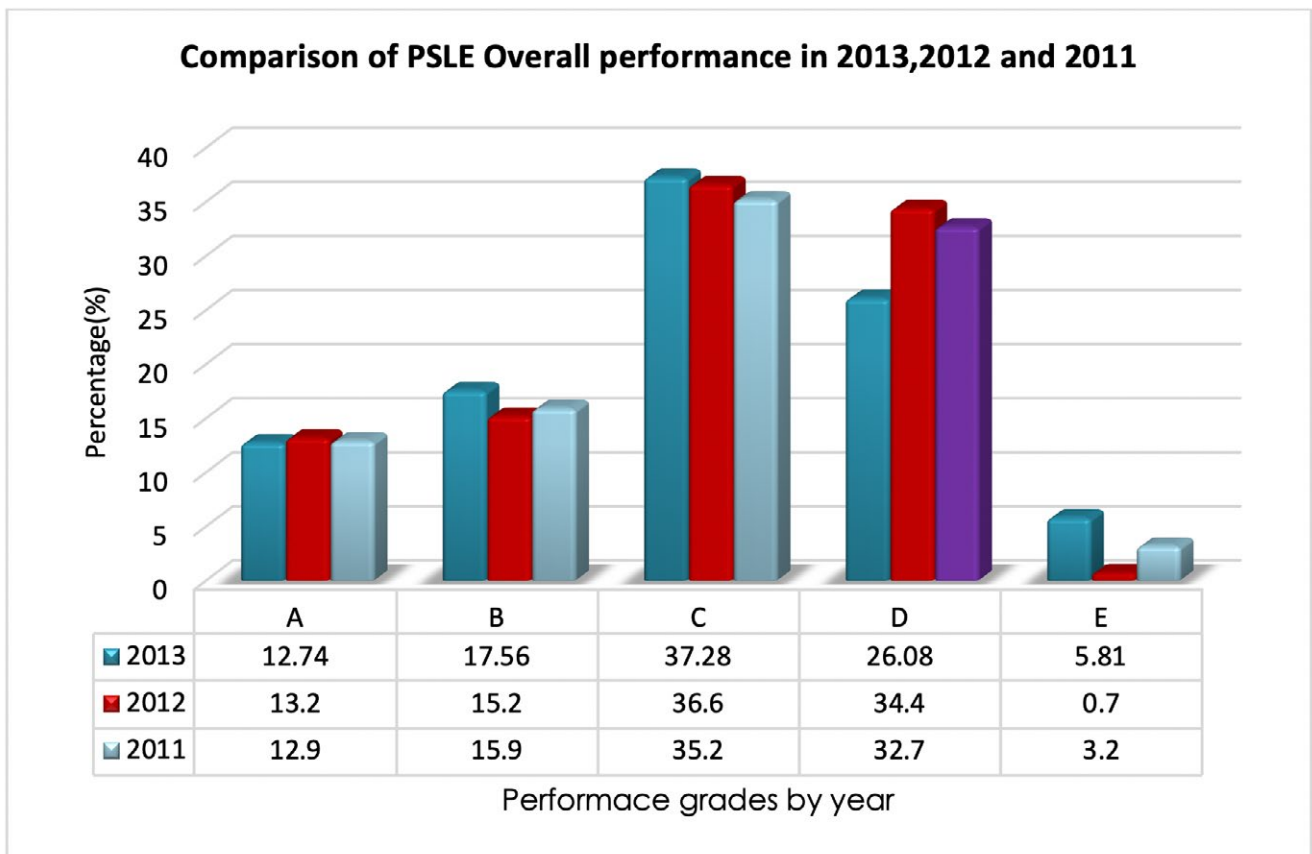
Figure 3.11: Number of PSLE Candidates 2008-2013



Data source: BEC 2013: PSLE Summary Results 2013

The candidature for PSLE has been increasing over the years from 41,471 in 2008 to 43,788 in 2013. A minimal decline occurred between 42,217 in 2009 to 41,524 in 2010.

Figure 3.12: PSLE Overall Performance 2008-2013

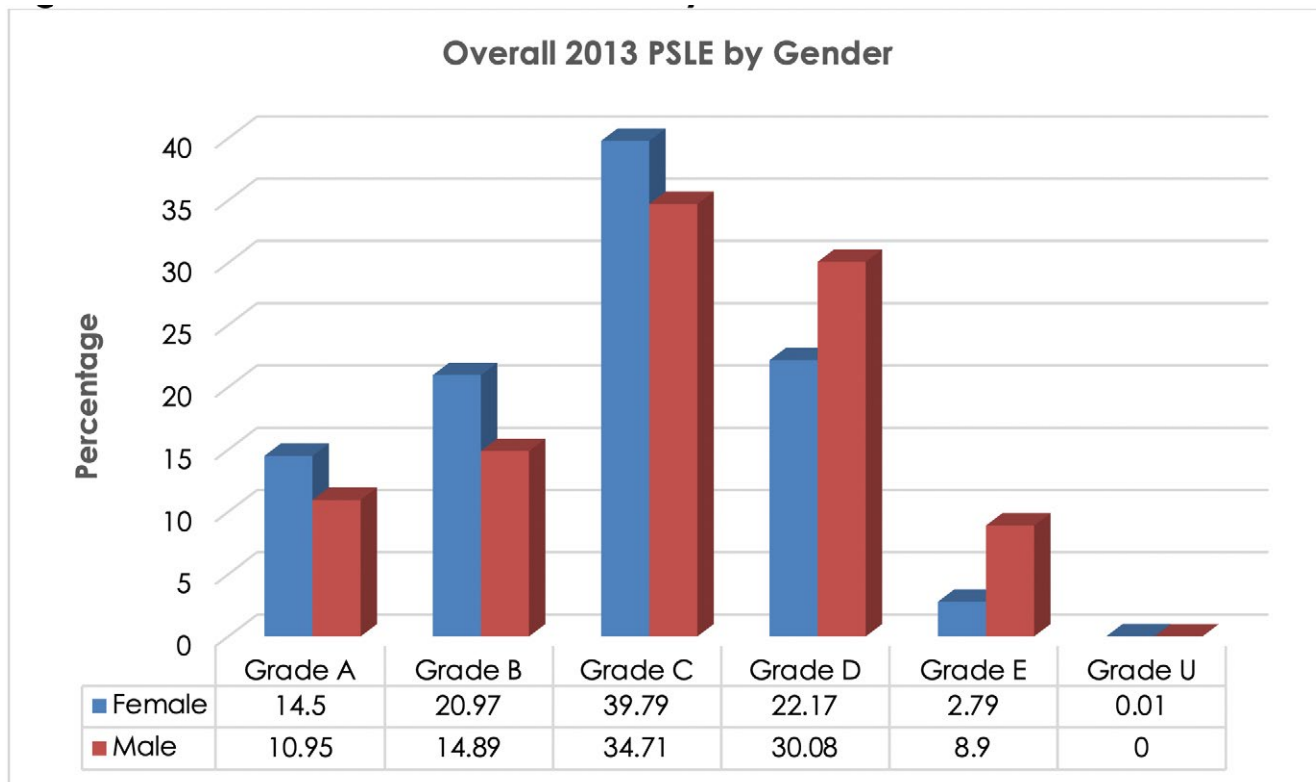


Data source: BEC 2013: PSLE Summary Results 2013

Performance in the 2013 PSLE decreased slightly by 0.46% from 13.2% in 2012 to 12.74% for grade A, but increased by 2.36% from 15.20% in 2012 to 17.56% in 2013 for those who obtained grade B. Candidates who obtained grade C increased slightly by 0.68% to 37.28% in 2013 from 36.6% in 2012. Overall, the proportion of children who obtained grade C or better increased slightly from 65.0 percent in 2012 to 67.58 in 2013.

The proportion of candidates at grade D has decreased by 8.32% from 34.4% (2012) to 26.08% (2013) while at grade E there was an increase to 5.81%(2013) from 0.7%(2012)

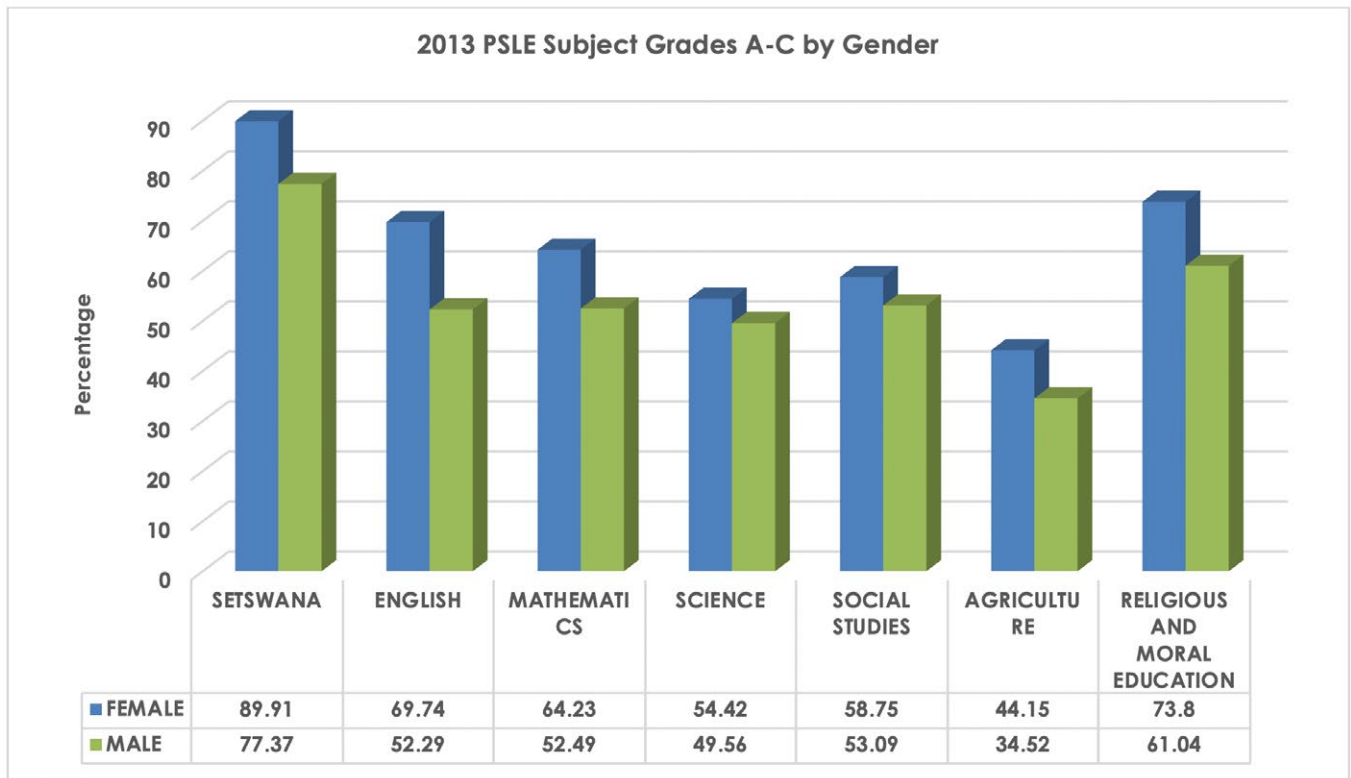
Figure 3.13: Overall PSLE Performance by Gender – 2013



Data source: BEC 2013: PSLE Summary Results 2013

The percentage of girls awarded overall grades A, B, C was higher than that of boys in 2013. Figure 3.13 shows that 14.5 percent of females were awarded overall grade A compared to 10.95 percent of males; 20.97 percent of female candidates were awarded grade B while 14.89 percent of males got grade B; 39.79 percent of females got grade C while the percentage for boys who got grade C stood at 34.71 percent. On the other hand, the percentages of boys awarded grade D and E were higher than that of girls. Generally, this is an indication that girls performed better than boys in PSLE in 2013. The same pattern was recorded in 2012 PSLE results.

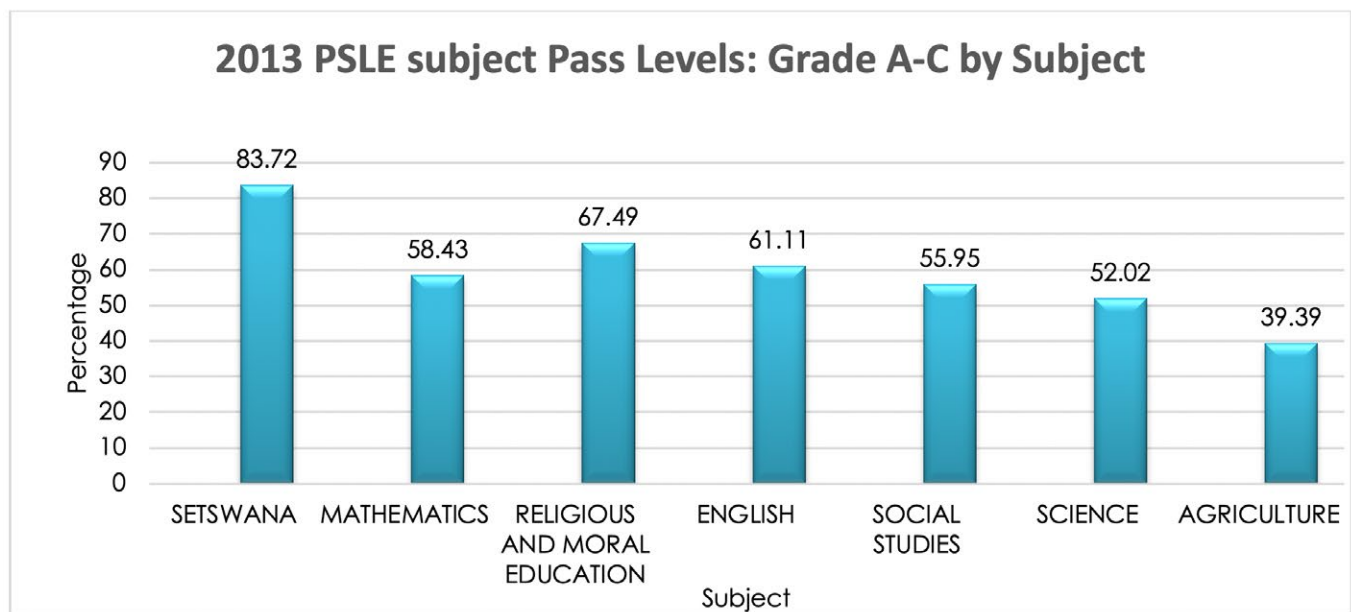
Figure 3.14: PSLE Pass Level Grade A to C by Subjects and Sex - 2013



Data source: BEC 2013: PSLE Summary Results 2013

The 2013 results show the girls performing better than the boys across all subjects at A to C. The pattern is consistent across both the 2011 and 2012 results.

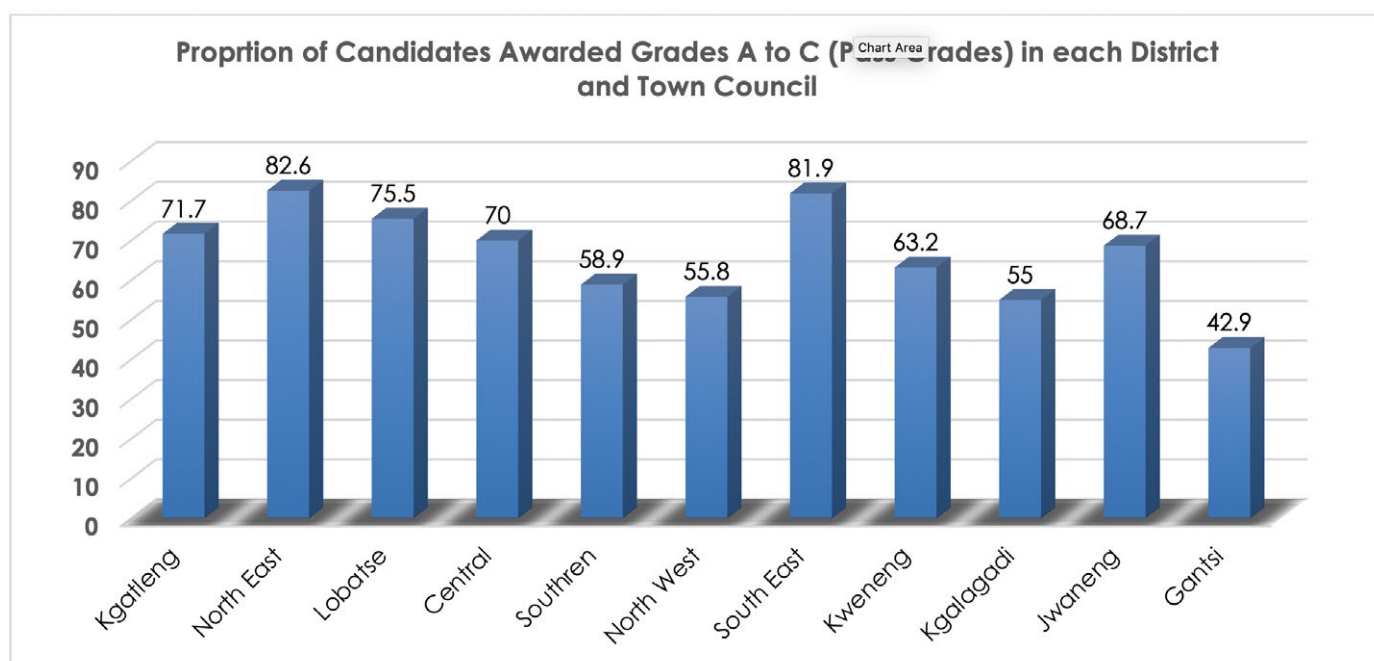
Figure 3.14: PSLE Pass Level Grade A to C by Subjects - 2013



Data source: BEC 2013: PSLE Summary Results 2013

In 2013, all subjects except Agriculture had more than 50 percent of PSLE candidates awarded grade A to C. Setswana had the highest percentage (83.72 percent) which is a decline of 13.48 percent as compared to 2012 results. Religious and Moral Education recorded the second highest percentage of 67.49. Agriculture recorded the lowest percentage (39.39) of candidates awarded grade A to C.

Proportion of candidates awarded Grades A to C by Educational Districts



Data source: BEC 2013: PSLE Summary Results 2013

North East District with 82.6% and South East District with 81.9% performed significantly higher than other districts. The least performing district is Gantsi at 42.9%.

4.0 SECONDARY EDUCATION

Secondary Education in Botswana is comprised of 5 years of which the first three years (junior secondary education; form 1 to 3) form part of the ten year basic education and the last two years are for senior secondary education (form 4 to 5). All children of school going age in Botswana have the right to the first three years of secondary as the integral part of the ten years basic education.

4.1 SECONDARY EDUCATION SCHOOL OWNERSHIP

Secondary school ownership in Botswana is mainly in three forms; Government, Government aided and privately owned schools. Government secondary schools are solely managed by BE while the private schools are entities owned by individual or companies and Government aided schools are mission schools run by religious institutions (Roman Catholic Church and UCCSA to mention a few) in partnership with MoBe

Table 4.1: Number of Secondary Schools by School Ownership 2003-2013

Years	Secondary School Ownership						Total
	Government	% Share	Government Aided	% Share	Private	% Share	
2003	230	82.7	4	1.4	44	15.8	278
2004	230	82.4	4	1.4	45	16.1	279
2005	230	82.7	4	1.4	44	15.8	278
2006	231	84.3	4	1.5	39	14.2	274
2007	231	87.2	4	1.5	30	11.3	265
2008	232	84.1	4	1.5	40	14.5	276
2009	232	84.1	4	1.5	40	14.5	276
2010	232	84.1	4	1.5	40	14.5	276
2011	234	84.2	4	1.4	40	14.4	278
2012	235	83	4	1.4	44	15.6	283
2013	234	82.4	4	1.4	46	16.2	284

Table 4.1 shows that there was an increase of 2.2 percent on the number of secondary schools, from 278 in 2003 to 284 in 2013. Government secondary schools constituted 82.4 percent of all secondary schools in the country, while government aided and private schools constituted 1.4 and 16.2 percent respectively. Private schools increased by 4.5 percent from 44 in 2012 to 46 in 2013.

Table 4.2: Number of Secondary Schools by School Ownership and Region – 2013

Region	School Ownership							
	Government Schools	%	Government aided Schools	%	Private Schools	%	Total	%
Central	91	38.9	-	-	8	17.4	99	34.9
Chobe	2	0.9	-	-	-	-	2	0.7
Kgalagadi	7	3	-	-	-	-	7	2.5
Kgatleng	11	4.7	-	-	1	2.2	12	4.2
Kweneng	26	11.1	-	-	5	10.9	31	10.9
Gantsi	5	2.1	-	-	-	-	5	1.8
Southern	34	14.5	-	-	5	10.9	39	13.7
South East	25	10.7	2	50	15	32.6	42	14.8
North East	20	8.5	1	25	6	13	27	9.5
North West	13	5.6	1	25	6	13	20	7
TOTAL	234	100	4	100	46	100	284	100

Table 4.2 shows that Central region had the highest percentage of Government secondary schools at 38.9 percent followed by Southern region with 14.5 percent. Chobe region had the lowest proportion of government secondary schools. On the other hand, South East region had the highest percentage of private schools (32.6%) followed by Central region with 17.4 percent. Chobe, Kgalagadi and Gantsi regions did not have private schools. Furthermore South east had the highest percentage of Government aided secondary schools than other regions (50%) since they were a total of 4 government Aided secondary schools country wide, followed by North East and North West which recorded the same percentage (25% each).

The higher concentration of Government secondary schools in Central region is mainly due to its vast geographical spread and high population in the region.

Table 4.3 : Number of Schools, Streams, Classrooms and Enrolment by Region and School Ownership -2013

Region	School	Students	Classroom	Streams(- No.of classes)	Average stream size	Student/ Classroom Ratio	Classroom minus(-) Streams
Government							
Central	91	60,470	1,205	1525	40	50	-320
Chobe	2	1,192	20	19	63	60	1
Kgalagadi	7	4,378	92	122	36	48	-30
Kgatleng	11	7,179	163	187	38	44	-24
Kweneng	26	18,772	730	423	44	26	307
Gantsi	5	3,388	58	91	37	58	-33
Southern	25	21,922	466	580	38	47	-114
South East	34	20,099	359	521	39	56	-162
North East	20	13,671	244	338	40	56	-94
North West	13	10,959	204	281	39	54	-77
Total	234	162,030	3,541	4,087	40	46	-854
Government Aided							
South East	2	3,144	79	84	37	40	-5
North East	1	1,680	42	42	40	40	-
North West	1	1,691	42	42	40	40	-
Total	4	6,515	163	168	39	40	-5
Private							
Central	8	500	44	27	19	11	17
Kgatleng	1	130	10	5	26	13	5
Kweneng	5	847	66	37	23	13	29
Southern	15	477	35	22	22	14	13
South East	5	4,014	249	155	26	16	94
North East	6	756	61	29	26	12	32
North West	6	669	39	29	23	17	10
Total	46	7,393	504	304	24	15	200

Table 4.3 shows that there was shortage of 854 classrooms in relation to streams in Government secondary schools in 2013. Central region had the highest number (320) of shortages of classrooms in relation to the streams in the region. The second region affected by high number of streams and shortage of classrooms was Kweneng region followed by South east region. Shortage of classrooms in Government aided schools was only in one region (South East). Almost all the regions with private schools had reported excess classrooms in relation to streams.

The stream/ class size in Government and Government aided schools was less 40 students per stream, with exception to Chobe region which had the highest stream size of 63 students followed by Kweneng(44), Central, North east and North West all at 40 students per stream. On the other hand the average stream size in private schools was less than 30 students per stream across all the regions.

Table 4.4: Number of Streams, Classrooms and Enrolment by District -2013

National	School responded	Classroom	Streams	Students	Average Streams Size	Students/Class room Ratio	Classroom (minus) Streams
Gaborone	31	513	531	18,997	36	37	-18
Francistown	15	222	233	9,000	39	41	-11
Lobatse	6	109	104	3,785	36	35	5
Selibe Phikwe	9	127	127	4,805	38	38	-
Orapa	1	12	15	523	35	44	-3
Jwaneng	2	18	27	1,021	38	57	-9
Sowa Pan	2	10	15	497	33	50	-5
Ngwaketse	27	296	381	14,240	37	48	-85
Borolong	4	78	90	3,353	37	43	-12
South East	11	174	229	8,260	36	47	-55
Kweneng	31	796	460	19,619	43	25	336
Kgatleng	12	173	192	7,309	38	42	-19
Serowe/Palapye	29	361	429	17,113	40	47	-68
Central Mahalapye	18	210	275	10,033	36	48	-65
Central Bobonong	13	174	206	8,780	43	50	-32
Central Boteti	9	105	149	5,947	40	57	-44
Central Tutume	18	250	336	13,272	40	53	-86
North East	12	125	176	7,107	40	57	-51
Ngami South	13	171	207	7,783	38	46	-36
Ngami North	7	114	145	5,536	38	49	-31
Chobe	2	20	19	1,192	63	60	1
Ghanzi	5	58	91	3,388	37	58	-33
Kgalagadi South	3	34	50	1,872	37	55	-16
Kgalagadi North	4	58	72	2,506	35	43	-14
TOTAL	284	4,208	4,559	175,938	39	42	-351

There was shortage of 351 classrooms country wide in relation to number of streams/ classes. High number of streams and shortage of classrooms prevails across all the districts except for Lobatse which had an excess of 5 classrooms and these are in private schools.

4.2 Secondary School Enrolment

There was an increase of 2.3 percent in secondary school enrolments between 2009 and 2013, from 171,986 students to 175,938 students (Table 4.5). Furthermore Table 4.5 shows that female enrolment in secondary schools was higher than male enrolment.

Female students constituted 51.6 percent of the total secondary school enrolment in 2013, compared to 48.4 percent male students. Junior secondary school enrolment constituted 69.1 percent of total secondary school enrolment in 2013. Only 4.2 percent of the total students enrolled in secondary schools were in private secondary schools.

Table 4.5: Secondary School Enrolment by Form and Sex – 2006-2013

Year	Sex	Form 1	Form 2	Form 3	Form 4	Form 5	Form 6	SPED	Total
2006	Male	19,704	19,404	18,895	9,654	9,581	192	-	77,430
	Female	21,154	20,149	19,857	12,909	11,101	167	-	85,337
	Total	40,858	39,553	38,752	22,563	20,682	359	-	162,767
2007	Male	20,528	18,870	18,577	11,525	11,259	152	-	80,911
	Female	21,372	20,487	19,255	13,286	12,770	139	-	87,309
	Total	41,900	39,357	37,832	24,811	24,029	291	-	168,220
2008	Male	20,100	19,970	18,791	12,076	11,601	220	-	82,758
	Female	20,882	21,057	20,095	14,506	13,368	202	-	90,110
	Total	40,982	41,027	38,886	26,582	24,969	422	-	172,868
2009	Male	19,982	19,468	19,471	10,870	12,664	90	101	82,646
	Female	20,537	20,093	20,382	13,154	14,639	418	117	89,340
	Total	40,519	39,561	39,853	24,024	27,303	508	218	171,986
2010	Total	40,600	39,700	39,800	26,700	23,800	-	-	170,600
2011	Total	39,200	39,600	38,900	29,600	26,100	-	-	173,400
2012	Male	20,593	19,743	19,499	11,965	11,354	188	84	83,426
	Female	20,921	19,896	19,755	14,466	13,986	164	55	89,243
	Total	41,514	39,639	39,254	26,431	25,340	352	139	172,669
2013	Male	21,077	19,925	19,381	12,432	12,021	184	49	85,069
	Female	21,489	20,379	19,340	15,154	14,271	193	43	90,869
	Total	42,566	40,304	38,721	27,586	26,292	377	92	175,938

Due to unavailability of actual data for 2010 and 2011, the education enrolment projections from CSO (2005); Education Enrolment Projection 2004-2016 has been used as estimates for 2010 and 2011 enrolment.

The high rate of non-response from secondary schools in 2010 and 2011 led to unavailability of actual data by sex and hence the statistical gap for the said years.

Table 4.6: Secondary Education Enrolment by School Ownership, Sex and Form- 2013

School ownership	Sex	form						Sped	Total
		1	2	3	4	5	6		
Government	Male	20,558	19,422	18,699	10,175	9,640	-	49	78,543
	Female	20,973	19,845	18,676	12,460	11,490	-	43	83,487
	Total	41,531	39,267	37,375	22,635	21,130	-	92	162,030
Government Aided	Male	-	-	-	1,491	1,492	-	-	2,983
	Female	-	-	-	1,807	1,725	-	-	3,532
	Total	-	-	-	32,98	3,217	-	-	6,515
Private	Male	519	503	682	766	889	184	-	3,543
	Female	516	534	664	887	1,056	193	-	3,850
	Total	1035	1,037	1,346	1,653	1,945	377	-	7,393
All Schools	Male	21,077	19,925	19,381	12,432	12,021	184	49	85,069
	Female	21,489	20,379	19,340	15,154	14,271	193	43	90,869
	Total	42,566	40,304	38,721	27,586	26,292	377	92	175,938

The annual school census indicates that in 2013, secondary school enrolment was at 175,938, with female enrolment of 51.7 percent and 48.3 percent for males. Government schools enrolled 92.1 percent of all students while only 3.7 percent were enrolled in Government aided (mission schools) and private schools enrolled 4.2 percent (Table 4.6). This is an indication that Government was the main provider of secondary education.

Table 4.7: Secondary Education Enrolment by Boarders and Non Boarders – 2013.

	Sex	Form 1	Form 2	Form 3	Form 4	Form 5	Form 6	SPED	Total
Boarders	male	3,596	3,211	2,997	4,536	3,941	5	22	18,308
	Female	3,604	3,505	3,275	5,637	4,983	3	29	21,036
	Total	7,200	6,716	6,272	10,173	8,924	8	51	39,344
Non-Boarders	male	17,481	16,714	16,384	7,896	8,080	179	27	66,761
	Female	17,885	16,874	16,065	9,517	9,288	190	14	69,833
	Total	35,366	33,588	32,449	17,413	17,368	369	41	136,594
Total Enrolment	male	21,077	19,925	19,381	12,432	12,021	184	49	85,069
	Female	21,489	20,379	19,340	15,154	14,271	193	43	90,869
	Total	42,566	40,304	38,721	27,586	26,292	377	92	175,938

Table 4.7 shows that in 2013 there were 39,344 boarders in secondary schools while non-boarders were 136,594.

Table 4.8: Secondary Education Enrolment by School Ownership per Region 2013

Region	Government			Government aided			Private			Grand Total			%
	M	F	Total	M	F	Total	M	F	Total	M	F	Total	
Central	29,217	31,253	60,470	-	-	-	236	264	500	29,453	31,517	60,970	34.7
Chobe	590	602	1,192	-	-	-	-	-	-	590	602	1,192	0.7
Gantsi	1,567	1,821	3,388	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,567	1,821	3,388	1.9
Kgalagadi	2,115	2,263	4,378	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,115	2,263	4,378	2.5
Kgatleng	3,557	3,622	7,179	-	-	-	58	72	130	3,615	3,694	7,309	4.2
Kweneng	9,264	9,508	18,772	-	-	-	374	473	847	9,638	9,981	19,619	11.2
North East	6,756	6,915	13,671	790	890	1,680	352	404	756	7,898	8,209	16,107	9.2
North West	5,328	5,631	10,959	742	949	1,691	326	343	669	6,396	6,923	13,319	7.6
Southern	10,665	11,257	21,922	-	-	-	224	253	477	10,889	11,510	22,399	12.7
South East	9,484	10,615	20,099	1,451	1,693	3,144	1,973	2,041	4,014	12,908	14,349	27,257	15.5
National	78,543	83,487	162,030	2,983	3,532	6,515	3,543	3,850	7,393	85,069	90,869	175,938	100

Table 4.8 shows that Government Secondary school enrolment is highest in Central region with 60,470 students followed by Southern and South East regions with 21,922 and 20,099 respectively. On the other hand South East had the highest number of students (3,144) in Government aided schools. South East had the highest number of students; 4,014 in in private school. Chobe region was the smallest region in terms of number of schools and total enrolment. Figure 4.1 further illustrates enrolment in secondary schools by school ownership.

Figure 4.1: Enrolment by School Ownership per Region – 2013

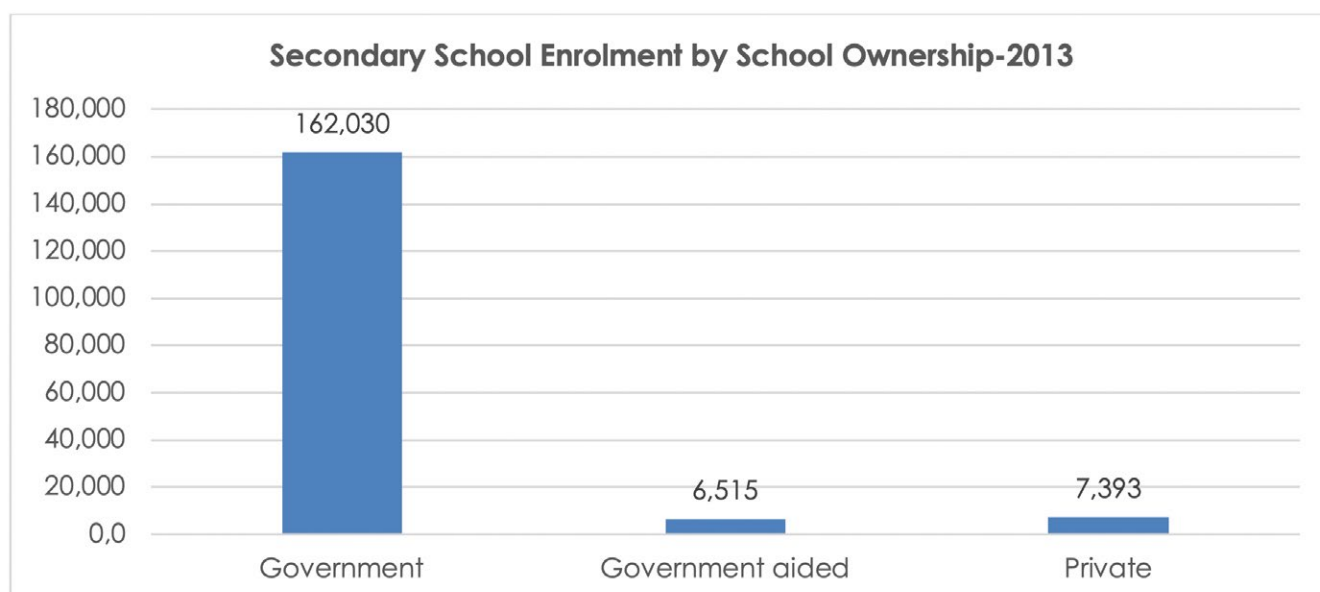


Figure 4.2: Secondary Education Enrolment by Region and Sex-2013

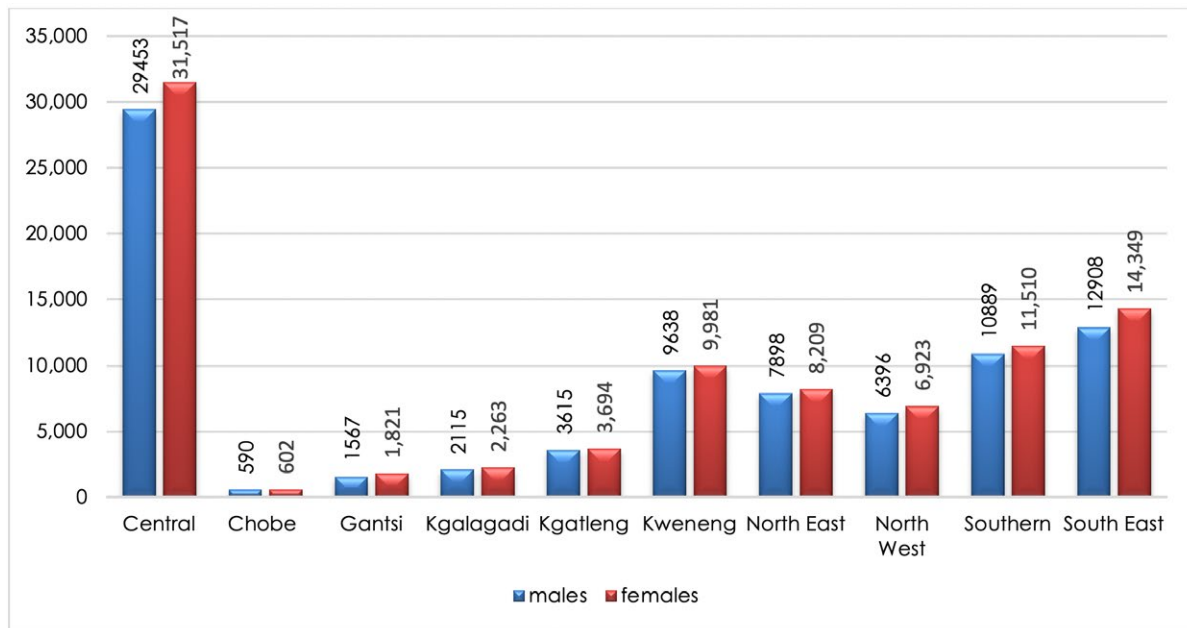


Figure 4.2 shows that female enrolment in secondary schools was slightly higher than that of their male counterparts across all the regions. Gender difference in enrolment was slightly more in Central, followed by South East and Southern. Female and male enrolment in Chobe region were almost equal. Table 4.9 below further illustrates this.

Table 4.9: Secondary Education Enrolment by Region, Sex and Form – 2013

Region	Sex	Form 1	Form 2	Form 3	Form 4	Form 5	Form 6	SPED	Total
central	Male	7,326	7,055	6,634	4,410	4,027	1	-	29,453
	female	7,491	7,135	6,659	5,257	4,975	-	-	31,517
	Total	14,817	14,190	13,293	9,667	9,002	1	-	60,970
Chobe	Male	226	203	161	-	-	-	-	590
	female	231	174	197	-	-	-	-	602
	Total	457	377	358	-	-	-	-	1,192
Gantsi	Male	409	310	281	282	285	-	-	1,567
	female	437	331	299	394	360	-	-	1,821
	Total	846	641	580	676	645	-	-	3,388
Kgalagadi	Male	562	521	512	258	262	-	-	2,115
	female	507	521	517	360	358	-	-	2,263
	Total	1,069	1,042	1,029	618	620	-	-	4,378
Kgatlang	Male	968	925	925	416	381	-	-	3,615
	female	967	903	878	481	465	-	-	3,694
	Total	1,935	1,828	1,803	897	846	-	-	7,309
Kweneng	Male	2,733	2,549	2,501	899	9,56	-	-	9,638
	female	2,801	2,565	2,409	1,173	1,033	-	-	9,981
	Total	5,534	5,114	4,910	2,072	1,989	-	-	19,619
Southern	Male	2,616	2,532	2,650	1,614	1,473	4	-	10,889
	female	2,634	2,515	2,555	2,055	1,746	5	-	11,510
	Total	5,250	5,047	5,205	3,669	3,219	9	-	22,399
South East	Male	2,598	2,449	2,384	2,633	2,694	150	-	12,908
	female	2,854	2,616	2,485	3,113	3,114	167	-	14,349
	Total	5,452	5,065	4,869	5,746	5,808	317	-	27,257
North East	Male	1,949	1,816	1,728	1,192	1,169	22	22	7,898
	female	1,895	1,887	1,723	1,338	1,316	21	29	8,209
	Total	3,844	3,703	3,451	2,530	2,485	43	51	16,107
North west	Male	1,690	1,565	1,605	728	774	7	27	6,396
	female	1,672	1,732	1,618	983	904	-	14	6,923
	Total	3,362	3,297	3,223	1,711	1,678	7	41	13,319
NATIONAL		42,566	40,304	38,721	27,586	26,292	377	92	175,938

Table 4.10: Enrolment by Single Years, Level of Education and Sex - 2013

Age	FORM 1		FORM 2		FORM 3		FORM 4		FORM 5		FORM 6		TOTAL	
	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F
<12	2	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	18
12	425	616	6	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	431	632
13	3,729	5,790	294	542	8	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,031	6339
14	8,023	9,153	2,967	4,543	210	383	41	59	-	-	-	-	11,241	14,138
15	5,782	4,352	7,582	9,306	2,448	3,567	211	451	19	35	-	-	16,042	17,711
16	2,226	1,135	5,763	351	7,3-2	9,091	2,220	3,356	281	484	26	29	17,818	18,446
17	632	302	2,334	1,229	5,832	4,500	5,510	7,075	2,373	3,408	52	49	16,733	16,563
18	142	88	712	294	2,556	1,285	3,228	3,070	5,382	6,616	64	50	12,084	11,403
19	77	22	192	72	772	388	855	782	2,718	2,644	25	56	4,639	3,964
20	19	13	52	22	199	86	241	221	863	715	10	7	1,384	1,064
21	-	-	23	4	34	23	78	62	247	229	4	2	386	320
22	-	-	-	-	20	10	22	26	88	81	2	-	132	117
23	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	52	24	30	1	-	51	82
24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	29	-	-	26	29
24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	21,077	21,489	19,925	20,379	19,381	19,340	12,432	15,154	12,021	14,271	184	193	85,020	90,826

Table 4.10 shows some secondary school students reached Form 1 before they turned 12 years, the age at which they are still expected to be at primary school. On the other hand, some students were above 19 years for the lower grade of junior secondary school, the age at which they are expected to have completed their senior secondary education.

4.3 SPECIAL EDUCATION NEEDS AND DISABILITY IN SECONDARY SCHOOLS

The Ministry of basic Education (MoBE) through the Revised National Policy on education (RNPE) of 1994, is committed to an inclusive education system and provision of special education. This in turn facilitates increase in access to education by all including orphans, vulnerable children, children in difficult circumstances, children with special education needs and disability.

Some mechanisms in place to improve access for children with special education needs to secondary education are; building of special education units in existing schools, provision of equipment and infrastructure in main stream schools to support children with disability, as well as integrating and mainstream children with special education needs and disability in to the mainstream. Currently there is one Government junior secondary school (JSS) and one senior secondary (SSS) with visual impairment special education unit, two JSS and one SSS with hearing impairment special education unit.

Table 4.11: Secondary School Enrolment with Special Education Needs by Types of Impairment, Form and Sex – 2013.

Type of impairment	Form 1		Form 2		Form 3		Form 4		Form 5		Form 6		SPED		TOTAL	
	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F
visual	208	290	222	328	202	317	99	149	73	151	2	1	-	-	806	1,236
physical	32	20	35	23	34	20	15	17	14	9	-	-	4	-	134	89
hearing	76	85	89	111	49	78	17	17	14	13	-	-	23	30	268	334
speech	42	22	61	20	53	35	16	9	11	2	-	-	-	-	183	88
mental retardation	25	18	26	12	24	12	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	76	43
mental health disorder	10	5	5	1	9	3	2	1	1	1	-	-	2	-	29	11
multiple disability	34	16	35	21	27	23	1	2	1	2	-	-	-	-	98	64
intellectual disability	523	238	455	217	381	208	22	17	38	38	-	-	20	12	1,439	730
other health related illnesses	70	89	60	76	40	72	11	18	5	16	-	-	-	-	186	271
Total	1,020	783	988	809	819	768	184	230	157	232	2	1	49	43	3,219	2,866

Table 4.11 shows that the total enrolment of students with special education needs was 6,085 with 3,219 males and 2,866 females. The enrolment of students with special education needs in secondary schools have declined from 7,501 to 6,085 in 2012 and 2013 respectively. Secondary school students with intellectual disability constituted the highest number of 2,169 students with 1,439 males and 730 females followed by those with Visual disability being 2,042; 1,236 males and 806 females. The Gender Parity Index (GPI) for enrolment of children with disability was 0.89, indicating almost equal access for both male and female students with disability.

It should be noted that in previous statistics, pupils wearing spectacles and those epileptic were not considered as children with special education needs which is now the case in this report. The current data also include children with intellectual disability which is inclusive of severe slow learners and mentally challenged children while previously the data was collected only on the mentally retarded children. The above statement could then be taken as the explanation for increase in special education enrolment from 2,498 in 2008 to 6,085 in 2013.

Figure 4.3: Secondary School Enrolment with Special Education Needs by Types of Impairment – 2013

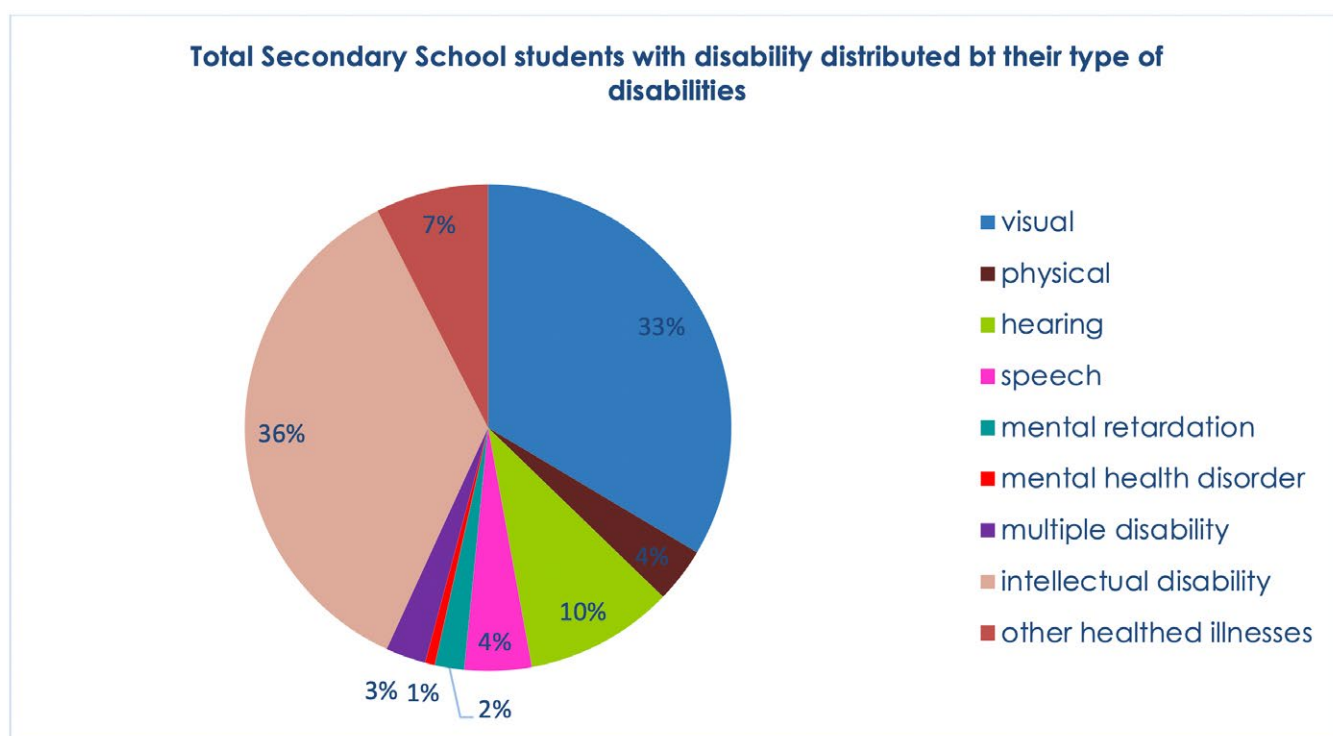


Figure 4.3 shows that majority of enrolment with disability were those with intellectual disability, constituting 36 percent followed by those with visual disability at 33 percent. Enrolment with mental health disorders constituted the smallest percentage (1 percent) of enrolment with disability.

4.4: GROSS AND NET ENROLMENT RATIOS

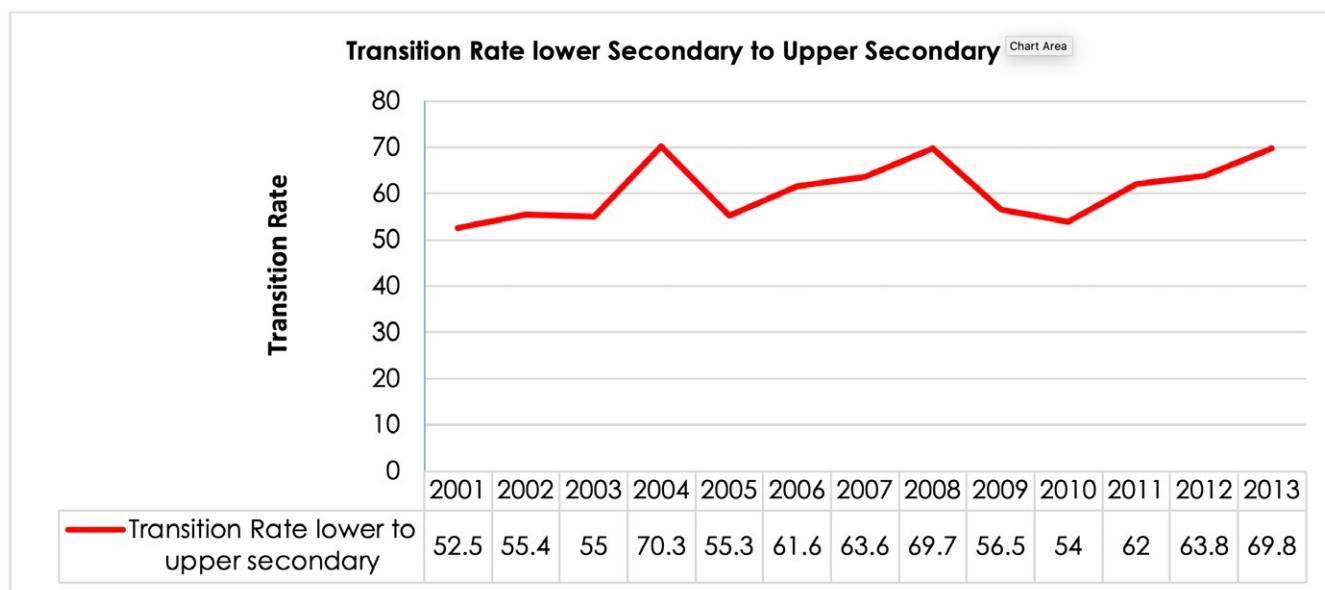
Table 4.12: Secondary School Gross and Net Enrolment Ratios – Both Sexes Aged (13-17) – 2002 – 2013.

Year	Population Aged 13-17	Enrolment aged 13-17	Total Enrolment	13-17 GER	13-17 NER
2002	200,833	118,146	155,207	77.3	58.8
2003	203,008	121,830	156,786	77.2	60
2004	204,787	123,146	158,839	77.6	60.1
2005	205,748	125,784	160,000	77.8	61.1
2006	206,208	128,183	164,201	79.6	62.2
2007	206,142	130,304	168,220	81.6	63.2
2008	205,601	134,954	172,868	84.1	65.6
2009	204,607	-	171,986	84.1	-
2010	-	-	-	-	-
2011	208,683	135,122	175,910	84.3	64.7
2012	207,396	136,560	172,669	83.3	65.8
2013	207,964	139,062	175,938	84.6	66.9

GER and NER have been increasing since 2002. This is an indication of increased access to secondary education since 2002.

4.4 Transition Rate

Figure 4.4: Transition Rates in Secondary Education - 2000 to 2013



Transition rate from lower secondary (Form 3) to upper secondary (Form 4) ranges from 52.5 percent in 2001 to 69.8 percent in 2013. According to National Development Plan (NDP 9) MFD, (2009: 95) the targeted transition rate from junior to senior secondary education was 70.0 percent. However, since 2005 MoBE has never reached the set target.

4.5 Secondary School Drop Outs

It should be noted that dropout figures reported in the current school calendar year pertains to those pupils who dropped out of the system during the previous school calendar year. Therefore dropout rates are calculated in relation to the enrolment in the previous year.

Table 4.17: Drop Out by Sex and Form – 2013

Sex	Form 1	Form 2	Form 3	Form 4	Form 5	Form 6	SPED	Total
Male	306	247	163	52	82	1	3	854
Female	274	354	364	286	327	1	7	1,613
Total	580	601	527	338	409	2	10	2,467
%	23.5	24.4	21.4	13.7	16.6	0.1	0.4	100

Table 4.17 shows that a higher percentage (24.4 percent) of secondary school students who dropped out of school in 2013 were doing Form 2, followed by those who were doing Form 1 and 3 at 23.5 percent and 21.4 percent respectively. The students who dropped out at Form 6 and in SPED units constitute lower of 0.1 and 0.4 percent respectively.

Table 4.18: Number of Secondary School Drop Outs by Region, Form and Sex – 2013.

Region	Sex	Form 1	Form 2	Form 3	Form 4	Form 5	Form 6	SPED	Total
central	Male	113	103	71	19	30	-	-	336
	Female	110	164	145	141	153	-	1	714
	Total	223	267	216	160	183	-	1	1,050
Chobe	Male	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Female	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2
	Total	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2
Ghanzi	Male	9	11	5	-	6	-	-	31
	Female	8	10	2	10	22	-	-	52
	Total	17	21	7	10	28	-	-	83
Kgalagadi	Male	27	21	17	1	2	-	-	68
	Female	14	16	14	11	10	-	-	65
	Total	41	37	31	12	12	-	-	133
Kgatleng	Male	14	17	4	-	-	-	-	35
	Female	13	23	14	-	-	-	-	50
	Total	27	40	18	-	-	-	-	85
Kweneng	Male	46	33	18	12	10	-	-	119
	Female	47	48	42	19	19	-	-	175
	Total	93	81	60	31	29	-	-	294
North East	Male	9	9	4	-	6	-	-	28
	Female	16	15	22	15	15	-	1	84
	Total	25	24	26	15	21	-	1	112
North West	Male	29	11	6	3	5	-	-	54
	Female	34	35	33	16	12	-	-	130
	Total	63	46	39	19	17	-	-	184
Southern	Male	44	20	24	5	9	1	3	106
	Female	21	29	55	32	40	-	5	182
	Total	65	49	79	37	49	1	8	288
South East	Male	15	22	14	12	14	-	-	77
	Female	11	12	37	42	56	1	-	159
	Total	26	34	51	54	70	1	-	236
Total		580	601	527	338	409	2	10	2,467

Table 4.18: Number of Secondary School Drop Outs by Region, Form and Sex – 2013.

Table 4.18 indicates a higher number of drop outs by female students than male across all the regions. The statistics further indicate that Form 1 male dropouts were higher than female dropouts in five regions notably in Central, Kgalagadi, Kgatleng, Southern and South East. Chobe region did not record any form 1 dropouts form 1 female dropouts in Kweneng, North East, and North West were higher than that of males.

Table 4.19: Secondary School Dropouts by Sex, Form and Reason – 2013

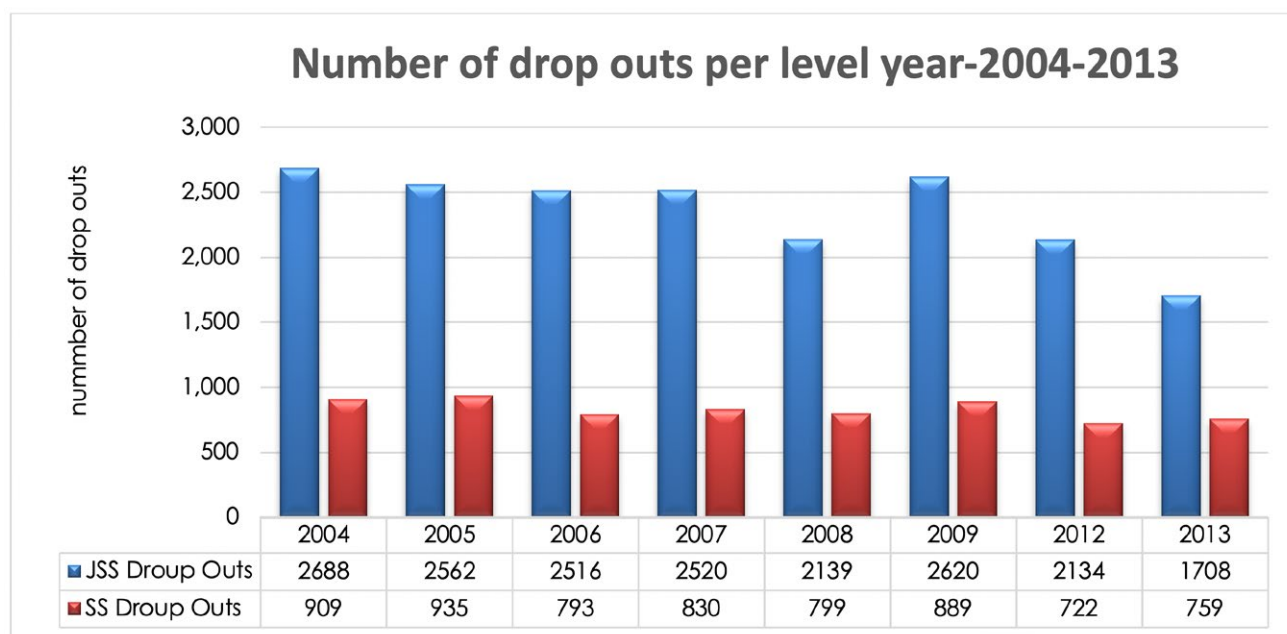
Male Drop outs								
Reason	Form 1	Form 2	Form 3	Form 4	Form 5	Form 6	SPED	Total
Fees	1	2	13	21	30	-	-	67
Expulsion	-	2	1	6	1	-	-	10
illness	16	9	19	5	10	-	1	60
Marriage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pregnancy0Related	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bullying	7	9	2	-	-	-	-	18
Truancy	246	190	111	14	31	-	2	594
Substance Abuse	9	10	3	1	2	-	-	25
Poor Performance	1	-	-	2	-	-	-	3
Abuse by Parents(s)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporal Punishment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abuse by Teacher	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Labour	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
Religion	-	-	-	-	3	1	-	4
Other	26	24	14	3	5	-	-	72
Total	306	247	163	52	82	1	3	854

Female Drop Outs								
Reason	Form 1	Form 2	Form 3	Form 4	Form 5	Form 6	SPED	Total
Fees	-	3	8	13	32	1	-	57
Expulsion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
illness	13	9	24	12	24	-	1	83
Marriage	-	1	1	-	1	-	-	3
Pregnancy0Related	80	150	191	239	239	-	2	901
Bullying	2	4	2	-	-	-	-	8
Truancy	157	150	109	17	27	-	4	464
Substance Abuse	10	15	-	-	-	-	-	25
Poor Performance	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Abuse by Parents(s)	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	2
Corporal Punishment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abuse by Teacher	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Labour	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Religion	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1
Other	11	22	28	4	3	-	-	68
Total	274	354	364	286	327	1	7	1,613

Total Drop outs								
Reason	Form 1	Form 2	Form 3	Form 4	Form 5	Form 6	SPED	Total
Fees	1	5	21	34	62	1	-	124
Expulsion	-	2	1	6	1	-	-	10
illness	29	18	43	17	34	-	2	143
Marriage	-	1	1	-	1	-	-	3
PregnancyORelated	80	150	191	239	239	-	2	901
Bullying	9	13	4	-	-	-	-	26
Truancy	403	340	220	31	58	-	6	1058
Substance Abuse	19	25	3	1	2	-	-	50
Poor Performance	1	-	-	3	-	-	-	4
Abuse by Parents(s)	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	2
Corporal Punishment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abuse by Teacher	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Labour	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
Religion	-	-	-	-	4	1	-	5
Other	37	46	42	7	8	-	-	140
Total	580	601	527	338	409	2	10	2,467

While the major reasons for dropping out for males were truancy, fees and illness, females dropped out mainly due to pregnancy. However, there was a substantial number of females who also dropped out due to truancy. Other reasons for dropping out include abuse by parent, abuse by teacher, corporal punishment etc. Dropouts due to school fees were mainly realized in private schools. Dropouts due to marriage, bullying, substance abuse, poor performance child labour, religion constituted very small percentages (less than 1 percent each).

Figure 4.5: Number of Secondary School Drop Outs by Level per Year – 2013



****No data is available for 2010 and 2011 mainly due to non-responses by schools.**

Figure 4.5 indicates that the majority of the secondary drop outs were at junior secondary school level.

4.6 Repeaters

Repeaters are the students who are enrolled in the same grade or level as the previous year. These students would normally have not successfully passed the grade in the previous year and therefore have to re-do the grade in the current year.

Table 4.20: Secondary School Repeaters by Form and Sex – 2013

Secondary School Repeaters by Form and Sex-2013								
Sex	Form 1	Form 2	Form 3	Form 4	Form 5	Form 6	SPED	Total
Male	27	34	187	42	110	-	-	400
Female	31	60	201	129	220	-	-	641
Total	58	94	388	171	330	-	-	1,041
%	5.6	9.-	37.3	16.4	31.7	-	-	100

In 2013, female students who repeated a grade were more than their male counterparts. The highest number of repeaters in 2013 were doing Form 5, followed by Form 3 and Form 4. Repetition at secondary school mainly happened at private secondary schools. Therefore, it is not surprising to find majority of repeaters doing Form 5, followed by those doing Form 3. These are normally the students who would have not performed well on their JCE and BGCSE the previous years.

Table 4.21: Number of Secondary School Repeaters by Region, Form and Sex – 2013

Region	Sex	Form 1	Form 2	Form 3	Form 4	Form 5	Form 6	SPED	Total
central	Male	9	13	18	11	26	-	-	77
	Female	10	11	37	51	73	-	-	182
	Total	19	24	55	62	99	-	-	259
Chobe	Male	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Female	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ghanzi	Male	3	7	5	-	-	-	-	15
	Female	4	9	4	-	-	-	-	17
	Total	7	16	9	-	-	-	-	32
Kgalagadi	Male	-	1	1	-	2	-	-	4
	Female	-	-	-	16	14	-	-	30
	Total	-	1	1	16	16	-	-	34
Kgatleng	Male	1	1	-	2	-	-	-	4
	Female	-	5	2	8	-	-	-	15
	Total	1	6	2	10	-	-	-	19
Kweneng	Male	5	-	17	6	2	-	-	30
	Female	7	4	15	8	15	-	-	49
	Total	12	4	32	14	17	-	-	79
North East	Male	2	3	4	-	-	-	-	9
	Female	1	1	6	-	-	-	-	8
	Total	3	4	10	-	-	-	-	17
North West	Male	4	4	59	6	18	-	-	91
	Female	6	26	59	21	30	-	-	142
	Total	10	30	118	27	48	-	-	233
Southern	Male	1	1	23	4	13	-	-	42
	Female	1	2	26	6	20	-	-	55
	Total	2	3	49	10	33	-	-	97
South East	Male	2	4	60	13	49	-	-	128
	Female	2	2	52	19	68	-	-	143
	Total	4	6	112	32	117	-	-	271
Grand Total		58	94	388	171	330	0	0	1,041

4.7 Secondary School Re-Entrants

Table 4.22: Secondary School Re-Entrants by Form and Sex – 2013

Gender	Form						SPED	Total
	Form 1	Form 2	Form 3	Form 4	Form 5	Form 6		
Male	90	81	113	55	98	8	-	455
Female	81	137	186	275	260	-	-	940
Total	171	218	229	330	358	8	0	1,385

Table 4.23: Secondary School Re-Entrants by Reason for Dropping Out, Form and Sex – 2013

	Form 1	Form 2	Form 3	Form 4	Form 5	Form 6	SPED	Total
Male								
School Fees	-	1	1	4	1	-	-	7
Expulsion	-	-	-	1	2	-	-	3
illness	12	10	15	10	15	-	-	62
Marriage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pregnancy0Related	1	2	2	1	-	-	-	6
Bullying	-	4	2	-	1	-	-	7
Truancy	66	47	34	13	4	-	-	164
Substance Abuse	-	3	5	1	2	-	-	11
Poor Performance	1	1	47	20	70	8	-	147
Abuse by Parents(s)	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	2
Corporal Punishment	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	3
Abuse by Teacher	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	2
Child Labour	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
Religion	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1
Other	7	11	4	5	2	-	-	29
Total	90	81	113	55	98	8	0	445
Female								
School Fees	2	-	-	1	3	-	-	6
Expulsion	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
illness	10	11	28	13	15	-	-	77
Marriage	2	1	2	-	-	-	-	5
Pregnancy0Related	34	78	96	225	130	-	-	563
Bullying	1	1	-	-	1	-	-	3
Truancy	29	36	20	5	7	-	-	97
Substance Abuse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Poor Performance	-	-	36	13	97	-	-	146
Abuse by Parents(s)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Corporal Punishment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abuse by Teacher	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Labour	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Religion	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	2
Other	2	10	4	17	6	-	-	39
Total	81	137	186	275	260	0	1	940

Table 4.23: Secondary School Re-Entrants by Reason for Dropping Out, Form and Sex – 2013 (contd)

	Form 1	Form 2	Form 3	Form 4	Form 5	Form 6	SPED	Total
Both Sexes								
School Fees	2	1	1	7	1	-	6	13
Expulsion	-	-	-	1	2	-	1	4
illness	22	21	43	25	15	-	77	139
Marriage	2	1	2	-	-	-	5	5
Pregnancy0Related	35	80	98	131	-	-	563	569
Bullying	1	5	2	1	1	-	3	10
Truancy	95	83	54	20	4	-	97	261
Substance Abuse	-	3	5	1	2	-	-	11
Poor Performance	1	1	83	117	70	8	146	293
Abuse by Parents(s)	2	1	-	-	-	-	1	3
Corporal Punishment	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	3
Abuse by Teacher	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	2
Child Labour	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
Religion	-	-	-	1	1	1	2	3
Other	9	21	8	11	2	-	39	68
Total	171	218	299	315	98	9	940	1,385

4.8 Secondary School Teachers

Table 4.24: Secondary School Teachers by Region and Employment Status –2013

Region	Employment Status					Total
	Teacher in Post	Temporary Teachers	Sub Total	Relief Teachers	Teachers on Study leave	
Central	4551	322	4873	79	242	5,194
Chobe	76	8	84	-	8	92
Gantsi	214	39	253	-	42	295
Kgalagadi	321	44	365	9	44	418
Kgatleng	545	61	606	2	70	678
Kweneng	1,427	174	1,601	16	149	1,766
North East	1,132	157	1,289	3	158	1,450
North West	892	94	986	1	93	1,080
Southern	1,682	218	1,900	14	198	2,112
South East	2,146	198	2,344	26	207	2,577
Total	12,986	1,315	14,301	150	1,211	15,662

Table 4.25: Number of Secondary School Teachers by Region and Citizenship– 2013

Region	Nationality			Percentage	
	Batswana	Non Batswana	Total	Batswana	Non Batswana
Central	5,044	71	5,115	98.6	1.4
Chobe	92	-	92	100	-
Gantsi	291	4	295	98.6	1.4
Kgalagadi	393	16	409	96.1	3.9
kgatleng	658	18	676	97.3	2.7
Kweneng	1,691	59	1,750	96.6	3.4
Southern	2,044	54	2,098	97.4	2.6
South East	2,181	370	2,551	85.5	14.5
North East	1,365	82	1,447	94.3	5.7
North west	1,036	43	1,079	96	4
Total	14,795	717	15,512	95.4	4.6

***Relief Teachers excluded

Table 4.25 shows that in secondary schools, there were 15,512 teachers (excluding relief teachers) and these were mainly nationals; 14,795 being Batswana and 717 being non-Batswana. Furthermore the table shows that Batswana constituted 95.4 percent of the total secondary school teachers while the percentage of non- Batswana teachers were at 4.6 percent.

Figure 4.6: Secondary School Teachers by Citizenship - 2013

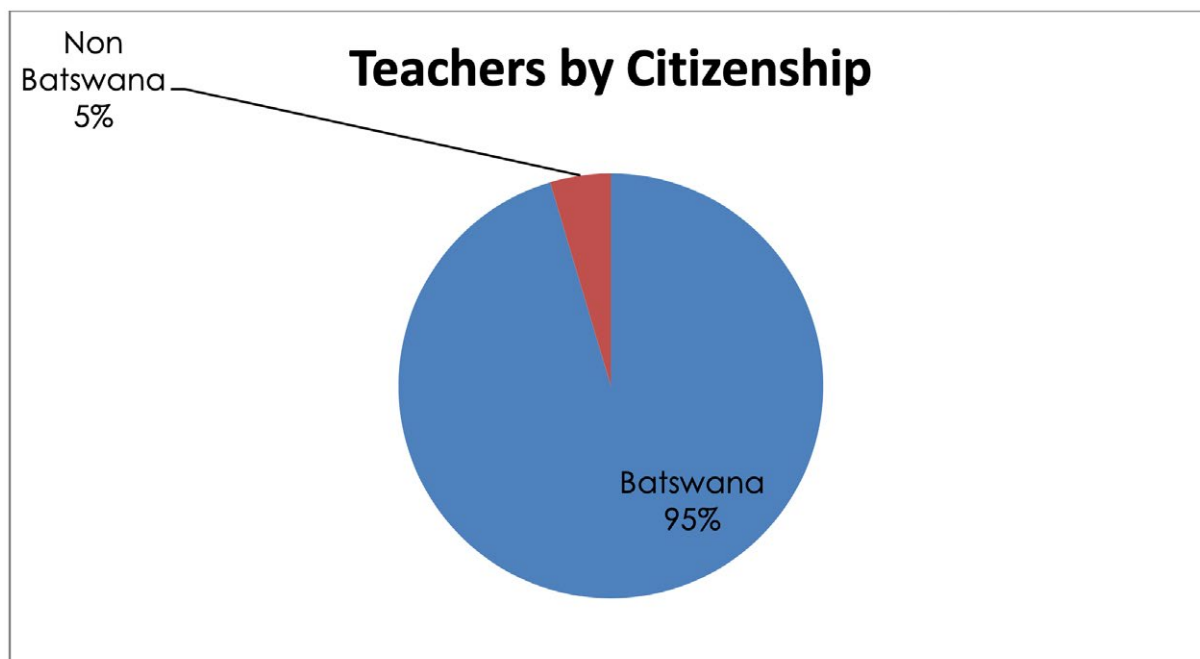


Figure 4.6 further illustrate the proportion of secondary school teachers by citizenship; citizens constituted 95.4 percent while non citizens constituted the remaining 4.6 percent. The percentage of non citizen teachers has been declining over the years. The decline over ten years was from 19.1 percent in 2002 to 4.6 percent in 2013. This could be taken as a significant achievement towards localization of teaching over the years.

Table 4.26: Secondary Education Teachers by Region and Qualification– 2013

Region	Dip. Ed	B.Ed.	B.Ed. + CCE	BA + PGDE	BA+PGDE+PGDE	M. Ed	Other	Unqualified	Total
Central	2,607	1,288	67	670	85	30	348	20	5,115
Chobe	67	17	-	7	-	-	1	-	92
Gantsi	116	99	8	52	2	6	12	-	295
Kgalagadi	213	84	15	67	13	1	16	-	409
Kgatleng	317	144	5	145	23	10	32	-	676
Kweneng	898	381	40	170	21	103	136	1	1,750
North East	681	303	48	208	58	29	119	1	1,447
North West	528	242	7	169	20	2	93	18	1,079
Southern	880	572	35	237	18	15	334	7	2,098
South East	699	770	89	505	124	65	289	10	2,551
NATIONAL	7,006	3,900	314	2,230	364	261	1,380	57	15,512

***Relief Teachers Excluded

Table 4.25 shows that out of the 15,512 secondary school teachers in 2013, 7,006 had Diploma in secondary education, 3,900 held Bachelor of Education, 2,230 had Bachelor of Arts and Post Graduate Diploma in Education as their highest teaching qualification. 57 teachers were reported as unqualified.

Figure 4.7: Percentage of Secondary School Teachers by Qualification-2013

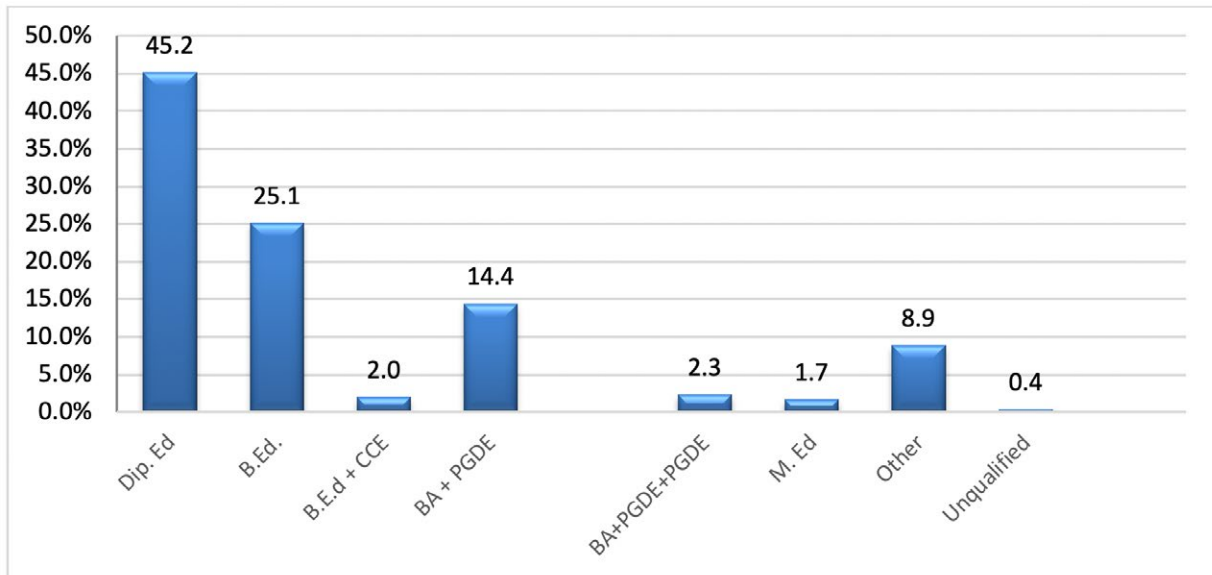
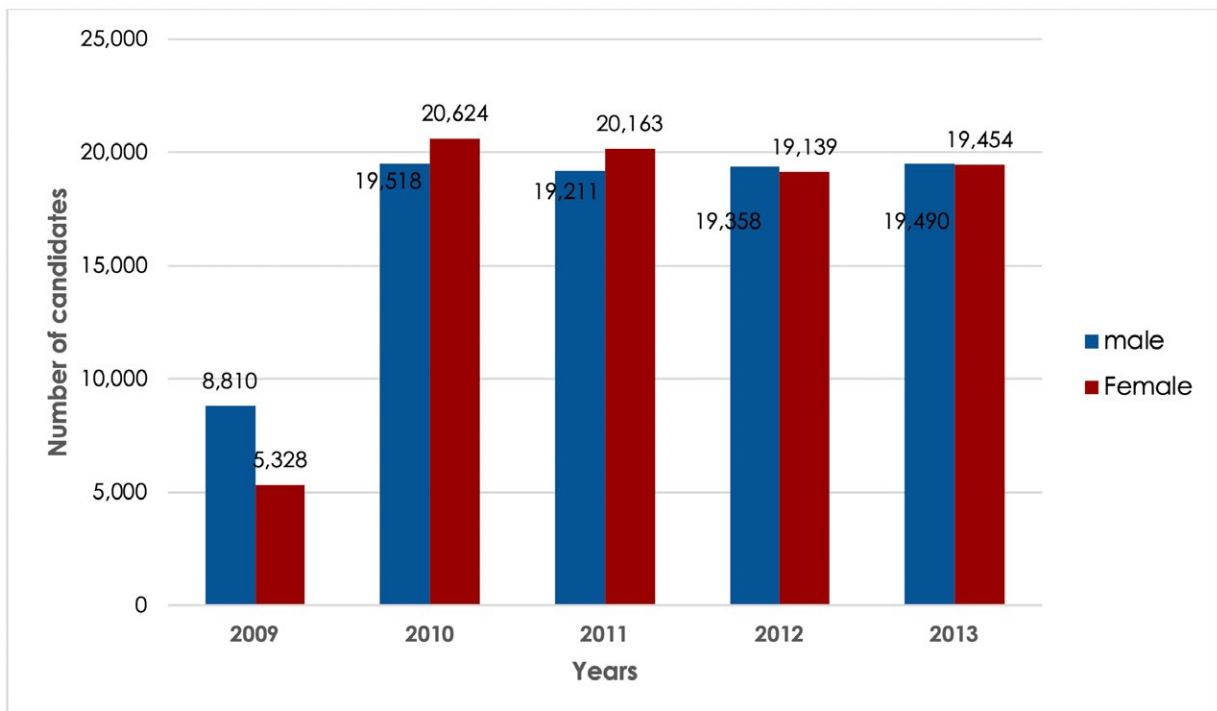


Figure 4.7 shows that in 2013 a higher proportion (45.2 percent) of secondary school teachers held Diploma in Secondary Education, followed by 25.1 percent of teachers trained in Bachelor of Education degree (B.Ed.) while only 1.7 percent had Master of Education (M.Ed.). A very small proportion of teachers were still unqualified. The small number of unqualified secondary school teachers can be taken as a sign of improved teacher qualification and quality in secondary education. The unqualified teachers were mainly reported in private schools.

4.9 Junior Certificate Examination (JCE)

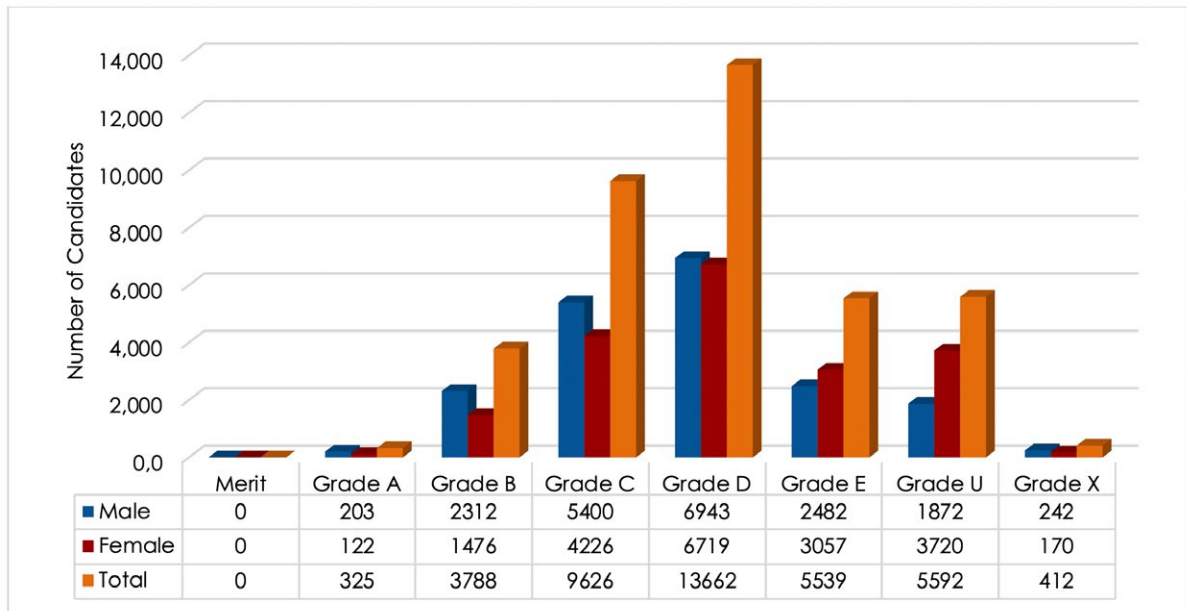
Figure 4.8: Number of JCE Candidates by Sex – 2008-2013



Data Source: BEC 2013: JCE Summary results 2009,2010,2011,2012 and 2013

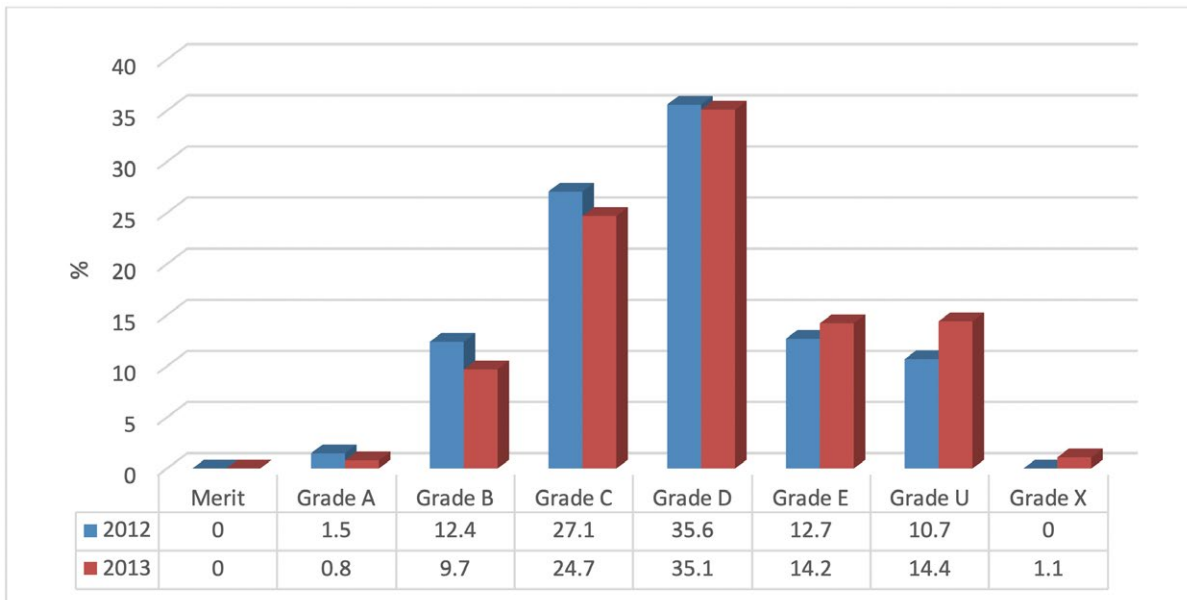
Figure 4.8 shows that since 2009 to 2011 female candidates for JCE were more than the male candidate. In 2012 there were more male JCE candidates; 19,358 compared to 19,139 females. In 2013 19,454 female candidates were recorded and 19,490 males.

Figure 4.9: Overall JCE Performance by Gender and Grade – 2013



Data Source: BEC 2013: JCE Summary results 2013

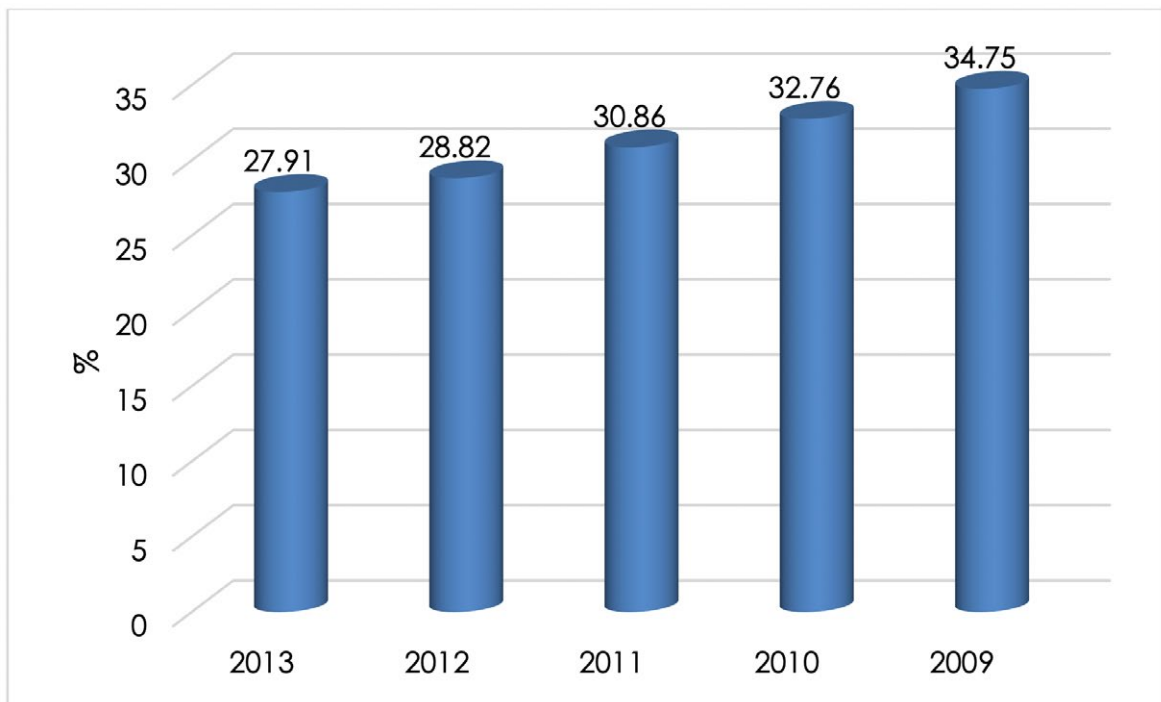
Figure 4.10: JCE Overall Performance by Year and Grade 2012-2013



Data source: BEC 2013: BGCSE Summary Results 2012/2013

The percentage of JCE candidates awarded Grade A as overall grades in 2013 was very minimal, No merits were recorded and only 0.8 percent of candidates obtained grade A. There is a decline in performance at A to C and a slight increase from D to U. In 2012 no grade X was recorded, however in 2013, 1.1 percent as overall grades is accounted for by grade X.

Figure 4.12: Percentage of BGCSE Candidates Awarded 5Cs or Better by Year and Sex (2009-2013)

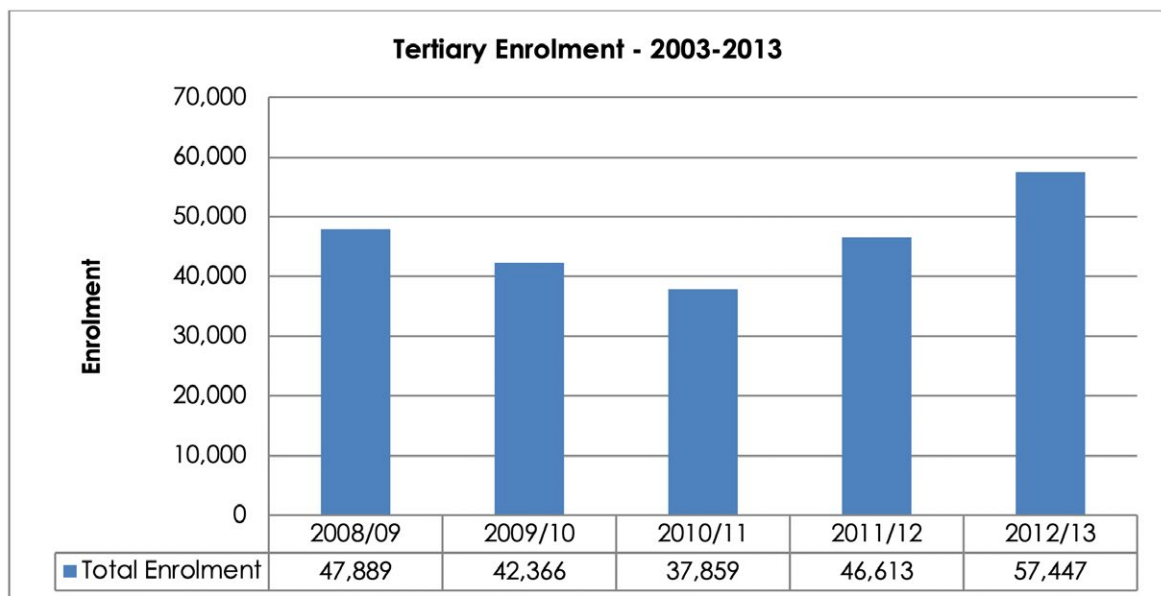


Data source: BEC 2013: BGCSE Summary Results 2009/2013

A decrease of 0.91% in Grade C or better was observed between 2013 and 2012

5.0 Tertiary Education

Figure 5.1: Tertiary Education Enrolment (2008-2013)



Data Source: TEC (2012): Tertiary Education at Glance 2012/2013

Figure 5.1 shows that tertiary education enrolment increased from 20,011 students in 2003/2004 to 47,889 in 2008/2009 then declined to 42,366 in 2009/2010 and further declined to 37,859 in 2010/2011.

Table 5.1: Percentage Share of Tertiary Education Enrolment by Public and Private Institutions (2007-2011).

	2007/08	% Share of Total Enrolment	2008/09	% Share of Total Enrolment	2009/10	% Share of Total Enrolment	2010/11	% Share of Total Enrolment
Public TEIs								
Colleges of Education	2,565	8.2	2,671	5.6	2,469	5.9	2,277	6
Institute of Health Sciences	1,537	4.9	1,717	3.6	1,706	4	1,625	4.3
University of Botswana	14,974	48.1	15,036	31.4	14,305	33.9	14,941	39.5
BCA	1,022	3.3	1,008	2.1	943	2.2	1,010	2.7
BOCDOL	538	1.7	1,075	2.2	1,286	3	1,617	4.3
Other Public TEIs	1,709	5.5	4,623	9.7	4,285	10.2	3,044	8
Total	22,345	71.7	26,130	54.6	24,994	59	24,514	64.8
Private TEIs								
LUCT	5,395	17.3	10,056	21	9,172	21.7	5,579	14.7
Other Private TEIs	3,389	10.9	11,703	24.4	8,200	19	7,766	20.5
Total	8,784	28.2	21,759	45.4	17,372	41	13,345	35.2
All Institutions	31,129	100	47,889	100	42,366	100	37,859	100

Data Source: TEC (2011): Tertiary Education at Glance 2010/2011

Table 5.1 shows that the percentage share of tertiary enrolment in private institutions increased from 28.2 percent in 2007/2008 academic year to 45.4 percent in 2008/2009, then declined to 41.0 percent in 2009/2010 and further declined to 35.2 percent in 2010/2011.

Table 5.2: Tertiary Education Gross Enrolment Ratio (TEGER - 18 - 24 Years) – (2003-2013).

Year	Population (18-24 years)	Total Enrolment	TEGER (18-24 years)
2003/04	258,646	20,011	7.7
2004/05	262,602	19,655	7.5
2005/06	266,650	21,738	8.2
2006/07	270,361	22,257	8.2
2007/08	274,084	31,129	11.4
2008/09	277,439	47,889	17.3
2009/10	280,403	42,366	15.1
2010/11	282,777	37,859	13.4
2011/12	284,278	466,13	16.4
2012/13	284,817	57,447	20.2

Data Sources: TEC (2011): Tertiary Education at Glance 2010/2011
CSO (2001): Population Projection – 2001-2031

6.0 Concepts and Definitions

Access

Total Enrolment: Total number of learners in the system.

Age Specific Enrolment Ratio (ASER): Enrolment of the population of a specific age / Population of that specific age)*100. Age Specific Enrolment Ratio is percentage of the population of a specific age enrolled. It shows the extent of the population of a specific age cohort in educational activity.

Gross Enrolment Ratio (GER): Number of pupils enrolled in a given level of education, regardless of age, expressed as a percentage of the population in the theoretical age group for the same level of education; Total enrolment in primary / Population of that specific age group 6-12yrs) *100.

Net Enrolment Ratio (NER): Number of pupils in the theoretical age group for a given level of education enrolled in that level expressed as a percentage of the total population in that age group.; Enrolment of specific age group 6-12 years/ Population of that specific age group 6-12yrs) *100

Net Intake Rate (NIR): Number of new entrants in the first grade of primary education who are of the theoretical primary school entrance age, expressed as a percentage of the population of the same age.

Gross Intake Rate (GIR): Total number of new entrants in the first grade of primary education regardless of age, expressed as a percentage of the population of the theoretical entrance age to primary education.

Quality

Student Teacher Ratio: Average number of pupil per teacher at the level of education specified in a given school year, based on headcounts for both pupils and teachers; Total enrolment / Total number of teachers.

Student Classroom Ratio: Average number of pupil per classroom at the level of education specified in a given school year, based on headcounts for both pupils and classrooms; Total enrolment / Total number of classrooms.

Percentage of Trained Teachers: Number of teachers who have received the minimum organised teacher training (pre-serviced or in service) required for teaching at the relevant level of education in the given country, expressed as a percentage of the total number of teachers at the given level of education.

Pass Rate: Percentage of candidates with Grade C or better as an overall percentage.

Efficiency

Transition Rate from Primary to secondary: Number of new entrants to the first grade of secondary education in a given year, expressed as a percentage of the number of pupils enrolled in the final grade of primary education in the previous year.

Dropout Rate: Is the proportion of pupils who leave the system without completing a given grade in a given year

Percentage of Repeaters: Number of pupils who are enrolled in the same grade (or level) as the previous year, expressed as a percentage of the total enrolment in the given grade or level of education.

Survival Rates: Survival rates are calculated on the basis of the reconstructed cohort method, which uses data on enrolment and repeaters for two consecutive years. It is to be interpreted as the percentage of children who start primary education who will reach a given grade.

Equity

Gender Parity Index (GPI): Ratio of the female to male values of a given indicator. A GPI 1 indicates parity between sexes

7.0 References

- Botswana Education Council, (2012).2012 Summary of Results. Gaborone: BEC.
- Central Statistics Office, (2004).Education Enrolment Projections; 2004-2016. Gaborone: Government Printers.
- Ministry of Basic Education, (1994).Revised National Policy on Education (RNPE). Gaborone: Government Printers.
- Ministry of Finance and Development Planning, (2009). National Development Plan 10; April 2009 – March 2016. Gaborone: Government Printers.
- Statistics Botswana (2001). Population Projection – 2001-2031. Gaborone: Statistics Botswana.
- Tertiary Education Council, (2011).Tertiary Education at Glance 2010/2011. Gaborone: TEC.
- UNESCO Institute for Statistics, (2009).Education Indicators Technical Guidelines.

8.0 Appendices

8.1 Population Projections

Table 8.1: Population by Single Age Groups (18 years and below) 2002-2012

Age	Male Population per year										
	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
0	23 734	21 953	20 179	18 410	16 648	19 042	20 513	21 978	23 438	28044	28571
1	23 927	23 603	21 832	20 067	18 309	16 610	18 945	20 408	21 866	23209	23645
2	23 105	23 802	23 391	21 636	19 887	18 211	16 521	18 791	20 242	22673	23099
3	22 292	22 983	23 676	23 181	21 441	19 780	18 113	16 433	18 638	22779	23207
4	21 488	22 173	22 860	23 549	22 970	21 325	19 673	18 015	16 344	23294	23732
5	20 741	21 421	22 103	22 788	23 474	22 946	21 303	19 652	17 996	23634	24078
6	20 672	20 723	21 402	22 083	22 768	23 480	22 953	21 309	19 658	21732	22141
7	20 722	20 616	20 704	21 383	22 063	22 707	23 417	22 893	21 254	21780	22189
8	20 789	20 667	20 561	20 686	21 363	21 972	22 612	23 319	22 800	20962	21356
9	20 855	20 733	20 612	20 506	20 667	21 273	21 879	22 517	23 221	20436	20820
10	20 944	20 821	20 699	20 578	20 473	20 634	21 240	21 845	22 481	21778	22187
11	20 938	20 933	20 810	20 688	20 567	20 460	20 638	21 244	21 849	22570	22994
12	20 798	20 924	20 921	20 798	20 676	20 554	20 448	20 642	21 248	20110	20488
13	20 651	20 783	20 909	20 910	20 787	20 664	20 541	20 435	20 646	20049	20426
14	20 505	20 637	20 769	20 895	20 898	20 774	20 651	20 529	20 423	19912	20286
15	20 354	20 486	20 618	20 750	20 875	20 881	20 757	20 634	20 512	21490	21894
16	19 905	20 331	20 463	20 594	20 726	20 851	20 859	20 735	20 612	21765	22174
17	19 576	19 879	20 308	20 439	20 570	20 701	20 826	20 837	20 714	21262	21662
18	19 246	19 550	19 852	20 284	20 415	20 546	20 677	20 801	20 816	19929	20304
Age	Female Population per year										
	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
0	23 489	21 760	20 032	18 305	16 579	18 759	20 234	21 707	23 179	27282	27795
1	23 600	23 172	21 466	19 762	18 058	16 416	18 569	20 029	21 488	22583	23008
2	22 778	23 453	23 011	21 317	19 624	17 947	16 316	18 450	19 900	22607	23032
3	21 989	22 636	23 307	22 850	21 168	19 503	17 837	16 215	18 330	22607	23032
4	21 208	21 850	22 493	23 160	22 689	21 037	19 383	17 726	16 115	22236	22654
5	20 481	21 120	21 759	22 399	23 063	22 634	20 986	19 336	17 683	23084	23518
6	20 233	20 441	21 078	21 716	22 355	23 061	22 610	20 963	19 315	21506	21910
7	20 340	20 185	20 400	21 036	21 672	22 300	23 004	22 532	20 891	21344	21745
8	20 414	20 292	20 138	20 359	20 993	21 594	22 219	22 921	22 428	20793	21184
9	20 489	20 366	20 244	20 090	20 318	20 917	21 515	22 138	22 837	19891	20265
10	20 584	20 460	20 338	20 217	20 062	20 291	20 890	21 487	22 109	20984	21378
11	20 620	20 576	20 452	20 330	20 209	20 054	20 296	20 895	21 492	22024	22438
12	20 510	20 610	20 568	20 444	20 322	20 200	20 045	20 301	20 900	19763	20135
13	20 373	20 500	20 599	20 560	20 436	20 314	20 192	20 037	20 306	20261	20642
14	20 235	20 362	20 489	20 588	20 552	20 428	20 305	20 183	20 028	19843	20216
15	20 097	20 224	20 350	20 477	20 576	20 541	20 417	20 295	20 173	21395	21797
16	19 748	20 084	20 211	20 337	20 464	20 550	20 529	20 405	20 283	21372	21774
17	19 389	19 722	20 071	20 198	20 324	20 438	20 524	20 517	20 393	21190	21588
18	19 072	19 362	19 695	20 058	20 185	20 298	20 412	20 497	20 505	20812	21203

Source: Statistics Botswana (2014)

8.2 Pre-Primary Education Tables

Table 8.2: Pre-Primary Enrolment by District and Types of Disability – 2013

Region	Visual	Physical	Hearing	Speech	Mental Retardation	Multiple Disability	Interlectual	Other	Total
Gaborone	7	3	1	29	-	10	6	5	61
F/town	1	2	9	6	-	-	-	-	18
Lobatse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
S/Phikwe	2	2	-	5	-	-	-	1	10
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1
Jwaneng	1	-	-	1	-	-	1	1	4
Sowa	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	3
Southren	1	4	1	1	1	-	-	1	9
Borolong	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	1	3
South East	1	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	3
Kweneng	2	1	-	15	1	4	3	-	26
Kgatleng	-	2	-	4	-	-	-	4	10
Serowe/Palapye	-	3	-	13	-	1	1	3	21
Mahalapye	-	2	-	12	5	9	-	6	34
Bobirwa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boteti	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Tutume	-	-	-	2	-	1	-	-	3
North East	-	-	-	8	-	2	1	-	11
Maun East	3	1	-	1	-	1	-	-	6
Maun West	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Chobe	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Gantsi	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	2
Kgalagadi North	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	19	22	11	104	9	29	13	22	229

Table 8.3: Pre-Primary Enrolment by Age and Types of Disability – 2013

Type of Disability		Age										Total
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
visual	Male	-	-	1	4	5	2	1	-	-	-	13
	Female	-	1	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	6
Physical	Male	-	-	2	-	1	2	1	-	-	-	6
	Female	-	-	3	4	6	3	-	-	-	-	16
Hearing	Male	-	-	-	-	1	4	-	1	-	-	6
	Female	-	1	-	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	5
Speech	Male	-	1	11	33	19	8	-	-	-	-	72
	Female	-	1	5	11	12	3	-	-	-	-	32
Mental R	Male	-	-	1	3	1	-	1	-	-	1	7
	Female	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	2
Multiple	Male	-	1	3	1	7	2	3	-	1	2	20
	Female	-	-	-	3	2	3	-	1	-	-	9
Interlectual	Male	-	-	1	2	4	-	1	-	-	-	8
	Female	-	-	1	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	5
Other	Male	-	-	2	6	6	4	1	-	-	-	19
	Female	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	3
Total		0	5	30	68	76	33	9	4	1	3	229

Table 8.4: Number of Children in Pre-Primary School who died during the previous years by District, Sex and Cause of Death – 2013

Male										
District	Road Accident	Fire	Drowning	Food Poisoning	Chemical Indigestion	Illness	Snake bite	Homicide	other	
Gaborone	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
F/town	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lobatse	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
S/Phikwe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
Sowa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Southern	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borolong	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
South East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kweneng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgatleng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Serowe/Palapye	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mahalapye	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Bobirwa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boteti	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Tutume	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
North East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maun East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maun West	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gantsi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgalagadi North	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	2

Table 8.4: Number of Children in Pre-Primary School who died during the previous years by District, Sex and Cause of Death – 2013 Cont

Female										
District	Road Accident	Fire	Drowning	Food Poisoning	Chemical Indigestion	Illness	Snake bite	Homicide	other	
Gaborone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
F/town	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lobatse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
S/Phikwe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Orapa	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sowa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Southern	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borolong	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
South East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kweneng	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Kgatleng	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Serowe/Palapye	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mahalapye	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bobirwa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boteti	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tutume	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
North East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maun East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maun West	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gantsi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgalagadi North	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0

Table 8.5: Number of Pre-Primary Children involved in Accident by District, Sex and Type of Accident – 2013

Male									
District	poisoning	drowning	fractures	cuts	dislocation	choking	road accident	other	Total
Gaborone	-	-	3	19	-	-	-	4	26
F/town	-	-	1	14	-	-	-	1	16
Lobatse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
S/Phikwe	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	5	6
Orapa	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	3
Jwaneng	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	4	5
Sowa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Southern	-	-	-	8	-	-	-	-	8
Borolong	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
South East	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	2
Kweneng	2	-	-	20	-	-	-	-	22
Kgatleng	-	-	1	8	-	-	-	-	9
Serowe/Palapye	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mahalapye	-	-	1	7	-	-	-	-	8
Bobirwa	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	2
Boteti	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tutume	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	3
North East	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	2
Maun East	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	2
Maun West	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chobe	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	2
Gantsi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgalagadi North	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2	0	8	93	0	0	0	14	117

Table 8.5: Number of Pre-Primary Children involved in Accident by District, Sex and Type of Accident – 2013 9cont')

Female									
District	poisoning	drowning	fractures	cuts	dislocation	choking	road accident	other	Total
Gaborone	-	-	3	15	-	-	-	1	19
F/town	-	-	-	1-	1	-	-	1	12
Lobatse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
S/Phikwe	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	3	8
Orapa	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	2
Jwaneng	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	4
Sowa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Southern	-	-	-	6	-	-	-	-	6
Borolong	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	4
South East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kweneng	-	-	-	12	-	-	-	-	12
Kgatleng	-	-	-	6	-	-	-	-	6
Serowe/Palapye	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
Mahalapye	-	-	2	5	-	-	-	-	7
Bobirwa	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
Boteti	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tutume	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
North East	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	2
Maun East	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
Maun West	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chobe	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	3
Gantsi	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgalagadi North	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	0	0	5	77	1	0	0	7	90

Table 8.6: Number of Trained Pre-Primary School Teachers by District, Sex and Qualification 2013

District	Males					Total	Females					Total
	Certificate	Diploma	Degree	Masters	Other		Certificate	Diploma	Degree	Masters	Other	
Gaborone	1	1	-	-	-	2	196	79	14	5	1	295
F/town	1	1	1	-	-	3	82	17	4	1	-	104
Lobatse	-	1	-	-	-	1	29	5	2	-	-	36
S/Phikwe	-	1	1	-	1	3	54	11	2	-	-	67
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	23	5	-	-	43
Jwaneng	-	-	1	-	-	1	30	5	3	-	-	38
Sowa	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	1	-	-	5
Southern	1	-	-	-	-	1	31	13	1	-	-	45
Borolong	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	3	1	-	-	18
South East	-	-	-	-	-	-	38	8	4	-	-	50
Kweneng	-	1	-	-	-	1	145	51	9	2	-	207
Kgatleng	1	-	-	-	-	1	30	12	2	1	-	45
Serowe/Palapye	-	-	-	-	-	-	55	28	2	-	-	85
Mahalapye	-	1	-	-	-	1	43	8	1	-	-	52
Bobirwa	2	-	-	-	-	2	11	4	-	-	-	15
Boteti	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	1	-	1	-	11
Tutume	1	1	-	-	-	2	37	10	1	-	-	48
North East	-	1	-	-	-	1	37	6	-	-	-	43
Maun East	1	3	1	-	-	5	39	22	2	1	-	64
Maun West	-	-	1	-	-	1	12	2	-	-	-	14
Chobe	1	-	-	-	-	1	6	1	3	-	-	10
Gantsi	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	4	-	-	-	22
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	-	1	-	-	13
Kgalagadi North	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	-	-	-	-	19
Total	9	11	5	0	1	26	966	313	58	11	1	1,349

Cert. - Certificate, Dip - Diploma, Deg. - Degree

Table 8.6: Number of Trained Pre-Primary School Teachers by District and Qualification (Both Sex) – 2013

Both						
District	Certificate	Diploma	Degree	Masters	Other	Total
Gaborone	197	80	14	5	1	297
F/town	83	18	5	1	-	107
Lobatse	29	6	2	-	-	37
S/Phikwe	54	12	3	-	1	70
Orapa	15	23	5	-	-	43
Jwaneng	30	5	4	-	-	39
Sowa	4	-	1	-	-	5
Southern	32	13	1	-	-	46
Borolong	14	3	1	-	-	18
South East	38	8	4	-	-	50
Kweneng	145	52	9	2	-	208
Kgatleng	31	12	2	1	-	46
Serowe/Palapye	55	28	2	-	-	85
Mahalapye	43	9	1	-	-	53
Bobirwa	13	4	-	-	-	17
Botefi	9	1	-	1	-	11
Tutume	38	11	1	-	-	50
North East	37	7	-	-	-	44
Maun East	40	25	3	1	-	69
Maun West	12	2	1	-	-	15
Chobe	7	1	3	-	-	11
Gantsi	18	4	-	-	-	22
Kgalagadi South	12	-	1	-	-	13
Kgalagadi North	19	-	-	-	-	19
Total	975	324	63	11	2	1,375

Table 8.7: Number of Untrained Pre- Primary School Teachers by District, Sex and Level of Education – 2013

District	Males				Females				Total Teachers			
	STD 7	JC	FORM 5	Total	STD 7	JC	FORM 5	Total	STD 7	JC	FORM 5	Total
Gaborone	-	1	7	8	21	87	221	319	21	88	228	337
F/town	-	-	-	-	4	29	31	72	4	29	31	64
Lobatse	-	-	-	-	2	7	9	30	2	7	9	18
S/Phikwe	-	-	-	-	8	20	26	57	8	20	26	54
Orapa	-	-	-	-	2	5	5	39	2	5	5	12
Jwaneng	-	-	1	1	1	5	22	33	1	5	23	29
Sowa	-	-	-	-	2	2	1	5	2	2	1	5
Southern	-	-	1	1	1	10	25	33	1	10	26	37
Borolong	-	-	-	-	-	5	10	13	-	5	10	15
South East	-	-	-	-	-	6	17	37	-	6	17	23
Kweneng	-	1	-	1	14	61	93	155	14	62	93	169
Kgatleng	-	-	-	-	2	13	21	34	2	13	21	36
Serowe/Palapye	-	-	-	-	11	20	40	75	11	20	40	71
Mahalapye	1	-	3	4	4	7	38	44	5	7	41	53
Bobirwa	-	-	-	-	3	7	7	14	3	7	7	17
Botefi	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	9	-	-	3	3
Tutume	-	-	1	1	5	7	28	34	5	7	29	41
North East	-	-	-	-	4	11	12	36	4	11	12	27
Maun East	-	-	1	1	2	12	49	36	2	12	50	64
Maun West	-	-	-	-	2	1	6	10	2	1	6	9
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	3	-	5	-	5
Gantsi	1	-	-	1	1	6	10	16	2	6	10	18
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-	-	1	2	4	11	1	2	4	7
Kgalagadi North	-	-	-	-	-	5	3	18	-	5	3	8
Total	2	2	14	18	90	333	681	1,133	92	335	695	1,122

Table 8.8: Number of Pre Primary School Teachers by nationality, sex and district - 2013.

District	Batswana			Non - Batswana			Total Teachers		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	total	Male	Female	Total
Gaborone	8	475	483	2	149	151	10	624	634
F/town	3	135	138	-	33	33	3	168	171
Lobatse	-	48	48	1	6	7	1	54	55
S/Phikwe	3	111	114	-	10	10	3	121	124
Orapa	-	51	51	-	4	4	-	55	55
Jwaneng	2	61	63	-	5	5	2	66	68
Sowa	-	10	10	-	-	-	-	10	10
Southern	2	68	70	-	13	13	2	81	83
Borolong	-	28	28	-	5	5	-	33	33
South East	-	58	58	-	15	15	-	73	73
Kweneng	1	321	322	1	54	55	2	375	377
Kgatleng	1	67	68	-	14	14	1	81	82
Serowe/Palapye	-	145	145	-	11	11	-	156	156
Mahalapye	4	93	97	1	8	9	5	101	106
Bobirwa	2	31	33	-	1	1	2	32	34
Boteti	-	12	12	-	2	2	-	14	14
Tutume	3	68	71	-	20	20	3	88	91
North East	-	63	63	1	7	8	1	70	71
Maun East	3	96	99	3	31	34	6	127	133
Maun West	-	19	19	1	4	5	1	23	24
Chobe	1	8	9	-	7	7	1	15	16
Gantsi	1	33	34	-	6	6	1	39	40
Kgalagadi South	-	18	18	-	2	2	-	20	20
Kgalagadi North	-	26	26	-	1	1	-	27	27
Total	34	2045	2,079	10	408	418	44	2,453	2,497

Table 8.9: Number of Trained Citizen Pre-Primary School Teachers by District, Sex and Level of Qualification - 2013

District	Males					Total	Females					Total
	Certificate	Diploma	Degree	Masters	Other		Certificate	Diploma	Degree	Masters	Other	
Gaborone	-	-	-	-	-	-	109	35	8	3	1	156
F/town	1	1	1	-	-	3	65	7	-	-	-	72
Lobatse	-	-	-	-	-	-	28	2	-	-	-	30
S/Phikwe	-	1	1	-	1	3	49	8	-	-	-	57
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	19	5	-	-	39
Jwaneng	-	-	1	-	-	1	28	3	2	-	-	33
Sowa	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	1	-	-	5
Southern	1	-	-	-	-	1	26	7	-	-	-	33
Borolong	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	1	-	-	-	13
South East	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	4	-	-	-	37
Kweneng	-	-	-	-	-	-	121	27	5	2	-	155
Kgatleng	1	-	-	-	-	1	25	8	-	1	-	34
Serowe/Palapye	-	-	-	-	-	-	49	25	1	-	-	75
Mahalapye	-	-	-	-	-	-	41	3	-	-	-	44
Bobirwa	2	-	-	-	-	2	11	3	-	-	-	14
Boteti	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	-	-	-	-	9
Tutume	1	1	-	-	-	2	3-	3	1	-	-	34
North East	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	3	-	-	-	36
Maun East	1	-	1	-	-	2	31	4	1	-	-	36
Maun West	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	-	-	-	10
Chobe	1	-	-	-	-	1	2	-	1	-	-	3
Gantsi	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	-	-	-	-	16
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	-	-	-	-	11
Kgalagadi North	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	-	-	-	-	18
Total	8	3	4	-	1	16	776	162	25	6	1	970

Cert. - Certificate, Dip - Diploma, Deg. - Degree

Table 8.10: Number of Trained Non-Citizen Pre-Primary School Teachers by District, Sex and Level of Qualification - 2013

District	Males						Females					
	Certificate	Diploma	Degree	Masters	Other	Total	Certificate	Diploma	Degree	Masters	Other	Total
Gaborone	1	1	-	-	-	2	87	44	6	2	-	139
F/town	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	10	4	1	-	32
Lobatse	-	1	-	-	-	1	1	3	2	-	-	6
S/Phikwe	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	3	2	-	-	10
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	4
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	1	-	-	5
Sowa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Southern	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	1	-	-	12
Borolong	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	1	-	-	5
South East	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	4	-	-	13
Kweneng	-	1	-	-	-	1	24	24	4	-	-	52
Kgatleng	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	2	-	-	11
Serowe/Palapye	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	3	1	-	-	10
Mahalapye	-	1	-	-	-	1	2	5	1	-	-	8
Bobirwa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Boteti	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	2
Tutume	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7	-	-	-	14
North East	-	1	-	-	-	1	4	3	-	-	-	7
Maun East	-	3	-	-	-	3	8	18	1	1	-	28
Maun West	-	-	1	-	-	1	2	2	-	-	-	4
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	1	2	-	-	7
Gantsi	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	4	-	-	-	6
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	2
Kgalagadi North	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
Total	1	8	1	-	-	10	190	151	33	5	-	379

Cert. - Certificate, Dip - Diploma, Deg. - Degree

Table 8.11: Number of Untrained Citizen Pre-Primary School Teachers by District, Sex and Level of Education – 2013

District	Males				Females				Total Teachers			
	STD 7	JC	FORM 5	Total	STD 7	JC	FORM 5	Total	STD 7	JC	FORM 5	Total
Gaborone	-	1	7	8	21	87	211	319	21	88	218	327
F/town	-	-	-	-	4	29	30	63	4	29	30	63
Lobatse	-	-	-	-	2	7	9	18	2	7	9	18
S/Phikwe	-	-	-	-	8	20	26	54	8	20	26	54
Orapa	-	-	-	-	2	5	5	12	2	5	5	12
Jwaneng	-	-	1	1	1	5	22	28	1	5	23	29
Sowa	-	-	-	-	2	2	1	5	2	2	1	5
Southern	-	-	1	1	1	10	24	35	1	10	25	36
Borolong	-	-	-	-	-	5	10	15	-	5	10	15
South East	-	-	-	-	-	6	15	21	-	6	15	21
Kweneng	-	1	-	1	14	61	91	166	14	62	91	167
Kgatleng	-	-	-	-	2	13	18	33	2	13	18	33
Serowe/Palapye	-	-	-	-	11	20	39	70	11	20	39	70
Mahalapye	1	-	3	4	4	7	38	49	5	7	41	53
Bobirwa	-	-	-	-	3	7	7	17	3	7	7	17
Boteti	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	-	-	3	3
Tutume	-	-	1	1	5	7	22	34	5	7	23	35
North East	-	-	-	-	4	11	12	27	4	11	12	27
Maun East	-	-	1	1	2	12	46	60	2	12	47	61
Maun West	-	-	-	-	2	1	6	9	2	1	6	9
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	5	-	5	-	5
Gantsi	1	-	-	1	1	6	10	17	2	6	10	18
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-	-	1	2	4	7	1	2	4	7
Kgalagadi North	-	-	-	-	-	5	3	8	-	5	3	8
Total	2	2	14	18	90	333	652	1,075	92	335	666	1,093

Table 8.12: Number of Untrained Non-Citizen Pre-Primary School Teachers by District, Sex and Level of Education – 2013

District	Males				Females				Total Teachers			
	STD 7	JC	FORM 5	Total	STD 7	JC	FORM 5	Total	STD 7	JC	FORM 5	Total
Gaborone	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	-	-	10	10
F/town	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	1	1
Lobatse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
S/Phikwe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sowa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Southern	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	1	1
Borolong	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
South East	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	-	-	2	2
Kweneng	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	-	-	2	2
Kgatleng	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	-	-	3	3
Serowe/Palapye	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	1	1
Mahalapye	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bobirwa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boteti	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tutume	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	6	-	-	6	6
North East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maun East	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	-	-	3	3
Maun West	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gantsi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgalagadi North	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	0	0	0	0	0	0	29	29	0	0	29	29

Table 8.13: Number of Support Staff in Pre- Primary Schools by District, sex and occupation - 2013

Male									
District	Admin	Cleaner	Gardener	Cook	Drivers	Massenger	GDA	other	Total
Gaborone	8	9	57	2	26	2	1	2	107
F/town	12	3	25	6	7	3	1	2	59
Lobatse	1	1	3	-	2	-	-	-	7
S/Phikwe	2	-	12	-	2	1	-	-	17
Orapa	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
Jwaneng	-	-	1	-	3	-	-	-	4
Sowa	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
Southern	2	-	6	-	5	1	3	1	18
Borolong	1	-	2	1	3	-	-	-	7
South East	2	1	9	1	3	-	-	5	21
Kweneng	10	4	28	1	34	4	3	3	87
Kgatleng	1	-	3	-	4	-	-	-	8
Serowe/Palapye	2	-	14	1	21	1	4	4	47
Mahalapye	1	-	11	-	6	-	3	2	23
Bobirwa	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	2
Boteti	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	2
Tutume	6	-	3	2	5	-	1	4	21
North East	5	-	1	-	5	-	2	-	13
Maun East	-	2	7	-	7	-	4	-	2-
Maun West	-	2	-	3	-	-	-	-	5
Chobe	-	-	2	-	1	-	-	-	3
Gantsi	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	1	3
Kgalagadi South	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	2	3
Kgalagadi North	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Total	53	24	189	17	137	12	23	26	481

Table 8.13: Number of Support Staff in Pre- Primary Schools by District, sex and occupation – 2013 – Cont.

Female									
District	Admin	Cleaner	Gardener	Cook	Drivers	Massenger	GDA	other	Total
Gaborone	77	122	16	71	8	3	22	3	322
F/town	21	46	7	37	3	2	4	-	120
Lobatse	2	12	2	15	2	-	4	1	38
S/Phikwe	20	17	5	14	2	-	11	1	70
Orapa	1	4	3	2	-	-	3	1	14
Jwaneng	1	9	2	10	3	-	4	-	29
Sowa	-	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	5
Southern	13	16	2	21	4	-	4	1	61
Borolong	2	4	1	11	2	-	-	-	20
South East	14	16	1	14	4	-	1	4	54
Kweneng	55	81	11	90	13	3	11	11	275
Kgatleng	14	17	4	22	1	3	5	-	66
Serowe/Palapye	19	26	2	47	3	-	3	2	102
Mahalapye	13	21	2	28	1	1	8	3	77
Bobirwa	1	8	1	11	1	-	3	-	25
Boteti	2	4	-	3	1	-	1	1	12
Tutume	8	19	-	24	7	1	4	2	65
North East	6	14	4	17	1	-	4	-	46
Maun East	18	27	3	22	1	-	4	-	75
Maun West	2	2	2	2	-	-	-	-	8
Chobe	3	4	1	5	-	-	-	-	13
Gantsi	1	9	-	13	-	-	-	1	24
Kgalagadi South	1	4	1	7	-	-	1	-	14
Kgalagadi North	-	-	-	9	-	-	1	-	10
Total	294	485	70	497	57	13	98	31	1,545

Table 8.14: Number of Pre Primary facilities by district – 2013

District	Class Room	Jr Toilets	Adult Toilets	Hall	Office	Kitchen	Sick Bay	Storeroom	Shelves	Cupboards	Cubicles	Wall Hooks	Other
Gaborone	400	564	165	42	95	83	81	112	912	566	1,140	2,833	25
F/town	133	171	90	16	52	41	44	45	299	186	308	1,266	72
Lobatse	45	62	25	6	14	15	13	14	82	73	196	109	8
S/Phikwe	64	104	38	11	26	31	21	23	157	75	167	385	67
Orapa	32	40	11	-	4	7	3	18	17	36	144	152	-
Jwaneng	52	60	24	4	11	11	13	21	190	110	25	174	83
Sowa	6	14	7	3	1	3	2	2	9	8	74	122	2
Southern	66	95	40	10	24	21	23	21	124	58	166	168	2
Borolong	26	31	14	2	12	12	12	8	33	12	24	51	6
South East	56	97	39	9	16	13	12	23	93	54	19	188	11
Kweneng	267	366	170	31	88	89	86	85	493	255	239	954	39
Kgatleng	56	87	42	5	19	21	19	23	99	44	116	244	9
Serowe/ Palapye	122	202	82	15	44	43	40	42	297	129	604	496	9
Mahalapye	80	108	54	3	27	32	30	29	126	62	3	116	25
Bobirwa	27	37	20	2	9	11	8	4	46	21	2	191	6
Boteti	11	27	6	3	3	3	2	7	20	12	3	-	-
Tutume	68	114	59	6	22	29	29	23	72	61	53	308	10
North East	67	98	47	11	26	31	40	23	124	66	112	176	9
Maun East	88	132	65	15	34	33	29	28	184	128	183	198	47
Maun West	15	21	10	2	6	6	4	10	55	12	52	29	3
Chobe	11	16	6	2	5	5	5	5	45	27	24	19	-
Gantsi	28	25	20	5	8	15	4	18	29	14	-	50	2
Kgalagadi South	13	17	14	-	5	8	5	6	11	20	-	128	2
Kgalagadi North	24	24	22	-	4	16	15	9	63	19	-	15	2
Total	1,757	2,512	1,070	203	555	579	540	599	3,580	2,048	3,654	8,372	439

Table 8.15: Number of Pre Primary Furniture by District - 2013

District	Junior Chairs	Junior Tables	Office Chairs	Office Tables	Sick Bay Beds	Baby Cots	other
Gaborone	8,302	3,544	647	317	129	66	122
F/town	2,762	883	301	124	48	32	55
Lobatse	1,203	415	66	28	14	31	2
S/Phikwe	1,559	478	120	51	32	1	-
Orapa	498	246	45	17	3	5	26
Jwaneng	898	273	68	24	15	4	-
Sowa	183	40	19	9	1	-	-
Southern	1,520	356	196	45	33	23	15
Borolong	610	166	45	18	33	4	-
South East	1,410	788	136	60	13	125	43
Kweneng	6,590	1,996	443	299	92	37	49
Kgatleng	1,226	316	86	31	25	6	2
Serowe/Palapye	2,950	662	413	127	46	40	33
Mahalapye	1,514	601	141	59	35	16	6
Bobirwa	692	168	51	40	15	2	-
Boteti	413	12	67	11	6	2	3
Tutume	1,747	543	117	55	38	2	8
North East	1,557	500	126	56	42	3	7
Maun East	1,877	470	259	95	45	21	53
Maun West	410	111	53	15	4	-	-
Chobe	314	77	18	9	6	-	-
Gantsi	570	208	49	16	7	3	3
Kgalagadi South	303	104	17	11	5	-	-
Kgalagadi North	589	184	47	16	4	-	-
Total	39,697	13,141	3,530	1,533	691	423	427

Table 8.16: Number of Pre Primary Equipment by District - 2013

District	TV	Computer	Fridge	Heater	Fan	Tubs	Basins	First Aid Kit	Video/DVD Player	Stove	Airconditioner	Fire Extinguisher	Children's Vehicles	other
Gaborone	79	300	106	234	328	93	415	132	69	94	100	229	75	11
F/town	47	126	74	64	114	62	157	55	49	50	39	101	22	27
Lobatse	15	13	20	38	10	8	37	18	9	21	4	29	54	5
S/Phikwe	27	43	27	29	114	19	65	23	20	24	17	44	18	-
Orapa	8	11	7	1	9	12	70	5	8	7	35	17	-	1
Jwaneng	9	17	15	37	58	9	55	17	10	15	26	25	10	15
Sowa	4	3	2	3	2	1	9	3	1	3	4	6	-	-
Southern	21	48	21	61	30	19	60	26	21	28	1	56	11	4
Borolong	7	9	6	13	5	3	22	14	5	14	-	20	8	-
South East	15	92	18	51	55	53	49	17	14	35	42	42	45	3
Kweneng	83	193	106	195	203	99	298	103	188	111	36	263	113	6
Kgatleng	16	33	27	48	37	31	70	22	16	26	1	44	11	5
Serowe/Palapye	33	110	43	34	37	63	177	54	26	55	29	90	71	20
Mahalapye	23	36	22	30	57	28	72	34	31	37	13	60	36	-
Bobirwa	8	14	9	11	12	11	27	13	9	24	4	9	15	-
Boteti	3	3	3	3	8	1	5	4	3	4	1	11	2	2
Tutume	21	24	22	18	29	18	70	37	18	28	4	37	23	4
North East	20	22	19	17	15	20	66	36	15	23	29	43	18	7
Maun East	31	48	33	31	67	47	129	36	31	39	15	61	49	4
Maun West	3	4	4	1	4	9	14	5	4	3	2	4	7	2
Chobe	5	3	9	4	12	3	13	7	5	7	1	11	2	-
Gantsi	9	6	12	9	4	14	28	8	9	17	-	7	3	-
Kgalagadi South	6	4	9	7	4	22	26	8	5	13	-	13	4	-
Kgalagadi North	5	3	2	5	1	9	136	14	8	20	3	12	-	-
Total	498	1,165	616	944	1,215	654	2,070	691	574	698	406	1,234	597	116

Table 8.17: Number of Pre Primary materials by district -2013

District	Mattress	Carpets/Mats	Blankets	Other
Gaborone	2,943	357	1,999	301
F/town	1,205	126	1,056	100
Lobatse	334	54	479	-
S/Phikwe	291	89	522	10
Orapa	18	22	91	18
Jwaneng	120	63	377	8
Sowa	10	6	10	-
Southern	342	76	684	7
Borolong	90	24	274	-
South East	482	76	319	30
Kweneng	1,765	338	2,730	177
Kgatleng	328	85	702	3
Serowe/Palapye	628	144	1,038	18
Mahalapye	406	109	615	57
Bobirwa	193	30	372	7
Boteti	96	10	11	6
Tutume	543	95	422	5
North East	491	84	583	27
Maun East	467	90	353	120
Maun West	60	20	141	32
Chobe	88	11	235	20
Gantsi	150	29	153	2
Kgalagadi South	82	15	243	1
Kgalagadi North	371	31	279	5
Total	11,503	1,984	13,688	954

Table 8.18 Number of Pre Primary Play Equipment by District - 2013

District	Swing	Slides	Push Toys	Pull Toys	See-Saw	Round About	Jungle Jim	Climbing Frame	Tri-Circle	Others
Gaborone	376	179	614	493	121	53	107	160	237	35
F/town	170	65	297	63	52	33	24	47	64	79
Lobatse	63	29	224	2	29	8	10	27	11	49
S/Phikwe	105	36	93	45	36	14	13	27	53	3
Orapa	25	12	53	36	9	-	5	15	82	-
Jwaneng	60	16	105	24	12	9	6	15	27	-
Sowa	3	2	1	-	-	-	2	1	3	-
Southern	81	32	104	85	34	13	8	17	34	131
Borolong	30	19	32	19	14	3	2	11	7	-
South East	70	22	64	37	11	7	13	19	90	62
Kweneng	319	118	689	556	126	50	51	92	139	460
Kgatleng	85	33	83	29	28	23	17	35	46	6
Serowe/Palapye	190	51	408	196	42	14	18	35	26	31
Mahalapye	116	36	138	33	40	17	8	25	8	7
Bobirwa	42	13	91	2	10	6	2	8	25	8
Boteti	23	6	10	-	2	-	1	2	6	200
Tutume	117	36	141	44	45	23	4	22	21	-
North East	105	42	54	18	38	30	10	26	11	5
Maun East	127	50	126	56	47	16	20	28	70	19
Maun West	29	5	78	30	4	2	4	5	18	20
Chobe	15	9	120	19	4	1	1	6	39	-
Gantsi	19	15	20	17	13	5	5	14	3	-
Kgalagadi South	28	7	31	5	9	3	-	5	-	-
Kgalagadi North	28	21	11	10	26	2	4	10	5	-
Total	2,226	854	3,587	1,819	752	332	335	652	1,025	1,115

Table 8.19: Number of Pre-Primary Centers by District and type of meal offered per day - 2013

District	Snack	Lunch	Both	No food	Total
Gaborone	1	30	40	13	84
F/town	-	11	28	5	44
Lobatse	-	2	12	1	15
S/Phikwe	1	2	15	3	21
Orapa	-	-	2	1	3
Jwaneng	-	4	6	1	11
Sowa	-	-	2	1	3
Southern	-	2	19	-	21
Borolong	-	2	10	1	13
South East	-	5	7	1	13
Kweneng	-	30	57	1	88
Kgatleng	-	2	18	-	20
Serowe/Palapye	-	19	22	2	43
Mahalapye	1	8	20	1	30
Bobirwa	-	1	10	-	11
Boteti	-	3	-	-	3
Tutume	3	4	22	-	29
North East	1	7	16	8	32
Maun East	-	4	24	5	33
Maun West	1	3	4	1	9
Chobe	-	-	4	1	5
Gantsi	-	6	8	1	15
Kgalagadi South	-	1	7	-	8
Kgalagadi North	-	9	6	1	16
Total	8	155	359	48	570

Table 8.20: Number of Pre Primary Centres by District, terms of Operation and Fees Paid – 2013

HALF DAY											
District	1-500	501-1000	1001-1500	1501-2000	2001-2500	2501-3000	3001-3500	3501-4000	4001+	No fees	Total
Gaborone	-	1	-	-	-	-	3	1	6	-	11
F/town	1	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	2	-	5
Lobatse	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
S/Phikwe	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	2
Orapa	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
Sowa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Southern	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borolong	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
South East	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	3
Kweneng	1	1	-	2	-	-	-	-	1	1	6
Kgatleng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
Serowe/Palapye	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2
Mahalapye	-	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	4
Bobirwa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boteti	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tutume	2	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
North East	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11
Maun East	-	-	-	1	1	1	2	-	-	-	5
Maun West	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	4
Chobe	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Gantsi	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	6
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgalagadi North	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	9
Total	26	4	4	5	3	2	7	1	10	16	78

Table 8.21: Number of Pre Primary Centres by District, terms of Operation and Fees Paid - 2013

FULL DAY											
District	1-500	501-1000	1001-1500	1501-2000	2001-2500	2501-3000	3001-3500	3501-4000	4001+	No fees	Total
Gaborone	3	3	9	6	13	16	7	4	11	1	73
F/town	-	1	8	17	4	2	2	1	2	2	39
Lobatse	1	2	6	4	-	-	-	-	1	-	14
S/Phikwe	1	1	1	12	2	-	-	1	1	-	19
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	2
Jwaneng	-	1	1	3	-	5	-	-	-	-	10
Sowa	-	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
Southren	1	6	13	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	21
Borolong	-	7	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12
South East	-	-	2	3	2	1	-	-	1	1	10
Kweneng	6	16	26	22	7	1	1	1	-	2	82
Kgatleng	-	4	4	5	4	1	-	-	-	1	19
Serowe/Palapye	2	18	16	3	-	1	-	-	-	1	41
Mahalapye	4	14	7	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	26
Bobirwa	1	5	4	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	11
Boteti	-	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
Tutume	-	8	16	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	25
North East	7	8	5	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	21
Maun East	1	2	11	11	1	1	-	-	-	1	28
Maun West	-	1	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	5
Chobe	-	-	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	1	4
Gantsi	1	4	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	9
Kgalagadi South	1	3	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8
Kgalagadi North	3	1	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	7
Total	32	108	149	94	34	30	10	7	16	12	492

Table 8.22: Number of visits made to Pre-Primary centres by authorities by District and Officer 2013

District	Home Economics Officer	Health Educator	Pre primary officer	Special Education Officer	Curriculum officer	MOESD Officer	Nurse	Social Worker	Health Inspector	Buildings Control Officer	Planning Officer	Labour Officer	Immigration Officer	Police Officer	Others	TOTAL
Gaborone	154	23	21	6	2	5	108	34	95	24	5	8	-	-	2	487
F/town	35	4	14	5	1	1	8	4	47	4	1	3	-	5	5	137
Lobatse	38	4	10	2	2	2	7	9	25	10	2	6	2	-	5	124
S/Phikwe	42	7	8	1	-	-	6	15	27	30	19	2	-	-	4	161
Orapa	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	8	2	-	-	-	-	15
Jwaneng	41	6	9	3	2	-	10	5	18	7	7	4	-	3	10	125
Sowa	25	-	1	-	3	1	4	5	19	-	1	-	-	-	1	60
Southren	49	1	10	3	5	2	12	14	27	5	2	5	-	-	4	139
Borolong	30	-	9	1	1	-	3	4	24	4	-	-	-	-	5	81
South East	35	2	1	1	-	-	5	6	8	1	1	-	-	-	-	60
Kweneng	98	20	35	6	18	17	62	37	116	24	6	21	4	4	14	482
Kgatleng	77	16	12	3	5	1	19	9	47	18	32	7	-	-	9	255
Serowe/Palapye	70	9	19	-	7	1	13	17	39	8	1	3	-	-	8	195
Mahalapye	52	5	-	-	2	2	14	11	16	7	1	3	-	3	6	122
Bobirwa	37	-	3	1	4	-	6	18	27	23	18	7	-	2	4	150
Boteti	4	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	2	11
Tutume	55	5	8	1	5	4	8	16	52	22	9	9	-	2	4	200
North East	31	14	23	10	7	5	17	26	54	15	10	6	-	2	4	224
Maun East	48	2	4	4	6	4	12	15	16	9	6	5	1	-	-	132
Maun West	29	3	3	2	1	-	2	18	8	5	-	1	1	2	1	76
Chobe	11	-	5	1	2	1	8	5	1	1	-	1	-	-	-	36
Gantsi	20	2	5	-	2	1	7	10	19	5	2	-	-	2	-	75
Kgalagadi South	21	-	2	2	-	-	-	13	14	2	2	10	-	-	1	67
Kgalagadi North	11	5	10	-	-	-	-	2	8	5	-	-	-	-	-	41
Total	1,016	128	212	52	75	47	333	293	712	237	127	101	8	25	89	3,455

Table 8.23: Number of Pre-Primary Schools/Centers Visited by Pre-School Officer by District and Number of Visits – 2013

District	0	1	2	3	4	5	TOTAL
Gaborone	71	9	1	2	1	-	84
F/town	34	6	4	-	-	-	44
Lobatse	11	1	1	1	1	-	15
S/Phikwe	16	3	1	1	-	-	21
Orapa	3	-	-	-	-	-	3
Jwaneng	2	9	-	-	-	-	11
Sowa	2	1	-	-	-	-	3
Southren	13	6	2	-	-	-	21
Borolong	4	9	-	-	-	-	13
South East	12	1	-	-	-	-	13
Kweneng	62	20	3	3	-	-	88
Kgatleng	12	5	2	1	-	-	20
Serowe/Palapye	26	16	-	1	-	-	43
Mahalapye	30	-	-	-	-	-	30
Bobirwa	9	1	1	-	-	-	11
Boteti	3	-	-	-	-	-	3
Tutume	22	6	1	-	-	-	29
North East	17	10	4	-	-	1	32
Maun East	30	2	1	-	-	-	33
Maun West	7	1	1	-	-	-	9
Chobe	2	2	-	1	-	-	5
Gantsi	12	2	-	1	-	-	15
Kgalagadi South	7	-	1	-	-	-	8
Kgalagadi North	12	-	3	-	1	-	16
Total	419	110	26	11	3	1	570

Table 8.24: Number of Pre-Primary Schools/Centres Visited by Special Education Officer by District and Number of Visits – 2013

District	Visits						TOTAL
	0	1	2	3	4	5	
Gaborone	78	6	-	-	-	-	84
F/town	41	1	2	-	-	-	44
Lobatse	14	-	1	-	-	-	15
S/Phikwe	20	1	-	-	-	-	21
Orapa	3	-	-	-	-	-	3
Jwaneng	9	1	1	-	-	-	11
Sowa	3	-	-	-	-	-	3
Southren	19	1	1	-	-	-	21
Borolong	12	1	-	-	-	-	13
South East	12	1	-	-	-	-	13
Kweneng	83	4	1	-	-	-	88
Kgatleng	19	-	-	1	-	-	20
Serowe/Palapye	43	-	-	-	-	-	43
Mahalapye	30	-	-	-	-	-	30
Bobirwa	10	1	-	-	-	-	11
Boteti	3	-	-	-	-	-	3
Tutume	28	1	-	-	-	-	29
North East	27	3	1	-	-	1	32
Maun East	29	4	-	-	-	-	33
Maun West	7	2	-	-	-	-	9
Chobe	4	1	-	-	-	-	5
Gantsi	15	-	-	-	-	-	15
Kgalagadi South	7	-	1	-	-	-	8
Kgalagadi North	16	-	-	-	-	-	16
Total	532	28	8	1	0	1	570

Table 8.25: Number of Pre-Primary Schools/Centres Visited by Curriculum Officer by District and Number of Visits – 2013

District	Visits						TOTAL
	0	1	2	3	4	5	
Gaborone	78	6	-	-	-	-	84
F/town	41	1	2	-	-	-	44
Lobatse	14	-	1	-	-	-	15
S/Phikwe	20	1	-	-	-	-	21
Orapa	3	-	-	-	-	-	3
Jwaneng	9	1	1	-	-	-	11
Sowa	3	-	-	-	-	-	3
Southren	19	1	1	-	-	-	21
Borolong	12	1	-	-	-	-	13
South East	12	1	-	-	-	-	13
Kweneng	83	4	1	-	-	-	88
Kgatleng	19	-	-	1	-	-	20
Serowe/Palapye	43	-	-	-	-	-	43
Mahalapye	30	-	-	-	-	-	30
Bobirwa	10	1	-	-	-	-	11
Boteti	3	-	-	-	-	-	3
Tutume	28	1	-	-	-	-	29
North East	27	3	1	-	-	1	32
Maun East	29	4	-	-	-	-	33
Maun West	7	2	-	-	-	-	9
Chobe	4	1	-	-	-	-	5
Gantsi	15	-	-	-	-	-	15
Kgalagadi South	7	-	1	-	-	-	8
Kgalagadi North	16	-	-	-	-	-	16
Total	532	28	8	1	0	1	570

Table 8.26: Number of Pre-Primary Schools/Centres Visited by MoESD Educators by District and Number of Visits – 2013

District	Visits						TOTAL
	0	1	2	3	4	5	
Gaborone	82	-	1	1	-	-	84
F/town	43	1	-	-	-	-	44
Lobatse	14	-	1	-	-	-	15
S/Phikwe	21	-	-	-	-	-	21
Orapa	3	-	-	-	-	-	3
Jwaneng	11	-	-	-	-	-	11
Sowa	2	1	-	-	-	-	3
Southren	19	2	-	-	-	-	21
Borolong	13	-	-	-	-	-	13
South East	13	-	-	-	-	-	13
Kweneng	78	5	3	2	-	-	88
Kgatleng	19	1	-	-	-	-	20
Serowe/Palapye	42	1	-	-	-	-	43
Mahalapye	28	2	-	-	-	-	30
Bobirwa	11	-	-	-	-	-	11
Boteti	3	-	-	-	-	-	3
Tutume	28	-	-	-	1	-	29
North East	28	3	1	-	-	-	32
Maun East	31	1	-	1	-	-	33
Maun West	9	-	-	-	-	-	9
Chobe	4	1	-	-	-	-	5
Gantsi	14	1	-	-	-	-	15
Kgalagadi South	8	-	-	-	-	-	8
Kgalagadi North	16	-	-	-	-	-	16
Total	540	19	6	4	1	0	570

Table 8.27: Number of Pre-Primary Schools/Centres Visited by Nurse by District and Number of Visits – 2013

District	Visits								TOTAL
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
Gaborone	27	20	28	4	5	-	-	-	84
F/town	37	6	1	-	-	-	-	-	44
Lobatse	10	4	-	1	-	-	-	-	15
S/Phikwe	19	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	21
Orapa	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
Jwaneng	9	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	11
Sowa	-	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	3
Southren	15	3	1	1	1	-	-	-	21
Borolong	11	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	13
South East	8	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	13
Kweneng	56	18	6	4	2	1	-	1	88
Kgatleng	12	4	1	1	-	2	-	-	20
Serowe/Palapye	35	5	1	2	-	-	-	-	43
Mahalapye	23	2	3	2	-	-	-	-	30
Bobirwa	10	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	11
Boteti	2	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	3
Tutume	26	2	-	-	-	-	1	-	29
North East	24	2	4	1	1	-	-	-	32
Maun East	24	7	1	1	-	-	-	-	33
Maun West	7	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	9
Chobe	3	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	5
Gantsi	11	3	-	-	1	-	-	-	15
Kgalagadi South	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8
Kgalagadi North	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16
Total	396	87	49	18	12	4	2	2	570

Table 8.28: Number of Pre-Primary Schools/Centres Visited by Social Worker by District and Number of Visits – 2013

District	Visits								TOTAL
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
Gaborone	68	6	4	4	2	-	-	-	84
F/town	40	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	44
Lobatse	12	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	15
S/Phikwe	17	2	-	-	-	-	1	1	21
Orapa	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
Jwaneng	9	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	11
Sowa	1	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	3
Southren	14	2	3	2	-	-	-	-	21
Borolong	11	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	13
South East	10	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	13
Kweneng	63	15	8	2	-	-	-	-	88
Kgatleng	15	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	20
Serowe/Palapye	33	6	1	3	-	-	-	-	43
Mahalapye	24	4	1	-	-	1	-	-	30
Bobirwa	3	3	3	1	-	-	1	-	11
Boteti	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
Tutume	22	3	2	-	1	1	-	-	29
North East	19	7	3	2	-	-	-	1	32
Maun East	24	5	2	2	-	-	-	-	33
Maun West	1	4	1	1	1	1	-	-	9
Chobe	4	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	5
Gantsi	8	5	1	1	-	-	-	-	15
Kgalagadi South	3	2	-	2	-	1	-	-	8
Kgalagadi North	14	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	16
Total	421	75	32	29	4	5	2	2	570

Table 8.29: Number of Pre-Primary Schools/Centres Visited by Health Inspector by District and Number of Visits – 2013

District	Visits										TOTAL
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
Gaborone	16	45	19	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	84
F/town	18	12	8	5	1	-	-	-	-	-	44
Lobatse	3	5	3	3	-	1	-	-	-	-	15
S/Phikwe	5	9	3	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	21
Orapa	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
Jwaneng	3	2	2	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	11
Sowa	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	3
Southren	9	3	6	2	-	-	1	-	-	-	21
Borolong	-	5	6	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	13
South East	6	6	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13
Kweneng	22	30	24	11	-	1	-	-	-	-	88
Kgatleng	1	4	10	1	2	1	-	1	-	-	20
Serowe/Palapye	11	27	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	43
Mahalapye	19	6	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30
Bobirwa	1	2	3	2	2	1	-	-	-	-	11
Boteti	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
Tutume	7	5	10	4	1	1	1	-	-	-	29
North East	8	8	8	3	4	1	-	-	-	-	32
Maun East	22	7	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	33
Maun West	3	4	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9
Chobe	4	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5
Gantsi	4	7	1	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	15
Kgalagadi South	1	4	1	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	8
Kgalagadi North	11	4	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	16
Total	175	201	119	49	15	6	2	1	1	1	570

Table 8.30: Number of Pre-Primary Schools/Centres Visited by Home Economists by District and Number of Visits – 2013

District	Number of Visits													TOTAL
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
Gaborone	12	14	39	16	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	84
F/town	22	12	8	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44
Lobatse	3	2	1	5	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	15
S/Phikwe	5	4	4	6	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	21
Orapa	2	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
Jwaneng	1	1	3	1	-	1	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	11
Sowa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	-	-	-	3
Southren	3	2	10	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	21
Borolong	-	4	5	2	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	13
South East	2	1	2	4	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13
Kweneng	34	24	19	9	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88
Kgatleng	-	1	4	7	3	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	20
Serowe/Palapye	3	19	13	7	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43
Mahalapye	12	6	3	4	2	1	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	30
Bobirwa	-	1	2	3	3	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	11
Boteti	-	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
Tutume	8	2	11	4	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	29
North East	17	6	5	1	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32
Maun East	10	8	8	6	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	33
Maun West	1	1	1	3	1	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	9
Chobe	2	1	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5
Gantsi	4	5	4	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15
Kgalagadi South	1	2	2	1	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	8
Kgalagadi North	6	9	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16
Total	148	127	146	87	25	14	11	3	5	3	0	0	1	570

Table 8.31: Number of Pre-Primary Schools/Centres Visited by Health Educators by District and Number of Visits – 2013

District	Visits						TOTAL
	0	1	2	3	4	5	
Gaborone	71	7	2	4	-	-	84
F/town	41	2	1	-	-	-	44
Lobatse	13	-	2	-	-	-	15
S/Phikwe	16	3	2	-	-	-	21
Orapa	3	-	-	-	-	-	3
Jwaneng	7	3	-	1	-	-	11
Sowa	3	-	-	-	-	-	3
Southren	20	1	-	-	-	-	21
Borolong	13	-	-	-	-	-	13
South East	12	-	1	-	-	-	13
Kweneng	77	8	1	-	-	2	88
Kgatleng	13	1	4	1	1	-	20
Serowe/Palapye	35	7	1	-	-	-	43
Mahalapye	26	3	1	-	-	-	30
Bobirwa	11	-	-	-	-	-	11
Boteti	3	-	-	-	-	-	3
Tutume	26	1	2	-	-	-	29
North East	24	4	3	-	1	-	32
Maun East	31	2	-	-	-	-	33
Maun West	7	1	1	-	-	-	9
Chobe	5	-	-	-	-	-	5
Gantsi	13	2	-	-	-	-	15
Kgalagadi South	8	-	-	-	-	-	8
Kgalagadi North	14	-	1	1	-	-	16
Total	492	45	22	7	2	2	570

Table 8.32: Number of Pre-Primary Schools/ Centres visited by Buildings Control officer by District and Number of visits – 2013

District	Visits							TOTAL
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	
Gaborone	65	15	3	1	-	-	-	84
F/town	41	2	1	-	-	-	-	44
Lobatse	8	4	3	-	-	-	-	15
S/Phikwe	6	6	6	2	-	-	1	21
Orapa	1	-	1	-	-	-	1	3
Jwaneng	6	3	2	-	-	-	-	11
Sowa	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
Southren	18	1	2	-	-	-	-	21
Borolong	11	-	2	-	-	-	-	13
South East	12	1	-	-	-	-	-	13
Kweneng	70	14	3	-	1	-	-	88
Kgatleng	7	8	5	-	-	-	-	20
Serowe/Palapye	37	4	2	-	-	-	-	43
Mahalapye	23	7	-	-	-	-	-	30
Bobirwa	1	3	2	4	1	-	-	11
Boteti	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
Tutume	16	7	5	-	-	1	-	29
North East	24	3	3	2	-	-	-	32
Maun East	27	3	3	-	-	-	-	33
Maun West	5	3	1	-	-	-	-	9
Chobe	4	1	-	-	-	-	-	5
Gantsi	12	2	-	1	-	-	-	15
Kgalagadi South	6	2	-	-	-	-	-	8
Kgalagadi North	13	1	2	-	-	-	-	16
Total	419	90	46	10	2	1	2	570

8.3 Primary Education Tables

Table 8.33: Primary School Male Enrolment by Districts and Standards– 2013

DISTRICT	Reception	STD1	STD2	STD3	STD4	STD5	STD6	STD7	SPED	Total
Boys										
Gaborone	653	2,300	2,212	2,079	2,082	2,008	1,969	1,869	63	15,235
Francistown	79	1,166	1,135	1,009	1,020	984	1,025	885	86	7,389
Lobatse	14	400	354	376	336	380	344	337	23	2,564
Selibe Phikwe	93	666	619	563	558	538	527	493	20	4,077
Orapa	-	128	128	116	118	118	93	113	11	825
Jwaneng	71	189	174	152	145	170	166	168	7	1,242
Sowa Pan	10	41	38	40	42	42	30	30	-	273
Ngwaketse	26	2,839	2,574	2,374	2,279	2,178	2,147	2,029	47	16,493
Borolong	-	275	261	277	233	228	220	246	-	1,740
South East	119	832	794	729	729	687	672	708	60	5,330
Kweneng	245	4,043	3,930	3,688	3,580	3,238	3,206	3,076	99	25,105
Kgatleng	53	1,197	1,129	1,084	975	997	1,054	1,049	58	7,596
Serowe/Palapye	74	2,820	2,459	2,234	2,181	2,091	2,071	1,871	55	15,856
Central Mahalapye	42	2,063	1,841	1,661	1,670	1,527	1,537	1,502	27	11,870
Central Bobonong	-	1,257	1,097	989	1,033	1,039	1,028	1,071	25	7,539
Central Boteti	-	1,064	895	871	831	770	790	708	12	5,941
Central Tutume	-	2,434	2,170	2,101	2,084	2,008	1,993	1,857	37	14,684
North East	-	1,025	918	832	812	757	749	741	16	5,850
Ngami South	57	1,209	1,211	1,033	980	953	908	817	48	7,216
Ngami North	-	1,484	1,400	1,122	1,104	1,121	1,120	968	7	8,326
Chobe	24	293	293	250	242	231	226	204	9	1,772
Ghanzi	19	795	681	529	529	454	470	423	6	3,906
Kgalagadi South	55	511	444	389	443	396	357	341	13	2,949
Kgalagadi North	31	291	309	279	270	231	247	226	18	1,902
TOTAL	1,665	29,322	27,066	24,777	24,276	23,146	22,949	21,732	747	175,680

****Reception enrolment included**

Table 8.34: Primary School Female Enrolment by Districts and Standards –2013

	Reception	STD1	STD2	STD3	STD4	STD5	STD6	STD7	SPED	Total
Girls										
Gaborone	595	2,147	2,192	2,065	1,989	2,067	2,047	1,899	44	15,045
Francistown	67	1,090	1,087	1,031	989	943	917	967	52	7,143
Lobatse	9	404	368	320	343	349	336	343	15	2,487
Selibe Phikwe	121	615	600	565	531	553	526	548	13	4,072
Orapa	-	123	129	130	124	147	108	106	2	869
Jwaneng	104	203	168	193	185	172	169	158	10	1,362
Sowa Pan	12	41	43	40	37	35	31	32	-	271
Ngwaketse	28	2,542	2,363	2,292	2,098	1,993	2,074	2,128	26	15,544
Borolong	-	275	248	253	226	257	244	208	-	1,711
South East	105	756	758	723	709	688	656	678	60	5,133
Kweneng	248	3,652	3,742	3,465	3,374	3,157	3,194	3,002	73	23,907
Kgatleng	41	1,061	1,112	993	994	976	927	949	32	7,085
Serowe/Palapye	91	2,587	2,349	2,208	2,021	2,050	1,949	2,060	36	15,351
Central Mahalapye	32	1,832	1,728	1,578	1,518	1,497	1,427	1,511	22	11,145
Central Bobonong	-	1,112	1,007	961	971	971	943	973	26	6,964
Central Boteti	-	955	872	840	799	690	694	773	3	5,626
Central Tutume	-	2,162	2,010	2,004	1,882	1,788	1,843	1,932	21	13,642
North East	-	852	907	774	796	752	724	722	9	5,536
Ngami South	41	1,162	1,093	943	957	928	937	868	29	6,958
Ngami North	-	1,341	1,292	1,067	1,100	1,018	1,021	1,002	12	7,853
Chobe	18	295	254	234	246	239	212	222	6	1,726
Ghanzi	8	655	674	483	556	482	493	404	9	3,764
Kgalagadi South	46	466	425	407	368	363	340	323	7	2,745
Kgalagadi North	30	261	249	217	236	230	248	220	16	1,707
TOTAL	1,596	26,589	25,670	23,786	23,049	22,345	22,060	22,028	523	167,646

****Reception enrolment included**

Table 8.35: Primary School Enrolment by Districts and Standards - 2013

	Pre	STD1	STD2	STD3	STD4	STD5	STD6	STD7	SPED	Total
All										
Gaborone	1,248	4,447	4,404	4,144	4,071	4,075	4,016	3,768	107	30,280
Francistown	146	2,256	2,222	2,040	2,009	1,927	1,942	1,852	138	14,532
Lobatse	23	804	722	696	679	729	680	680	38	5,051
Selibe Phikwe	214	1,281	1,219	1,128	1,089	1,091	1,053	1,041	33	8,149
Orapa	-	251	257	246	242	265	201	219	13	1,694
Jwaneng	175	392	342	345	330	342	335	326	17	2,604
Sowa Pan	22	82	81	80	79	77	61	62	-	544
Ngwaketse	54	5,381	4,937	4,666	4,377	4,171	4,221	4,157	73	32,037
Borolong	-	550	509	530	459	485	464	454	-	3,451
South East	224	1,588	1,552	1,452	1,438	1,375	1,328	1,386	120	10,463
Kweneng	493	7,695	7,672	7,153	6,954	6,395	6,400	6,078	172	49,012
Kgatleng	94	2,258	2,241	2,077	1,969	1,973	1,981	1,998	90	14,681
Serowe/Palapye	165	5,407	4,808	4,442	4,202	4,141	4,020	3,931	91	31,207
Central Mahalapye	74	3,895	3,569	3,239	3,188	3,024	2,964	3,013	49	23,015
Central Bobonong	-	2,369	2,104	1,950	2,004	2,010	1,971	2,044	51	14,503
Central Boteti	-	2,019	1,767	1,711	1,630	1,460	1,484	1,481	15	11,567
Central Tutume	-	4,596	4,180	4,105	3,966	3,796	3,836	3,789	58	28,326
North East	-	1,877	1,825	1,606	1,608	1,509	1,473	1,463	25	11,386
Ngami South	98	2,371	2,304	1,976	1,937	1,881	1,845	1,685	77	14,174
Ngami North	-	2,825	2,692	2,189	2,204	2,139	2,141	1,970	19	16,179
Chobe	42	588	547	484	488	470	438	426	15	3,498
Ghanzi	27	1,450	1,355	1,012	1,085	936	963	827	15	7,670
Kgalagadi South	101	977	869	796	811	759	697	664	20	5,694
Kgalagadi North	61	552	558	496	506	461	495	446	34	3,609
TOTAL	3,261	55,911	52,736	48,563	47,325	45,491	45,009	43,760	1,270	343,326

TABLE 8.36: ENROLMENT BY STANDARD, AGE, SEX AND SCHOOL OWNERSHIP
******Pre primary and SPED enrolment excluded**

GOVERNMENT

	STD 1		STD 2		STD 3		STD 4		STD 5		STD 6		STD 7		TOTAL		Grand Total
	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
less 6	1,427	1,456	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,427	1,456	2,883
6	11,489	11,375	812	1,040	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,301	12,415	24,716
7	10,519	9,114	9,408	10,284	715	884	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,642	20,282	40,924
8	2,555	1,684	10,504	9,531	7,542	9,269	584	839	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,185	21,323	42,508
9	489	311	3,001	1,966	9,408	8,713	6,154	7,693	452	657	-	-	-	-	19,504	19,340	38,844
10	187	109	607	351	3,615	2,147	9,325	8,816	5,214	7,069	388	619	-	-	19,336	19,111	38,447
11	64	45	209	109	843	415	4,426	2,698	8,492	8,525	4,419	6,186	308	462	18,761	18,440	37,201
12	29	23	82	42	286	127	1,223	644	4,791	3,001	8,396	8,564	3,692	5,923	18,499	18,324	36,823
13	23	12	52	21	105	64	409	226	1,596	864	5,328	3,603	7,962	8,823	15,475	13,613	29,088
14	5	4	14	11	64	24	168	76	446	257	1,856	966	5,327	3,723	7,880	5,061	12,941
15	-	1	5	4	22	9	56	19	166	74	533	251	2,012	1,054	2,794	1,412	4,206
16	1	-	1	1	5	-	24	7	86	24	179	85	530	278	826	395	1,221
17	-	-	1	1	2	1	1	4	26	13	66	23	192	68	288	110	398
18	-	-	-	-	2	1	-	-	9	4	13	5	54	23	78	33	111
19	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	2	1	8	1	23	5	34	7	41
20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2	-	6	1	10	1	11
21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	1	2	3
21+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	1	2	3
Total	26,788	24,134	24,696	23,361	22,609	21,654	22,371	21,022	21,282	20,489	21,188	20,303	20,108	20,364	159,042	151,327	310,369

TABLE 8.36: ENROLMENT BY STANDARD, AGE, SEX AND SCHOOL OWNERSHIP (Cont')

GOVERNMENT AIDED

	STD 1		STD 2		STD 3		STD 4		STD 5		STD 6		STD 7		TOTAL		Grand Total	
	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F		
less 6	22	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	20	42
6	230	221	8	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	238	229	467	
7	154	150	153	189	7	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	314	350	664	
8	22	16	174	186	141	175	5	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	342	389	731	
9	2	5	51	15	172	155	119	176	19	25	-	-	-	-	363	376	739	
10	-	-	5	8	50	22	166	152	74	125	8	5	-	-	303	312	615	
11	-	2	3	3	7	9	66	35	150	139	73	127	10	12	309	327	636	
12	2	-	4	1	6	2	28	13	68	42	149	163	87	146	344	367	711	
13	-	-	-	-	1	1	7	2	18	8	93	45	138	147	257	203	460	
14	-	-	1	-	-	2	2	-	3	1	26	12	85	76	117	91	208	
15	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	2	1	3	2	30	21	37	24	61	
16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	3	1	12	5	16	6	22	
17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	2	1	3	4	
18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	1	
20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
21+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	432	414	400	410	384	377	394	390	335	342	356	355	362	410	2,663	2,698	5,361	

****Pre primary and SPED enrolment excluded

TABLE 8.36: ENROLMENT BY STANDARD, AGE, SEX AND SCHOOL OWNERSHIP (Cont')

PRIVATE SCHOOLS

	STD 1		STD 2		STD 3		STD 4		STD 5		STD 6		STD 7		TOTAL		Grand Total
	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
less 6	363	392	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	363	392	755
6	1,174	1,207	346	411	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,520	1,618	3,138
7	499	401	1,131	1,100	238	309	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,868	1,810	3,678
8	62	35	432	357	999	1,052	247	303	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,740	1,747	3,487
9	4	5	57	27	472	365	783	935	179	268	-	-	-	-	1,495	1,600	3,095
10	-	1	4	4	68	28	377	361	789	840	157	216	-	-	1,395	1,450	2,845
11	-	-	-	-	7	1	90	32	418	347	626	778	134	202	1,275	1,360	2,635
12	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	4	106	52	452	337	596	631	1,163	1,024	2,187
13	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	2	19	3	110	55	381	358	513	418	931
14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	2	26	11	111	52	142	65	207
15	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	4	-	10	3	19	2	35	5	40
16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	11	-	7	3	22	3	25
17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	6	-	3	2	10	3	13
18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	5	1	8	1	16	2	18
19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	-	1	1	3	2	5
20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	1
21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	1	1	2
21+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	2	1	3
Total	2,102	2,041	1,970	1,899	1,784	1,755	1,511	1,637	1,529	1,514	1,405	1,402	1,262	1,254	11,563	11,502	23,065

****Pre primary and SPED enrolment excluded

TABLE 8.36: ENROLMENT BY STANDARD, AGE, SEX AND SCHOOL OWNERSHIP (Cont')

ALL SCHOOLS

	STD 1		STD 2		STD 3		STD 4		STD 5		STD 6		STD 7		TOTAL		Grand Total		
	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F			
less 6	1,812	1,868	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,812	1,868	3,680
6	12,893	12,803	1,166	1,459	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,059	14,262	28,321
7	11,172	9,665	10,692	11,573	960	1,204	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,824	22,442	45,266
8	2,639	1,735	11,110	10,074	8,682	10,496	836	1,154	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,267	23,459	46,726
9	495	321	3,109	2,008	10,052	9,233	7,056	8,804	650	950	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,362	21,316	42,678
10	187	110	616	363	3,733	2,197	9,868	9,329	6,077	8,034	553	840	-	-	-	-	21,034	20,873	41,907
11	64	47	212	112	857	425	4,582	2,765	9,060	9,011	5,118	7,091	452	676	-	-	20,345	20,127	40,472
12	31	23	86	43	292	129	1,260	661	4,965	3,095	8,997	9,064	4,375	6,700	-	-	20,006	19,715	39,721
13	23	12	52	21	106	65	419	230	1,633	875	5,531	3,703	8,481	9,328	-	-	16,245	14,234	30,479
14	5	4	15	11	64	26	170	76	454	260	1,908	989	5,523	3,851	-	-	8,139	5,217	13,356
15	-	1	6	4	22	9	59	19	172	75	546	256	2,061	1,077	-	-	2,866	1,441	4,307
16	1	-	1	1	5	-	24	7	91	24	193	86	549	286	-	-	864	404	1,268
17	-	-	1	1	2	1	1	4	27	15	73	23	195	72	-	-	299	116	415
18	-	-	-	-	2	1	-	-	12	4	18	6	62	24	-	-	94	35	129
19	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	3	2	9	1	24	7	-	-	37	10	47
20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2	-	6	2	-	-	10	2	12
21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	2	-	-	2	3	5
21+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	-	-	3	3	6
Total	29,322	26,589	27,066	25,670	24,777	23,786	24,276	23,049	23,146	22,345	22,949	22,060	21,732	22,028			173,268	165,527	338,795

****Pre primary and SPED enrolment excluded

TABLE 8.37: Enrolment by District, Age and Sex-2013.

Gaborone				Francistown			
Age	Boys	Girls	Total	Age	Boys	Girls	Total
< 6	291	349	640	<6	17	19	36
6	1,410	1,405	2,815	6	525	558	1,083
7	1,962	1,953	3,915	7	977	995	1,972
8	2,019	2,020	4,039	8	1,017	1,045	2,062
9	1,782	1,864	3,646	9	944	960	1,904
10	1,826	1,895	3,721	10	854	869	1,723
11	1,759	1,850	3,609	11	878	852	1,730
12	1,657	1,648	3,305	12	898	877	1,775
13	1,209	1,073	2,282	13	720	602	1,322
14	470	271	741	14	276	183	459
15	98	51	149	15	88	48	136
16	24	17	41	16	22	10	32
17	5	2	7	17	6	2	8
18	1	3	4	18	-	1	1
19	2	2	4	19	1	2	3
20	1	1	2	20	-	-	-
21	1	1	2	21	1	1	2
21+	2	1	3	21+	-	-	-
Total	14,519	14,406	28,925	Total	7,224	7,024	14,248

Lobatse				Selibi Phikwe			
Age	Boys	Girls	Total	Age	Boys	Girls	Total
< 6	15	15	30	< 6	27	45	72
6	213	211	424	6	262	294	556
7	307	364	671	7	568	565	1,133
8	349	331	680	8	535	515	1,050
9	315	334	649	9	513	497	1,010
10	305	303	608	10	497	539	1,036
11	341	315	656	11	481	511	992
12	276	284	560	12	483	508	991
13	254	223	477	13	352	323	675
14	110	61	171	14	172	115	287
15	32	16	48	15	58	24	82
16	8	3	11	16	12	1	13
17	2	2	4	17	3	1	4
18	-	1	1	18	1	-	1
19	-	-	-	19	-	-	-
20	-	-	-	20	-	-	-
21	-	-	-	21	-	-	-
21+	-	-	-	21+	-	-	-
Total	2,527	2,463	4,990	Total	3,964	3,938	7,902

Orapa				Jwaneng			
Age	Boys	Girls	Total	Age	Boys	Girls	Total
< 6	1	3	4	< 6	-	-	-
6	96	98	194	6	82	71	153
7	131	133	264	7	144	201	345
8	114	132	246	8	163	178	341
9	130	124	254	9	156	160	316
10	103	126	229	10	122	187	309
11	88	120	208	11	129	165	294
12	97	93	190	12	154	138	292
13	34	31	65	13	112	93	205
14	16	7	23	14	70	40	110
15	3	-	3	15	22	14	36
16	1	-	1	16	8	1	9
17	-	-	-	17	1	-	1
18	-	-	-	18	-	-	-
19	-	-	-	19	1	-	1
20	-	-	-	20	-	-	-
21	-	-	-	21	-	-	-
21+	-	-	-	21+	-	-	-
Total	814	867	1,681	Total	1,164	1,248	2,412

Sowa				Ngwaketse			
Age	Boys	Girls	Total	Age	Boys	Girls	Total
< 6	2	-	2	< 6	53	59	112
6	17	19	36	6	1,045	1,021	2,066
7	43	38	81	7	2,149	2,140	4,289
8	39	46	85	8	2,303	2,331	4,634
9	24	41	65	9	1,995	1,940	3,935
10	30	28	58	10	1,973	1,955	3,928
11	45	38	83	11	1,915	1,775	3,690
12	32	31	63	12	1,881	1,893	3,774
13	19	16	35	13	1,658	1,531	3,189
14	7	2	9	14	954	604	1,558
15	4	-	4	15	350	169	519
16	-	-	-	16	98	49	147
17	-	-	-	17	33	18	51
18	1	-	1	18	10	5	15
19	-	-	-	19	2	-	2
20	-	-	-	20	1	-	1
21	-	-	-	21	-	-	-
21+	-	-	-	21+	-	-	-
Total	263	259	522	Total	16,420	15,490	31,910

TABLE 8.37: Enrolment by District, Age and Sex-2013 (Cont').

Borolong				South East			
Age	Boys	Girls	Total	Age	Boys	Girls	Total
< 6	-	1	1	< 6	94	90	184
6	119	123	242	6	560	538	1,098
7	221	250	471	7	652	626	1,278
8	246	255	501	8	659	705	1,364
9	233	206	439	9	550	609	1,159
10	229	223	452	10	644	658	1,302
11	200	215	415	11	620	631	1,251
12	188	209	397	12	621	579	1,200
13	175	151	326	13	488	380	868
14	96	62	158	14	198	119	317
15	16	10	26	15	51	24	75
16	10	4	14	16	12	4	16
17	5	2	7	17	2	3	5
18	1	-	1	18	-	1	1
19	1	-	1	19	-	1	1
20	-	-	-	20	-	-	-
21	-	-	-	21	-	-	-
21+	-	-	-	21+	-	-	-
Total	1,740	1,711	3,451	Total	5,151	4,968	10,119

Kweneng				Kgatleng			
Age	Boys	Girls	Total	Age	Boys	Girls	Total
< 6	287	329	616	< 6	72	94	166
6	2,159	2,143	4,302	6	588	560	1,148
7	3,139	3,038	6,177	7	980	955	1,935
8	3,301	3,378	6,679	8	1,003	1,022	2,025
9	3,094	3,125	6,219	9	906	912	1,818
10	2,985	2,955	5,940	10	874	920	1,794
11	2,876	2,790	5,666	11	888	903	1,791
12	2,763	2,739	5,502	12	925	798	1,723
13	2,326	2,010	4,336	13	741	617	1,358
14	1,174	745	1,919	14	367	188	555
15	469	247	716	15	104	32	136
16	126	65	191	16	23	6	29
17	40	15	55	17	6	2	8
18	11	6	17	18	6	2	8
19	11	1	12	19	1	-	1
20	-	-	-	20	1	-	1
21	-	-	-	21	-	-	-
21+	-	-	-	21+	-	1	1
Total	24,761	23,586	48,347	Total	7,485	7,012	14,497

TABLE 8.37: Enrolment by District, Age and Sex-2013 (Cont').

Serowe Palapye				Central Mahalapye			
Age	Boys	Girls	Total	Age	Boys	Girls	Total
< 6	147	157	304	< 6	70	78	148
6	1,244	1,395	2,639	6	894	851	1,745
7	2,098	2,004	4,102	7	1,473	1,513	2,986
8	2,153	2,156	4,309	8	1,619	1,596	3,215
9	1,897	1,918	3,815	9	1,455	1,431	2,886
10	1,913	1,844	3,757	10	1,436	1,423	2,859
11	1,860	1,862	3,722	11	1,416	1,361	2,777
12	1,837	1,852	3,689	12	1,408	1,367	2,775
13	1,526	1,392	2,918	13	1,136	945	2,081
14	733	467	1,200	14	592	390	982
15	225	128	353	15	211	104	315
16	64	31	95	16	66	25	91
17	12	10	22	17	21	6	27
18	9	5	14	18	3	1	4
19	6	2	8	19	1	-	1
20	2	-	2	20	-	-	-
21	-	1	1	21	-	-	-
21+	1	-	1	21+	-	-	-
Total	15,727	15,224	30,951	Total	11,801	11,091	22,892

Central bobonong				Central Boteti			
Age	Boys	Girls	Total	Age	Boys	Girls	Total
< 6	204	191	395	< 6	74	56	130
6	674	698	1,372	6	486	508	994
7	943	882	1,825	7	818	790	1,608
8	943	930	1,873	8	829	774	1,603
9	918	895	1,813	9	663	743	1,406
10	907	842	1,749	10	742	675	1,417
11	882	868	1,750	11	692	625	1,317
12	895	806	1,701	12	652	672	1,324
13	683	578	1,261	13	546	521	1,067
14	308	181	489	14	289	177	466
15	108	44	152	15	91	53	144
16	31	19	50	16	30	20	50
17	11	4	15	17	13	9	22
18	6	-	6	18	2	-	2
19	-	-	-	19	2	-	2
20	1	-	1	20	-	-	-
21	-	-	-	21	-	-	-
21+	-	-	-	21+	-	-	-
Total	7,514	6,938	14,452	Total	5,929	5,623	11,552

TABLE 8.37: Enrolment by District, Age and Sex-2013 (Cont').

Central Tutume				North East			
Age	Boys	Girls	Total	Age	Boys	Girls	Total
< 6	241	171	412	< 6	33	29	62
6	1,291	1,295	2,586	6	466	445	911
7	1,838	1,773	3,611	7	842	828	1,670
8	1,873	1,925	3,798	8	764	737	1,501
9	1,943	1,735	3,678	9	740	755	1,495
10	1,763	1,617	3,380	10	734	692	1,426
11	1,674	1,619	3,293	11	645	709	1,354
12	1,708	1,763	3,471	12	701	625	1,326
13	1,302	1,116	2,418	13	517	474	991
14	632	430	1,062	14	265	182	447
15	253	129	382	15	92	40	132
16	76	38	114	16	25	6	31
17	38	7	45	17	9	5	14
18	10	1	11	18	1	-	1
19	4	1	5	19	-	-	-
20	1	1	2	20	-	-	-
21	-	-	-	21	-	-	-
21+	-	-	-	21+	-	-	-
Total	14,647	13,621	28,268	Total	5,834	5,527	11,361

Maun				Okavango			
Age	Boys	Girls	Total	Age	Boys	Girls	Total
<6	58	52	110	< 6	35	37	72
6	556	587	1,143	6	559	592	1,151
7	988	976	1,964	7	1,120	1,075	2,195
8	985	994	1,979	8	1,060	1,096	2,156
9	889	854	1,743	9	911	943	1,854
10	895	908	1,803	10	961	1,006	1,967
11	835	882	1,717	11	973	852	1,825
12	779	810	1,589	12	935	911	1,846
13	648	557	1,205	13	793	726	1,519
14	321	205	526	14	536	409	945
15	110	43	153	15	254	135	389
16	36	17	53	16	109	49	158
17	9	1	10	17	47	6	53
18	2	2	4	18	20	3	23
19	-	-	-	19	5	1	6
20	-	-	-	20	1	-	1
21	-	-	-	21	-	-	-
21+	-	-	-	21+	-	-	-
Total	7,111	6,888	13,999	Total	8,319	7,841	16,160

TABLE 8.37: Enrolment by District, Age and Sex-2013 (Cont').

Chobe				Gantsi			
Age	Boys	Girls	Total	Age	Boys	Girls	Total
< 6	7	10	17	< 6	31	26	57
6	143	157	300	6	288	304	592
7	264	273	537	7	508	471	979
8	227	200	427	8	480	464	944
9	218	225	443	9	480	498	978
10	228	218	446	10	453	484	937
11	191	188	379	11	424	457	881
12	174	182	356	12	421	415	836
13	172	173	345	13	396	334	730
14	75	56	131	14	217	180	397
15	33	16	49	15	96	67	163
16	4	4	8	16	54	24	78
17	2	-	2	17	28	19	47
18	1	-	1	18	5	3	8
19	-	-	-	19	-	-	-
20	-	-	-	20	-	-	-
21	-	-	-	21	-	-	-
21+	-	-	-	21+	-	1	1
Total	1,739	1,702	3,441	Total	3,881	3,747	,7628

Kgalagadi South				Kgalagadi North			
Age	Boys	Girls	Total	Age	Boys	Girls	Total
< 6	21	29	50	less 6	32	28	60
6	248	260	508	6	134	129	263
7	404	379	783	7	255	220	475
8	355	411	766	8	231	218	449
9	349	321	670	9	257	226	483
10	359	335	694	10	201	171	372
11	346	317	663	11	187	222	409
12	325	326	651	12	196	189	385
13	286	214	500	13	152	154	306
14	125	77	202	14	136	66	202
15	52	19	71	15	46	28	74
16	6	2	8	16	19	9	28
17	3	1	4	17	3	1	4
18	2	1	3	18	2	-	2
19	-	-	-	19	-	-	-
20	-	-	-	20	2	-	2
21	-	-	-	21	-	-	-
21+	-	-	-	21+	-	-	-
Total	2,881	2,692	5,573	Total	1,853	1,661	3,514

Table 8.38: Primary School Repeaters by School Ownership and Standards - 2013

	Reception	STD1	STD2	STD3	STD4	STD5	STD6	STD7	SPED	Total
Government	19	5,115	2,710	2,084	2,538	1,216	784	65	63	14,594
Government Aided	-	67	41	34	25	7	15	-	-	189
Private	7	54	27	34	22	24	16	-	-	184
Total	26	5,236	2,778	2,152	2,585	1,247	815	65	63	14,967

Table 8.39: Primary School Male Repeaters by Districts and Standards - 2013

Boys										
District	Reception	Std1	Std2	Std3	Std4	Std5	Std6	Std7	SPED	Total
Gaborone	-	143	74	67	139	62	61	11	-	557
Francistown	-	111	73	37	61	23	19	-	17	341
Lobatse	6	23	28	13	11	12	6	3	12	114
Selebi Phikwe	1	78	33	27	30	16	17	-	-	202
Orapa	-	9	5	4	3	3	1	-	-	25
Jwaneng	-	13	10	5	3	4	-	-	-	35
Sowa	-	2	-	3	2	-	-	-	-	7
Ngwaketse	2	376	186	168	212	68	48	15	-	1,075
Barolong	-	32	20	12	11	4	6	-	-	85
South East	-	87	51	30	40	17	10	-	-	235
Kweneng	1	447	293	260	287	111	35	7	-	1,441
Kgatleng	6	110	75	63	79	28	19	-	-	380
Serowe/Palapye	-	312	210	120	120	58	50	1	-	871
Central Mahalapye	-	263	122	108	127	60	34	1	-	715
Central Bobonong	-	151	48	35	51	34	11	-	-	330
Central Boteti	-	143	33	33	44	17	7	-	-	277
Central Tutume	-	281	146	97	129	58	36	-	-	747
North East	-	120	65	54	44	38	33	-	-	354
Ngamiland South	-	146	82	58	62	24	20	1	-	393
Ngamiland North	-	214	117	95	81	53	70	6	-	636
Chobe	-	34	27	16	13	4	-	-	15	109
Ghanzi	-	100	62	56	43	26	20	-	-	307
Kgalagadi South	-	71	42	26	38	15	14	-	-	206
Kgalagadi North	-	36	18	19	18	13	9	-	5	118
Total	16	3,302	1,820	1,406	1,648	748	526	45	49	9,560

Table 8.40: Primary School Female Repeaters by District and Standards -2013

Girls										
District	Reception	Std1	Std2	Std3	Std4	Std5	Std6	Std7	SPED	Total
Gaborone	-	83	48	53	77	42	27	3	-	333
Francistown	-	57	34	24	36	9	6	-	8	174
Lobatse	-	19	12	12	12	12	2	3	6	78
Selebi Phikwe	-	47	23	8	20	9	5	-	-	112
Orapa	-	9	5	3	1	1	1	-	-	20
Jwaneng	-	4	10	5	10	3	-	-	-	32
Sowa	-	1	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	3
Ngwaketse	2	219	85	74	112	38	16	1	-	547
Barolong	-	16	7	8	7	8	4	-	-	50
South East	-	38	18	17	24	20	7	1	-	125
Kweneng	4	260	164	142	174	68	36	8	-	856
Kgatleng	3	50	38	31	38	14	10	-	-	184
Serowe/Palapye	-	188	92	65	84	48	24	-	-	501
Central Mahalapye	1	165	53	48	55	41	20	-	-	383
Central Bobonong	-	66	31	20	19	9	9	-	-	154
Central Boteti	-	78	24	15	37	11	8	-	-	173
Central Tutume	-	131	76	73	54	47	33	1	-	415
North East	-	74	44	25	30	25	13	-	-	211
Ngamiland South	-	117	42	36	31	10	8	1	-	245
Ngamiland North	-	143	58	30	39	28	39	2	-	339
Chobe	-	18	12	8	5	1	-	-	-	44
Ghanzi	-	80	50	26	27	36	14	-	-	233
Kgalagadi South	-	47	22	14	23	8	4	-	-	118
Kgalagadi North	-	24	10	8	21	11	3	-	-	77
Total	10	1,934	958	746	937	499	289	20	14	5,407

Table 8.41: Total Primary School Total Repeaters by District and Standards – 2013

Both Sexes										
District	Reception	Std1	Std2	Std3	Std4	Std5	Std6	Std7	SPED	Total
Gaborone	-	226	122	120	216	104	88	14	-	890
Francistown	-	168	107	61	97	32	25	-	25	515
Lobatse	6	42	40	25	23	24	8	6	18	192
Selebi Phikwe	1	125	56	35	50	25	22	-	-	314
Orapa	-	18	10	7	4	4	2	-	-	45
Jwaneng	-	17	20	10	13	7	-	-	-	67
Sowa	-	3	-	4	3	-	-	-	-	10
Ngwaketse	4	595	271	242	324	106	64	16	-	1,622
Barolong	-	48	27	20	18	12	10	-	-	135
South East	-	125	69	47	64	37	17	1	-	360
Kweneng	5	707	457	402	461	179	71	15	-	2,297
Kgatleng	9	160	113	94	117	42	29	-	-	564
Serowe/Palapye	-	500	302	185	204	106	74	1	-	1,372
Central Mahalapye	1	428	175	156	182	101	54	1	-	1,098
Central Bobonong	-	217	79	55	70	43	20	-	-	484
Central Boteti	-	221	57	48	81	28	15	-	-	450
Central Tutume	-	412	222	170	183	105	69	1	-	1,162
North East	-	194	109	79	74	63	46	-	-	565
Ngamiland South	-	263	124	94	93	34	28	2	-	638
Ngamiland North	-	357	175	125	120	81	109	8	-	975
Chobe	-	52	39	24	18	5	-	-	15	153
Ghanzi	-	180	112	82	70	62	34	-	-	540
Kgalagadi South	-	118	64	40	61	23	18	-	-	324
Kgalagadi North	-	60	28	27	39	24	12	-	5	195
Total	26	5,236	2,778	2,152	2,585	1,247	815	65	63	14,967

Table 8.42: Primary School Drop-Outs by District and Standard Male – 2013

Region	STD1	STD2	STD3	STD4	STD5	STD6	STD7	SPED	TOTAL
Boys									
Gaborone	10	10	5	11	5	12	1	-	54
Francistown	1	-	-	1	1	1	1	-	5
Lobatse	1	1	1	2	1	3	-	-	9
Selebi Phikwe	-	-	1	1	1	1	2	-	6
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	-	-	2	1	-	1	1	-	5
Sowa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ngwaketse	25	16	17	27	14	21	17	-	137
Barolong	1	-	2	2	3	5	2	-	15
South East	1	-	1	4	-	-	2	-	8
Kweneng	33	26	38	26	28	21	17	-	189
Kgatleng	4	-	1	4	3	8	6	-	26
Serowe/Palapye	24	9	20	12	16	17	10	-	108
Central Mahalapye	9	8	4	17	10	16	11	-	75
Central Bobonong	4	1	4	5	7	4	-	-	25
Central Boteti	17	5	5	13	11	9	3	-	63
Central Tutume	17	13	10	15	14	13	10	-	92
North East	1	1	1	-	3	1	3	-	10
Ngamiland South	7	4	2	4	5	11	7	-	40
Ngamiland North	31	23	36	34	25	18	13	-	180
Chobe	-	-	1	-	1	2	1	-	5
Ghanzi	55	17	28	24	9	9	5	-	147
Kgalagadi South	4	1	3	6	8	10	3	-	35
Kgalagadi North	3	2	1	6	1	3	1	-	17
Total	248	137	183	215	166	186	116	-	1,251

Table 8.43: Primary School Drop-Outs by District and Standard Female – 2013

Region	STD1	STD2	STD3	STD4	STD5	STD6	STD7	SPED	TOTAL
Gaborone	12	9	5	6	4	3	4	-	43
Francistown	1	1	-	-	-	2	-	-	4
Lobatse	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	2
Selebi Phikwe	2	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	4
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	2
Sowa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ngwaketse	13	16	8	12	8	14	7	-	78
Barolong	1	-	2	-	-	1	1	-	5
South East	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	2
Kweneng	28	9	16	15	18	20	10	-	116
Kgatleng	1	-	-	4	-	2	4	-	11
Serowe/Palapye	18	7	4	10	5	5	14	1	64
Central Mahalapye	7	5	2	4	3	4	9	-	34
Central Bobonong	3	2	-	2	2	6	-	-	15
Central Boteti	5	-	7	3	2	2	6	1	26
Central Tutume	5	8	9	7	10	8	11	-	58
North East	2	-	1	2	1	1	2	-	9
Ngamiland South	5	1	1	6	2	10	1	-	26
Ngamiland North	24	7	7	12	10	11	6	-	77
Chobe	1	-	-	2	-	2	1	-	6
Ghanzi	36	24	13	9	15	5	6	-	108
Kgalagadi South	1	1	1	2	2	3	2	-	12
Kgalagadi North	2	-	-	6	-	-	-	-	8
Total	167	90	78	104	82	102	85	2	710

Table 8.44: Total Primary School Drop-Outs by District and Standard – 2013

Region	STD1	STD2	STD3	STD4	STD5	STD6	STD7	SPED	TOTAL
Both Sexes									
Gaborone	22	19	10	17	9	15	5	-	97
Francistown	2	1	-	1	1	3	1	-	9
Lobatse	1	1	2	2	1	4	-	-	11
Selebi Phikwe	2	-	1	2	1	2	2	-	10
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	-	-	2	2	-	2	1	-	7
Sowa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ngwaketse	38	32	25	39	22	35	24	-	215
Barolong	2	-	4	2	3	6	3	-	20
South East	1	-	2	4	-	-	3	-	10
Kweneng	61	35	54	41	46	41	27	-	305
Kgatleng	5	-	1	8	3	10	10	-	37
Serowe/Palapye	42	16	24	22	21	22	24	1	172
Central Mahalapye	16	13	6	21	13	20	20	-	109
Central Bobonong	7	3	4	7	9	10	-	-	40
Central Boteti	22	5	12	16	13	11	9	1	89
Central Tutume	22	21	19	22	24	21	21	-	150
North East	3	1	2	2	4	2	5	-	19
Ngamiland South	12	5	3	10	7	21	8	-	66
Ngamiland North	55	30	43	46	35	29	19	-	257
Chobe	1	-	1	2	1	4	2	-	11
Ghanzi	91	41	41	33	24	14	11	-	255
Kgalagadi South	5	2	4	8	10	13	5	-	47
Kgalagadi North	5	2	1	12	1	3	1	-	25
Total	415	227	261	319	248	288	201	2	1,961

Table 8.45: Number of Primary School Drop-Outs by Standard, Sex and Reason for Dropping out – 2013

Boys	STD 1	STD 2	STD 3	STD 4	STD 5	STD 6	STD 7	SPED	TOTAL
Fees	21	7	3	8	2	8	1	-	50
Expulsion	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Illness	10	6	6	8	9	3	10	-	52
Marriage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pregnancy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bullying	3	-	-	1	1	1	3	-	9
Truancy	169	97	156	172	129	148	91	-	962
Substance e Abus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Poor Performance	1	-	-	-	-	2	2	-	5
Parents Abuse	2	1	-	3	-	2	1	-	9
Corporal Punishment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Teacher Abuse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Labor	2	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	3
Religion	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	2
Other	40	25	18	22	25	21	7	-	158
Total	248	137	183	215	166	186	116	-	1,251
Girls									
Fees	11	9	2	2	2	7	3	-	36
Expulsion	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	2
Illness	16	4	4	5	3	6	4	-	42
Marriage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pregnancy	-	-	1	1	2	17	21	-	42
Bullying	1	1	1	-	1	-	1	1	6
Truancy	117	61	57	67	61	54	47	-	464
Substance e Abus	-	1	-	2	-	1	-	-	4
Poor Performance	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
Parents Abuse	-	1	2	2	1	1	-	-	7
Corporal Punishment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Teacher Abuse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Labor	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	2
Religion	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1
Other	21	12	11	22	12	15	8	1	102
Total	167	90	78	104	82	102	85	2	710

Table 8.45: Number of Primary School Drop-Outs by Standard, Sex and Reason for Dropping Out – 2013 (cont'd).

Both sexes	STD 1	STD 2	STD 3	STD 4	STD 5	STD 6	STD 7	SPED	TOTAL
Fees	32	16	5	10	4	15	4	-	86
Expulsion	-	1	-	1	-	-	1	-	3
Illness	26	10	10	13	12	9	14	-	94
Marriage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pregnancy	-	-	1	1	2	17	21	-	42
Bullying	4	1	1	1	2	1	4	1	15
Truancy	286	158	213	239	190	202	138	-	1,426
Substance Abuse	-	1	-	2	-	1	-	-	4
Poor Performance	2	1	-	-	-	2	2	-	7
Parents Abuse	2	2	2	5	1	3	1	-	16
Corporal Punishment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Teacher Abuse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Labor	2	-	-	2	-	-	1	-	5
Religion	-	-	-	1	-	2	-	-	3
Other	61	37	29	44	37	36	15	1	260
Total	415	227	261	319	248	288	201	2	1,961

Table 8.46: Number of Primary School Drop Out by District, Sex and Reason for Dropping Out – 2013

	School Fees	Expulsion	Illness	Marriage	Pregnancy Related	Bullying	Truancy	Substance Abuse	Poor Performance	Abuse by Parent	Corporal Punishment	Abuse by Teacher	Child Labour	Religion	Other	Total
Boys																
Gaborone	35	-	2	-	-	1	9	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	6	54
Francistown	3	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	5
Lobatse	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	9
Selebi-Phikwe	-	-	2	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	-	1	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5
Sowa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ngwaketse	-	-	6	-	-	2	102	-	2	-	-	-	-	1	24	137
Barolong	-	-	1	-	-	-	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	15
South East	-	-	1	-	-	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	8
Kweneng	-	1	5	-	-	-	144	-	1	6	-	-	1	-	31	189
Kgatleng	-	-	2	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	26
Serowe/Palapye	-	-	5	-	-	1	73	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	27	108
Central Mahalapye	-	-	4	-	-	1	67	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	2	75
Central Bobonong	-	-	3	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	25
Central Boteti	-	-	2	-	-	-	57	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	63
Central Tutume	1	-	4	-	-	1	74	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	92
North East	-	-	2	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	10
Ngamiland South	1	-	1	-	-	2	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	40
Ngamiland North	-	-	7	-	-	-	159	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	180
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	5
Ghanzi	10	-	3	-	-	-	130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	147
Kgalagadi South	-	-	2	-	-	-	31	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	35
Kgalagadi North	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	17
Total	50	1	52	0	0	9	962	0	5	9	0	0	3	2	158	1,251

Table 8.46: Number of Primary School Drop Out by District, Sex and Reason for Dropping Out – 2013 (cont'd)

	School Fees	Expulsion	Illness	Marriage	Pregnancy Related	Bullying	Truancy	Substance Abuse	Poor Performance	Abuse by Parent	Corporal Punishment	Abuse by Teacher	Child Labour	Religion	Other	Total
Girls																
Gaborone	29	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	43
Francistown	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
Lobatse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
Selebi- Phikwe	-	-	-	-	1	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	4
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
Sowa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ngwaketse	-	-	6	-	5	2	52	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	11	78
Barolong	-	-	1	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	5
South East	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
Kweneng	3	-	8	-	6	-	71	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	24	116
Kgatleng	-	2	1	-	3	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	11
Serowe/Palapye	-	-	3	-	2	-	43	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	14	64
Central Mahalapye	-	-	4	-	6	1	17	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	5	34
Central Bobonong	-	-	3	-	1	-	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15
Central Boteti	-	-	-	-	1	1	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	26
Central Tutume	-	-	3	-	2	-	43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	58
North East	-	-	1	-	2	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	-	9
Ngamiland South	-	-	1	-	1	2	15	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	26
Ngamiland North	-	-	6	-	8	-	55	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	77
Chobe	-	-	2	-	1	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6
Ghanzi	-	-	-	-	2	-	101	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	108
Kgalagadi South	-	-	1	-	1	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12
Kgalagadi North	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8
Total	36	2	42	0	42	6	464	4	2	7	0	0	2	1	102	710

Table 8.46: Number of Primary School Drop Out by District, Sex and Reason for Dropping Out – 2013(cont'd)

	School Fees	Expulsion	Illness	Marriage	Pregnancy Related	Bullying	Truancy	Substance Abuse	Poor Performance	Abuse by Parent	Corporal Punishment	Abuse by Teacher	Child Labour	Religion	Other	Total
All																
Gaborone	64	-	2	-	-	1	13	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	16	97
Francistown	7	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	9
Lobatse	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	11
Selebi- Phikwe	-	-	2	-	1	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	10
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	-	1	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7
Sowa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ngwaketse	-	-	12	-	5	4	154	-	2	2	-	-	-	1	35	215
Barolong	-	-	2	-	-	-	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	20
South East	-	-	3	-	-	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	10
Kweneng	3	1	13	-	6	-	215	-	3	8	-	-	1	-	55	305
Kgatleng	-	2	3	-	3	-	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	37
Serowe/Palapye	-	-	8	-	2	1	116	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	41	172
Central Mahalapye	-	-	8	-	6	2	84	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	7	109
Central Bobonong	-	-	6	-	1	-	31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	40
Central Boteti	-	-	2	-	1	1	78	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	89
Central Tutume	1	-	7	-	2	1	117	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	150
North East	-	-	3	-	2	-	8	-	-	-	-	-	3	2	1	19
Ngamiland South	1	-	2	-	1	4	38	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	66
Ngamiland North	-	-	13	-	8	-	214	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	257
Chobe	-	-	2	-	1	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	11
Ghanzi	10	-	3	-	2	-	231	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	255
Kgalagadi South	-	-	3	-	1	-	41	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	47
Kgalagadi North	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	25
Total	86	3	94	0	42	15	1426	4	7	16	0	0	5	3	260	1,961

Table 8.46: Number of Primary School Drop Out by District, Sex and Reason for Dropping Out – 2013(cont'd)

	School Fees	Expulsion	Illness	Marriage	Pregnancy Related	Bullying	Truancy	Substance Abuse	Poor Performance	Abuse by Parent	Corporal Punishment	Abuse by Teacher	Child Labour	Religion	Other	Total
Boys																
Gaborone	3	1	2	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	12
Francistown	-	-	1	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5
Lobatse	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	15
Selebi- Phikwe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Sowa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ngwaketse	-	-	7	1	-	-	76	1	2	-	-	-	-	1	26	114
Barolong	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	8
South East	-	-	2	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5
Kweneng	-	1	8	-	-	-	138	-	1	3	-	-	1	-	21	173
Kgatleng	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	16
Serowe/Palapye	-	-	10	-	-	1	49	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	28	89
Central Mahalapye	-	-	3	-	-	3	52	-	4	2	-	-	-	-	9	73
Central Bobonong	-	-	1	-	-	-	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	26
Central Boteti	-	-	-	-	-	5	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	46
Central Tutume	-	-	7	-	-	1	66	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	83
North East	-	-	1	-	-	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8
Ngamiland South	-	-	2	-	-	-	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	33
Ngamiland North	-	-	5	-	-	-	128	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	3	137
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	3
Ghanzi	-	-	1	-	-	-	111	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	119
Kgalagadi South	-	-	2	-	-	-	37	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	40
Kgalagadi North	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
Total	3	2	52	1	0	10	791	2	7	6	0	1	2	1	131	1,009

Table 8.47: Number of Primary Re-Entrants by District, Reason for Dropping Out and Sex – 2013 (Cont').

	School Fees	Expulsion	Illness	Marriage	Pregnancy Related	Bullying	Truancy	Substance Abuse	Poor Performance	Abuse by Parent	Corporal Punishment	Abuse by Teacher	Child Labour	Religion	Other	Total
Girls																
Gaborone	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
Francistown	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Lobatse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4
Selebi- Phikwe	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sowa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ngwaketse	-	-	5	-	2	-	30	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	21	59
Barolong	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	3
South East	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
Kweneng	-	-	2	-	1	-	54	-	2	1	-	-	2	-	15	77
Kgatleng	-	-	-	-	2	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	4
Serowe/Palapye	-	-	4	-	1	-	26	2	-	-	-	1	-	-	21	55
Central Mahalapye	-	-	2	-	1	2	7	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	7	21
Central Bobonong	-	-	2	-	-	-	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	13
Central Boteti	-	-	-	-	1	-	33	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	36
Central Tutume	-	1	7	-	-	-	32	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	51
North East	-	-	1	-	2	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6
Ngamiland South	-	-	1	-	1	-	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	14
Ngamiland North	-	-	3	2	2	-	24	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	32
Chobe	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	5
Ghanzi	-	-	-	-	1	-	55	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	6	65
Kgalagadi South	-	-	1	-	-	-	12	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	14
Kgalagadi North	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
Total	4	1	32	2	15	2	302	2	7	4	0	3	2	0	93	469

Table 8.47: Number of Primary Re-Entrants by District, Reason for Dropping Out and Sex – 2013 (Cont).

	School Fees	Expulsion	Illness	Marriage	Pregnancy Related	Bullying	Truancy	Substance Abuse	Poor Performance	Abuse by Parent	Corporal Punishment	Abuse by Teacher	Child Labour	Religion	Other	Total
ALL																
Gaborone	6	1	2	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	15
Francistown	1	-	1	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6
Lobatse	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	19
Selebi- Phikwe	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Sowa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ngwaketse	-	-	12	1	2	-	106	1	2	1	-	-	-	1	47	173
Barolong	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	11
South East	-	-	4	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7
Kweneng	-	1	10	-	1	-	192	-	3	4	-	-	3	-	36	250
Kgatleng	-	-	-	-	2	-	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	20
Serowe/Palapye	-	-	14	-	1	1	75	3	-	-	-	1	-	-	49	144
Central Mahalapye	-	-	5	-	1	5	59	-	5	3	-	-	-	-	16	94
Central Bobonong	-	-	3	-	-	-	32	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	39
Central Boteti	-	-	-	-	1	5	72	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	3	82
Central Tutume	-	1	14	-	-	1	98	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	134
North East	-	-	2	-	2	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14
Ngamiland South	-	-	3	-	1	-	37	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	47
Ngamiland North	-	-	8	2	2	-	152	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	3	169
Chobe	-	-	2	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	8
Ghanzi	-	-	1	-	1	-	166	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	13	184
Kgalagadi South	-	-	3	-	-	-	49	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	54
Kgalagadi North	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5
Total	7	3	84	3	15	12	1093	4	14	10	0	4	4	1	224	1478

Table 8.48: Primary School Enrolment with Special Education Needs by District, Sex and Type of Impairment – 2013.

	Visual	Physical	Hearing	Speech	Intellectual Disability	Multiple Disability	Other Health Related	Total
BOYS								
Gaborone	100	12	17	32	194	28	17	400
Francistown	53	6	27	16	56	26	12	196
Lobatse	17	4	5	8	32	13	-	79
Selebi Phikwe	12	5	4	21	8	7	1	58
Orapa	3	-	2	-	5	4	-	14
Jwaneng	10	4	2	9	4	1	3	33
Sowa	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	3
Ngwaketse	45	23	26	45	34	39	24	236
Barolong	2	-	2	4	-	1	-	9
South East	16	7	54	20	36	24	9	166
Kweneng	209	45	76	109	567	48	110	1,164
Kgatleng	82	9	17	10	161	3	4	286
Serowe/Palapye	31	24	26	22	213	42	24	382
Central Mahalapye	75	26	36	26	253	18	32	466
Central Bobonong	41	11	17	29	203	13	20	334
Central Boteti	29	9	15	35	25	10	22	145
Central Tutume	62	24	28	38	158	11	96	417
North East	28	8	7	24	119	11	8	205
Ngamiland South	14	8	8	6	72	47	9	164
Ngamiland North	22	17	19	16	140	13	8	235
Chobe	1	-	-	-	5	7	-	13
Ghanzi	15	6	11	8	30	11	4	85
Kgalagadi South	12	5	6	9	26	3	4	65
Kgalagadi North	8	1	5	7	23	2	3	49
Total	887	254	410	494	2364	383	412	5,204

Table 8.48 Primary School Enrolment with Special Education Needs by District, Sex and Type of Impairment – 2013 (cont'd)

	Visual	Physical	Hearing	Speech	Intellectual Disability	Multiple Disability	Other Health Related	Total
GIRLS								
Gaborone	126	8	16	13	106	12	8	289
Francistown	40	3	29	5	30	21	8	136
Lobatse	9	5	11	3	22	4	-	54
Selebi Phikwe	23	8	2	10	3	7	1	54
Orapa	4	-	-	-	1	1	-	6
Jwaneng	10	5	2	3	5	1	-	26
Sowa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ngwaketse	40	15	16	15	19	21	13	139
Barolong	1	-	-	-	1	1	2	5
South East	12	7	46	5	38	24	5	137
Kweneng	182	36	53	40	304	31	105	751
Kgatleng	39	7	10	3	86	4	7	156
Serowe/Palapye	36	18	29	13	106	29	33	264
Central Mahalapye	76	27	28	18	129	9	17	304
Central Bobonong	13	9	13	19	86	6	12	158
Central Boteti	12	11	7	12	11	4	12	69
Central Tutume	45	21	31	25	88	9	57	276
North East	18	4	5	15	62	6	5	115
Ngamiland South	12	5	5	5	53	29	4	113
Ngamiland North	30	10	16	7	77	5	4	149
Chobe	-	1	-	-	7	4	-	12
Ghanzi	26	6	3	5	26	8	2	76
Kgalagadi South	12	5	1	3	17	2	1	41
Kgalagadi North	5	5	1	2	20	-	3	36
Total	771	216	324	221	1297	238	299	3,366

Table 8.48: Primary School Enrolment with Special Education Needs by District, Sex and Type of Impairment – 2013 (cont'd).

	Visual	Physical	Hearing	Speech	Intellectual Disability	Multiple Disability	Other Health Related	Total
ALL								
Gaborone	226	20	33	45	300	40	25	689
Francistown	93	9	56	21	86	47	20	332
Lobatse	26	9	16	11	54	17	-	133
Selebi Phikwe	35	13	6	31	11	14	2	112
Orapa	7	-	2	-	6	5	-	20
Jwaneng	20	9	4	12	9	2	3	59
Sowa	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	3
Ngwaketse	85	38	42	60	53	60	37	375
Barolong	3	-	2	4	1	2	2	14
South East	28	14	100	25	74	48	14	303
Kweneng	391	81	129	149	871	79	215	1,915
Kgatleng	121	16	27	13	247	7	11	442
Serowe/Palapye	67	42	55	35	319	71	57	646
Central Mahalapye	151	53	64	44	382	27	49	770
Central Bobonong	54	20	30	48	289	19	32	492
Central Boteti	41	20	22	47	36	14	34	214
Central Tutume	107	45	59	63	246	20	153	693
North East	46	12	12	39	181	17	13	320
Ngamiland South	26	13	13	11	125	76	13	277
Ngamiland North	52	27	35	23	217	18	12	384
Chobe	1	1	-	-	12	11	-	25
Ghanzi	41	12	14	13	56	19	6	161
Kgalagadi South	24	10	7	12	43	5	5	106
Kgalagadi North	13	6	6	9	43	2	6	85
Total	1658	470	734	715	3661	621	711	8,570

Table 8.49: Primary School Enrolment with Special Education Needs by Standard, Sex and Type of Impairment – 2013.

	STD1	STD2	STD3	STD4	STD5	STD6	STD7	SPED	Total
Boys									
Visual	83	93	112	116	153	136	146	48	887
Physical	49	42	35	37	22	27	28	14	254
Hearing	37	53	39	57	70	81	61	12	410
Speech	93	80	42	63	51	53	47	65	494
Intellectual Disability	212	289	316	316	354	262	288	327	2364
Multiple Disability	29	15	18	22	19	11	22	247	383
Other Health Related	65	42	41	44	75	56	57	32	412
Total	568	614	603	655	744	626	649	745	5204
Girls									
Visual	66	65	105	102	129	140	145	19	771
Physical	52	28	34	25	16	17	31	13	216
Hearing	31	31	49	52	54	45	59	3	324
Speech	38	23	34	23	23	21	21	38	221
Intellectual Disability	108	175	145	139	164	166	114	286	1297
Multiple Disability	17	11	9	10	12	8	19	152	238
Other Health Related	48	26	32	36	52	34	56	15	299
Total	360	359	408	387	450	431	445	526	3366
Both Sexes									
Visual	149	158	217	218	282	276	291	67	1,658
Physical	101	70	69	62	38	44	59	27	470
Hearing	68	84	88	109	124	126	120	15	734
Speech	131	103	76	86	74	74	68	103	715
Intellectual Disability	320	464	461	455	518	428	402	613	3,661
Multiple Disability	46	26	27	32	31	19	41	399	621
Other Health Related	113	68	73	80	127	90	113	47	711
Total	928	973	1011	1042	1194	1057	1094	1271	8,570

Table 8.50: Number of Primary School Teachers by District, Sex and Employment Status – 2013

District	Teachers in post	teachers on study leave	Temporary teachers	Relief Teachers	TOTAL
MALE					
Gaborone	224	18	26	2	270
Francistown	92	13	18	1	124
Lobatse	53	7	9	-	69
Selibe Phikwe	60	9	9	-	78
Orapa	37	-	-	-	37
Jwaneng	20	3	4	1	28
Sowa Pan	11	-	-	-	11
Ngwaketse	254	49	60	3	366
Borolong	37	4	6	-	47
South East	59	9	11	1	80
Kweneng	348	49	69	-	466
Kgatleng	99	18	23	-	140
Serowe/Palapye	221	43	43	4	311
Central Mahalapye	192	31	25	3	251
Central Bobonong	132	25	18	2	177
Central Botefi	83	23	22	1	129
Central Tutume	210	39	36	2	287
North East	95	18	29	2	144
Ngami South	148	30	25	1	204
Ngami North	202	44	44	7	297
Chobe	33	22	14	2	71
Ghanzi	87	20	23	1	131
Kgalagadi South	70	10	31	3	114
Kgalagadi North	41	12	18	-	71
TOTAL	2,808	496	563	36	3,903

Table 8.50: Number of Primary School Teachers by District, Sex and Employment Status – 2013 (cont'd).

District	Teachers in post	teachers on study leave	Temporary teachers	Relief Teachers	TOTAL
FEMALES					
Gaborone	945	52	75	13	1085
Francistown	376	49	68	7	500
Lobatse	124	24	20	3	171
Selibe Phikwe	207	25	31	1	264
Orapa	46	-	-	-	46
Jwaneng	83	12	8	-	103
Sowa Pan	15	1	-	-	16
Ngwaketse	816	108	168	15	1107
Borolong	101	9	13	-	123
South East	324	34	45	5	408
Kweneng	1208	141	200	3	1552
Kgatleng	380	68	92	3	543
Serowe/Palapye	843	91	92	13	1039
Central Mahalapye	607	51	60	9	727
Central Bobonong	352	38	61	11	462
Central Boteti	268	29	45	3	345
Central Tutume	676	84	124	7	891
North East	331	44	62	1	438
Ngami South	284	52	74	6	416
Ngami North	304	31	65	12	412
Chobe	76	10	20	3	109
Ghanzi	146	18	38	2	204
Kgalagadi South	147	18	17	2	184
Kgalagadi North	92	24	26	-	142
TOTAL	8751	1013	1404	119	11287

Table 8.50: Number of Primary School Teachers by District, Sex and Employment Status – 2013 (cont'd)

District	Teachers in post	teachers on study leave	Temporary teachers	Relief Teachers	TOTAL
ALL					
Gaborone	1169	70	101	15	1355
Francistown	468	62	86	8	624
Lobatse	177	31	29	3	240
Selibe Phikwe	267	34	40	1	342
Orapa	83	-	-	-	83
Jwaneng	103	15	12	1	131
Sowa Pan	26	1	-	-	27
Ngwaketse	1070	157	228	18	1473
Borolong	138	13	19	-	170
South East	383	43	56	6	488
Kweneng	1556	190	269	3	2018
Kgatleng	479	86	115	3	683
Serowe/Palapye	1064	134	135	17	1350
Central Mahalapye	799	82	85	12	978
Central Bobonong	484	63	79	13	639
Central Boteti	351	52	67	4	474
Central Tutume	886	123	160	9	1178
North East	426	62	91	3	582
Ngami South	432	82	99	7	620
Ngami North	506	75	109	19	709
Chobe	109	32	34	5	180
Ghanzi	233	38	61	3	335
Kgalagadi South	217	28	48	5	298
Kgalagadi North	133	36	44	-	213
TOTAL	11559	1509	1967	155	15190

Table 8.51: Number of Primary School Teachers by Number of Subject Taught -2013

Region	Number of Classes Taught				TOTAL
	-	1	2	3	
South East	101	187	31	1390	1709
North East	74	21	11	965	1071
Southern	140	29	14	1593	1776
Kweneng	109	43	31	1642	1825
Kgatleng	46	5	4	539	594
North West	91	8	5	1042	1146
Chobe	11	3	1	128	143
Gantsi	23	-	1	270	294
Kgalagadi	31	-	-	411	442
Central	322	36	26	4142	4526
TOTAL	948	332	124	12,122	13,526

****Exclude Teachers on Study Leave and Relief Teachers**

Table 8.52: Number of Primary School Teachers by Age group, Sex and Post – 2013

	SEX	Less than 25 yrs	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60+	Total
School Head	Male	-	-	-	6	27	57	61	28	14	193
	Fem	-	-	1	5	39	157	205	122	29	558
Deputy School Head	Male	-	-	3	35	38	57	17	10	2	162
	Fem	-	-	2	23	76	198	173	98	8	578
Head of Departments	Male	-	-	4	38	50	55	20	14	4	185
	Fem	-	-	21	67	198	342	230	149	17	1,024
* Senior Teachers Advisors LD	Male	-	-	4	36	33	28	10	3	2	116
	Fem	-	-	6	39	106	203	150	59	7	570
Senior Teachers	Male	-	19	109	211	122	65	44	11	-	581
	Fem	-	41	190	315	403	444	281	123	29	1,826
Teachers	Male	51	342	447	334	246	92	39	14	8	1,573
	Fem	102	710	874	700	773	586	267	141	37	4,190
Temporary teachers	Male	44	306	160	30	7	5	4	4	1	561
	Fem	166	706	326	58	13	16	27	50	47	1,409
TOTAL	Male	95	667	727	690	523	359	195	84	31	3,371
	Fem	268	1457	1420	1,207	1,608	1,946	1,333	742	174	10,155
		363	2,124	2,147	1,897	2,131	2,305	1,528	826	205	13,526

Table 8.53: TEACHERS BY REGION, AGE GROUPS AND SEX-2013

	Less than 25 yrs	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60+	Total
Male										
South East	4	38	56	67	65	50	23	10	7	320
North East	2	49	37	58	35	24	16	8	5	234
Southern	9	76	86	79	87	60	33	11	2	443
Kweneng	10	89	77	82	66	48	33	10	2	417
Kgatleng	3	23	25	16	19	24	9	3	-	122
North West	9	107	110	83	57	23	19	7	4	419
Chobe	6	16	10	5	5	2	2	1	-	47
Gantsi	4	25	29	21	9	13	5	3	1	110
Kgalagadi	6	45	39	32	18	13	5	2	-	160
Central	42	199	258	247	162	102	50	29	10	1099
Total	95	667	727	690	523	359	195	84	31	3371
Female										
South East	21	139	166	211	254	303	182	84	29	1389
North East	11	112	101	92	142	151	122	85	21	837
Southern	19	166	176	143	202	296	208	109	14	1333
Kweneng	40	204	182	145	232	293	196	92	24	1408
Kgatleng	4	54	46	43	66	106	72	54	27	472
North West	26	178	133	102	103	90	59	31	5	727
Chobe	7	24	12	11	9	18	9	6	-	96
Gantsi	4	41	46	27	24	22	11	7	2	184
Kgalagadi	8	51	56	34	33	49	27	17	7	282
Central	128	488	502	399	543	618	447	257	45	3427
Total	268	1457	1420	1207	1608	1946	1333	742	174	10155
ALL										
South East	25	177	222	278	319	353	205	94	36	1709
North East	13	161	138	150	177	175	138	93	26	1071
Southern	28	242	262	222	289	356	241	120	16	1776
Kweneng	50	293	259	227	298	341	229	102	26	1825
Kgatleng	7	77	71	59	85	130	81	57	27	594
North West	35	285	243	185	160	113	78	38	9	1146
Chobe	13	40	22	16	14	20	11	7	-	143
Gantsi	8	66	75	48	33	35	16	10	3	294
Kgalagadi	14	96	95	66	51	62	32	19	7	442
Central	170	687	760	646	705	720	497	286	55	4526
Total	363	2124	2147	1897	2131	2305	1528	826	205	13526

****Exclude Relief Teachers and Teachers on Study Leave**

Table 8.54: NUMBER OF PRIMARY SCHOOL TEACHERS BY DISTRICT, AGE GROUPS AND SEX – 2013

MALES	<25	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60+	Total
Gaborone	1	28	46	51	52	41	17	8	6	250
Francistown	-	22	15	21	21	18	5	5	3	110
Lobatse	-	5	13	9	20	9	5	1	-	62
Selibe Phikwe	3	9	12	18	8	13	4	-	2	69
Orapa	-	1	3	10	14	7	2	-	-	37
Jwaneng	-	6	4	3	3	6	1	1	-	24
Sowa Pan	-	1	3	3	1	2	-	1	-	11
Ngwaketse	8	56	63	58	54	40	26	7	2	314
Borolong	1	9	6	9	10	5	1	2	-	43
South East	3	10	10	16	13	9	6	2	1	70
Kweneng	10	89	77	82	66	48	33	10	2	417
Kgatleng	3	23	25	16	19	24	9	3	-	122
Serowe/Palapye	9	50	66	57	36	17	20	6	3	264
Central Mahalapye	9	40	42	49	42	23	5	7	-	217
Central Bobonong	4	22	46	39	15	12	5	6	1	150
Central Boteti	8	23	29	19	16	4	4	2	-	105
Central Tutume	9	53	57	52	30	24	10	7	4	246
North East	2	27	22	37	14	6	11	3	2	124
Ngami South	-	35	48	35	28	11	9	6	1	173
Ngami North	9	72	62	48	29	12	10	1	3	246
Chobe	6	16	10	5	5	2	2	1	-	47
Ghanzi	4	25	29	21	9	13	5	3	1	110
Kgalagadi South	5	29	28	18	8	7	4	2	-	101
Kgalagadi North	1	16	11	14	10	6	1	-	-	59
TOTAL	95	667	727	690	523	359	195	84	31	3,371

Table 8.54: NUMBER OF PRIMARY SCHOOL TEACHERS BY DISTRICT, AGE GROUPS AND SEX (CONT) – 2013

Females	<25Years	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60+	Total
Gaborone	18	99	124	155	181	224	139	59	21	1020
Francistown	3	46	56	54	86	94	45	46	14	444
Lobatse	1	14	23	13	24	37	21	11	-	144
Selibe Phikwe	4	34	25	27	47	50	30	15	6	238
Orapa	-	2	3	8	8	10	8	7	-	46
Jwaneng	2	9	10	13	21	17	16	3	-	91
Sowa Pan	-	1	3	4	2	4	-	1	-	15
Ngwaketse	12	124	127	106	143	222	152	86	12	984
Borolong	4	19	16	11	14	20	19	9	2	114
South East	3	40	42	56	73	79	43	25	8	369
Kweneng	40	204	182	145	232	293	196	92	24	1408
Kgatleng	4	54	46	43	66	106	72	54	27	472
Serowe/Palapye	41	103	124	123	150	175	123	81	15	935
Central Mahalapye	30	94	88	69	97	133	93	49	14	667
Central Bobonong	14	49	65	59	64	70	58	29	5	413
Central Boteti	8	61	54	41	44	47	42	16	-	313
Central Tutume	31	144	140	68	131	129	93	59	5	800
North East	8	66	45	38	56	57	77	39	7	393
Ngami South	10	96	53	46	55	41	33	20	4	358
Ngami North	16	82	80	56	48	49	26	11	1	369
Chobe	7	24	12	11	9	18	9	6	-	96
Ghanzi	4	41	46	27	24	22	11	7	2	184
Kgalagadi South	6	30	35	19	22	24	18	9	1	164
Kgalagadi North	2	21	21	15	11	25	9	8	6	118
TOTAL	268	1,457	1,420	1,207	1,608	1,946	1,333	742	174	10,155

****Exclude Relief Teachers and Teachers on Study Leave**

Table 8.54: NUMBER OF PRIMARY SCHOOL TEACHERS BY DISTRICT, AGE GROUPS AND SEX (CONT) – 2013.

All	<25Years	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60+	Total
Gaborone	19	127	170	206	233	265	156	67	27	1,270
Francistown	3	68	71	75	107	112	50	51	17	554
Lobatse	1	19	36	22	44	46	26	12	-	206
Selibe Phikwe	7	43	37	45	55	63	34	15	8	307
Orapa	-	3	6	18	22	17	10	7	-	83
Jwaneng	2	15	14	16	24	23	17	4	-	115
Sowa Pan	-	2	6	7	3	6	-	2	-	26
Ngwaketse	20	180	190	164	197	262	178	93	14	1,298
Borolong	5	28	22	20	24	25	20	11	2	157
South East	6	50	52	72	86	88	49	27	9	439
Kweneng	50	293	259	227	298	341	229	102	26	1,825
Kgatleng	7	77	71	59	85	130	81	57	27	594
Serowe/Palapye	50	153	190	180	186	192	143	87	18	1,199
Central Mahalapye	39	134	130	118	139	156	98	56	14	884
Central Bobonong	18	71	111	98	79	82	63	35	6	563
Central Boteti	16	84	83	60	60	51	46	18	-	418
Central Tutume	40	197	197	120	161	153	103	66	9	1,046
North East	10	93	67	75	70	63	88	42	9	517
Ngami South	10	131	101	81	83	52	42	26	5	531
Ngami North	25	154	142	104	77	61	36	12	4	615
Chobe	13	40	22	16	14	20	11	7	-	143
Ghanzi	8	66	75	48	33	35	16	10	3	294
Kgalagadi South	11	59	63	37	30	31	22	11	1	265
Kgalagadi North	3	37	32	29	21	31	10	8	6	177
TOTAL	363	2,124	2,147	1,897	2,131	2,305	1,528	826	205	13,526

****Exclude Relief Teachers and Teachers on Study Leave**

Table 8.55: Number of Primary School Teachers by Region and Citizenship -2013

Region	Percentage				
	Citizen	Non-Citizen	Total	Citizen	Non-Citizen
South East	1,282	540	1,822	70.4	29.6
North East	1,122	73	1,195	93.9	6.1
Southern	1,930	62	1,992	96.9	3.1
Kweneng	1,853	162	2,015	92	8
Kgatleng	647	33	680	95.1	4.9
North West	1,255	48	1,303	96.3	3.7
Chobe	168	7	175	96	4
Ghanzi	328	4	332	98.8	1.2
Kgalagadi	506	-	506	100	0
Central	4,901	114	5,015	97.7	2.3
Total	13,992	1,043	15,035	93.1	6.9

****Including relief teachers**

TABLE8.56: NUMBER OF PRIMARY SCHOOL TEACHERS BY DISTRICT AND CITIZENSHIP -2013

District	Percentage				
	Citizen	Non-Citizen	Total	Citizen	Non-Citizen
Gaborone	850	490	1,340	63.4	36.6
Francistown	543	73	616	88.1	11.9
Lobatse	214	23	237	90.3	9.7
Selebi Phikwe	311	30	341	91.2	8.8
Orapa	74	9	83	89.2	10.8
Jwaneng	116	14	130	89.2	10.8
Sowa	22	5	27	81.5	18.5
Ngwaketse	1,430	25	1,455	98.3	1.7
Barolong	170	-	170	100	0
South East	432	50	482	89.6	10.4
Kweneng	1,853	162	2,015	92	8
Kgatleng	647	33	680	95.1	4.9
Serowe/Palapye	1,288	45	1,333	96.6	3.4
Central Mahalapye	947	19	966	98	2
Central Bobonong	626	-	626	100	0
Central Boteti	470	-	470	100	0
Central Tutume	1,163	6	1,169	99.5	0.5
North East	579	-	579	100	0
Ngamiland South	565	48	613	92.2	7.8
Ngamiland North	690	-	690	100	0
Chobe	168	7	175	96	4
Ghanzi	328	4	332	98.8	1.2
Kgalagadi South	293	-	293	100	0
Kgalagadi North	213	-	213	100	0
Total	13,992	1,043	15,035	93.1	6.9

Table 8.57: PRIMARY SCHOOL TEACHERS BY REGION, QUALIFICATION SEX AND CITIZENSHIP- BATSWANA -2013

Males														
Region	PL	PH	PTC	PTC +Cert	ETC	Diploma	B.ED	B.ED SPED	B.ED Mgt	M.ED	Other	Sub-Total	Unqual	Total
South East	-	-	9	-	-	129	26	2	2	1	29	198	6	204
North East	-	-	12	2	-	151	21	6	1	-	41	234	3	237
Southern	-	-	65	4	-	268	45	6	8	-	78	474	6	480
Kweneng	-	-	32	8	-	238	39	6	5	1	73	402	-	402
Kgatleng	-	1	8	2	4	76	11	2	3	-	18	125	1	126
North West	-	-	11	1	-	354	38	2	2	-	51	459	19	478
Chobe	-	-	2	-	-	50	2	1	-	-	11	66	-	66
Ghanzi	-	-	5	-	-	85	13	1	1	-	23	128	-	128
Kgalagadi	-	-	12	-	-	106	11	2	1	1	38	171	11	182
Central	-	-	47	4	-	891	90	10	14	3	141	1200	17	1217
Total	-	1	203	21	4	2,348	296	38	37	6	503	3,457	63	3,520
Females														
Region	PL	PH	PTC	PTC +Cert	ETC	Diploma	B.ED	B.ED SPED	B.ED Mgt	M.ED	Other	Sub-Total	Unqual	Total
South East	3	1	87	21	5	622	147	11	16	6	119	1038	40	1,078
North East	2	1	69	5	-	595	59	24	13	4	103	875	10	885
Southern	-	2	226	4	1	870	95	14	14	4	204	1434	16	1,450
Kweneng	1	1	129	30	-	919	131	9	6	5	194	1425	26	1451
Kgatleng	1	2	73	8	16	272	57	13	9	6	64	521	-	521
North West	-	-	35	10	-	545	37	3	4	1	101	736	41	777
Chobe	-	-	5	-	-	66	10	1	-	-	20	102	-	102
Ghanzi	-	-	17	-	-	130	10	1	2	-	40	200	-	200
Kgalagadi	1	-	30	1	-	231	13	3	1	1	36	317	7	324
Central	3	1	306	23	2	2643	264	21	31	12	356	3662	22	3684
Total	11	8	977	102	24	6,893	823	100	96	39	1,237	10,310	162	10,472
Total Batswana														
Region	PL	PH	PTC	PTC +Cert	ETC	Diploma	B.ED	B.ED SPED	B.ED Mgt	M.ED	Other	Sub0Total	Unqual	Total
South East	3	1	96	21	5	751	173	13	18	7	148	1,236	46	1,282
North East	2	1	81	7	-	746	80	30	14	4	144	1,109	13	1,122
Southern	-	2	291	8	1	1,138	140	20	22	4	282	1,908	22	1,930
Kweneng	1	1	161	38	-	1,157	170	15	11	6	267	1,827	26	1,853
Kgatleng	1	3	81	10	20	348	68	15	12	6	82	646	1	647
North West	-	-	46	11	-	899	75	5	6	1	152	1,195	60	1,255
Chobe	-	-	7	-	-	116	12	2	-	-	31	168	-	168
Ghanzi	-	-	22	-	-	215	23	2	3	-	63	328	-	328
Kgalagadi	1	-	42	1	-	337	24	5	2	2	74	488	18	506
Central	3	1	353	27	2	3,534	354	31	45	15	497	4,862	39	4,901
Total	11	9	1,180	123	28	9,241	1,119	138	133	45	1,740	13,767	225	13,992

Table 8.58: Primary School Teachers by Region, Qualification Sex and Citizenship- Non Batswana -2013

Males														
Region	PL	PH	PTC	PTC +Cert	ETC	Diploma	B.ED	B.ED SPED	B.ED Mgt	M.ED	Other	Sub-Total	Unqual	Total
South East	-	-	1	6	-	67	40	5	5	6	13	143	-	143
North East	-	-	3	2	-	12	4	-	1	3	3	28	-	28
Southern	-	-	-	-	-	11	4	2	2	-	7	26	-	26
Kweneng	-	-	3	7	2	36	10	2	1	-	3	64	-	64
Kgatleng	-	-	-	-	-	11	1	-	-	1	1	14	-	14
North West	-	-	-	-	-	9	2	-	-	1	3	15	-	15
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	2	3	-	3
Ghanzi	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	2	-	2
Kgalagadi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central	-	-	1	1	-	30	14	1	-	1	4	52	-	52
Total	-	-	8	16	2	178	76	10	9	12	36	347	-	347
Non Batswana Females														
Region	PL	PH	PTC	PTC +Cert	ETC	Diploma	B.ED	B.ED SPED	B.ED Mgt	M.ED	Other	Sub-Total	Unqual	Total
South East	-	-	5	26	2	250	66	4	2	11	31	397	-	397
North East	-	-	5	-	-	22	12	-	-	5	1	45	-	45
Southern	-	-	4	-	-	17	8	-	-	-	7	36	-	36
Kweneng	-	-	4	10	3	65	7	3	2	-	4	98	-	98
Kgatleng	-	-	-	-	-	12	2	4	-	1	-	19	-	19
North West	-	-	-	-	-	23	2	1	-	1	6	33	-	33
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	2	4	-	4
Ghanzi	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	2	-	2
Kgalagadi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central	-	-	5	4	-	31	14	1	1	-	6	62	-	62
Total	-	-	23	40	5	423	112	13	5	18	57	696	-	696
Total Non Batswana														
Region	PL	PH	PTC	PTC +Cert	ETC	Diploma	B.ED	B.ED SPED	B.ED Mgt	M.ED	Other	Sub-Total	Unqual	Total
South East	-	-	6	32	2	317	106	9	7	17	44	540	-	540
North East	-	-	8	2	-	34	16	-	1	8	4	73	-	73
Southern	-	-	4	-	-	28	12	2	2	-	14	62	-	62
Kweneng	-	-	7	17	5	101	17	5	3	-	7	162	-	162
Kgatleng	-	-	-	-	-	23	3	4	-	2	1	33	-	33
North West	-	-	-	-	-	32	4	1	-	2	9	48	-	48
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	4	7	-	7
Ghanzi	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	4	-	4
Kgalagadi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central	-	-	6	5	-	61	28	2	1	1	10	114	-	114
Total	-	-	31	56	7	601	188	23	14	30	93	1043	-	1,043

**Table 8.59: PRIMARY SCHOOL TEACHERS BY REGION, QUALIFICATION SEX AND CITIZENSHIP-2013 TOTAL
BATSWANA AND NON BATSWANA-2013**

Region	PL	PH	PTC	PTC +Cert	ETC	Diploma	B.ED	B.ED SPED	B.ED Mgt	M.ED	Other	Sub0Total	Unqual	Total
South East	3	1	102	53	7	1,068	279	22	25	24	192	1,776	46	1,822
North East	2	1	89	9	-	780	96	30	15	12	148	1,182	13	1,195
Southern	-	2	295	8	1	1,166	152	22	24	4	296	1,970	22	1,992
Kweneng	1	1	168	55	5	1,258	187	20	14	6	274	1,989	26	2,015
Kgatleng	1	3	81	10	20	371	71	19	12	8	83	679	1	680
North West	-	-	46	11	-	931	79	6	6	3	161	1,243	60	1,303
Chobe	-	-	7	-	-	119	12	2	-	-	35	175	-	175
Ghanzi	-	-	22	-	-	217	25	2	3	-	63	332	-	332
Kgalagadi	1	-	42	1	-	337	24	5	2	2	74	488	18	506
Central	3	1	359	32	2	3,595	382	33	46	16	507	4,976	39	5,015
Total	11	9	1,211	179	35	9,842	1,307	161	147	75	1,833	14,810	225	15,035

TABLE 8.60: PRIMARY SCHOOL TEACHERS WITH INFORMATION, COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY SKILLS– 2013.

District	Male	Female	Total
Gaborone	211	630	841
Francistown	84	228	312
Lobatse	44	92	136
Selebi -Phikwe	52	113	165
Orapa	22	28	50
Jwaneng	19	44	63
Sowa	9	14	23
Ngwaketse	207	420	627
Barolong	34	53	87
South East	49	219	268
Kweneng	275	628	903
Kgatleng	95	223	318
Serowe/Palapye	174	395	569
Central Mahalapye	151	309	460
Central Bobonong	114	216	330
Central Botefi	54	101	155
Central Tutume	165	409	574
North East	87	185	272
Ngamiland South	122	223	345
Ngamiland North	119	126	245
Chobe	46	80	126
Ghanzi	75	111	186
Kgalagadi South	70	65	135
Kgalagadi North	45	57	102
Total	2,323	4,969	7,292

TABLE 8.61: PRIMARY SCHOOL TEACHERS TAKING DISTANCE/CORRESPONDENCE COURSE-2013

District	Male	Female	Total
Gaborone	29	102	131
Francistown	2	6	8
Lobatse	-	4	4
Selebi -Phikwe	2	4	6
Orapa	1	2	3
Jwaneng	3	4	7
Sowa	-	2	2
Ngwaketse	6	14	20
Barolong	2	1	3
South East	2	18	20
Kweneng	22	59	81
Kgatleng	3	4	7
Serowe/Palapye	5	17	22
Central Mahalapye	7	10	17
Central Bobonong	-	7	7
Central Boteti	-	3	3
Central Tutume	1	9	10
North East	2	10	12
Ngamiland South	1	6	7
Ngamiland North	2	5	7
Chobe	-	1	1
Ghanzi	1	3	4
Kgalagadi South	1	-	1
Kgalagadi North	1	1	2
Total	93	292	385

Table 8.62: PRIMARY SCHOOL TEACHERS WITH GUIDANCE AND COUNSELING -2013

District	Male	Female	Total
Gaborone	22	65	87
Francistown	6	14	20
Lobatse	1	3	4
Selebi -Phikwe	-	1	1
Orapa	1	4	5
Jwaneng	-	2	2
Sowa	-	-	-
Ngwaketse	11	18	29
Barolong	-	4	4
South East	1	8	9
Kweneng	10	36	46
Kgatleng	5	16	21
Serowe/Palapye	10	22	32
Central Mahalapye	8	16	24
Central Bobonong	2	15	17
Central Boteti	1	1	2
Central Tutume	3	12	15
North East	4	13	17
Ngamiland South	1	7	8
Ngamiland North	3	4	7
Chobe	-	3	3
Ghanzi	2	5	7
Kgalagadi South	1	1	2
Kgalagadi North	1	6	7
Total	93	276	369

TABLE 8.63: NUMBER OF FURNITURE AND FACILITIES IN PRIMARY SCHOOLS BY DISTRICTS - 2013

District	Desk Sitting 1 Pupil	Desk Sitting 2 Pupils	Desk Sitting 3 Pupils	Benches Sitting Up to 6	Benches Sitting 7+	Tables	Chairs	Cup Boards	Teacher Tables	Teacher Chairs	Fixed Chalk Board	White Boards	Movable Chalk
Gaborone	10,714	2,210	304	34	8	8,051	23,807	1,088	1,005	1,374	1,010	206	84
Francistown	5,620	1,327	131	22	-	1,883	14,100	132	635	652	467	92	16
Lobatse	1,166	744	-	-	-	2,879	5,174	19	195	200	190	87	4
Selebi -Phikwe	1,306	725	22	6	-	2,750	7,988	22	144	124	221	74	10
Orapa	1,029	328	-	-	-	365	985	-	81	101	-	56	-
Jwaneng	943	-	-	-	-	733	2,079	54	100	100	71	47	22
Sowa	371	102	-	-	-	112	660	-	25	25	24	24	5
Ngwaketse	9,496	2,887	7	13	-	9,569	30,051	268	719	1,385	1,184	157	142
Barolong	842	293	-	-	-	1,273	3,151	27	83	140	156	48	37
South East	4,231	1,188	95	-	-	2,648	8,596	170	272	381	382	72	22
Kweneng	9,994	3,778	359	68	85	18,130	42,503	1,044	1,198	1,696	1,328	402	181
Kgatleng	3,894	1,230	75	40	30	4,779	13,047	177	292	601	530	37	22
Serowe/ Palapye	4,447	3,200	166	-	-	8,364	26,129	328	1,207	1,393	870	169	87
Central Mahalapye	2,902	1,314	180	-	-	7,830	19,754	204	466	1,127	746	167	128
Central Bobonong	2,691	1,684	45	-	-	3,817	10,857	261	392	752	454	83	59
Central Boteti	1,298	622	32	-	-	3,106	9,263	87	206	339	369	39	27
Central Tutume	3,647	2,686	33	3	-	6,993	22,621	265	704	1,606	890	220	184
North East	3,749	447	55	1	1	4,305	10,086	73	325	497	434	101	27
Ngamiland South	1,574	993	49	-	-	3,899	10,893	57	280	385	378	51	29
Ngamiland North	4,549	1,273	30	23	-	5,770	13,770	104	257	404	543	158	64
Chobe	928	274	-	2	-	1,400	3,277	40	134	185	138	9	30
Ghanzi	1,572	625	176	-	100	2,375	6,797	138	226	399	280	146	29
Kgalagadi South	877	362	-	-	15	1,659	3,984	210	190	195	253	49	90
Kgalagadi North	1,563	157	24	-	-	1,660	4,338	48	165	224	175	26	25
Total	79,403	28,449	1,783	212	239	104,350	293,910	4,816	9,301	14,285	11,093	2,520	1,324

TABLE 8.64: NUMBER OF PRIMARY SCHOOL FACILITIES BY DISTRICT 02013

District	No. of Class rooms	Special Units	Agric Lab	Admin block	Science Lab	Home Economics Labs	Art Labs	D&T Labs	Computer Lab	Staff Room	Library	Resource room
Gaborone	1084	19	1	39	22	8	11	4	36	38	24	12
Francistown	525	2	11	22	3	2	1	-	10	25	23	4
Lobatse	213	2	-	7	2	3	-	-	5	9	4	2
Selebi -Phikwe	283	3	-	14	1	-	1	-	4	13	11	2
Orapa	62	2	-	3	2	1	-	4	3	3	3	1
Jwaneng	105	3	-	5	5	-	-	1	3	6	6	2
Sowa	23	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	-
Ngwaketse	1258	3	-	33	5	3	1	-	5	42	3	-
Barolong	164	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	1	6	-	1
South East	427	2	-	17	2	1	1	-	5	17	5	2
Kweneng	1636	3	-	43	5	2	1	-	11	48	11	4
Kgatleng	574	1	-	27	-	-	-	-	4	39	1	3
Serowe/Palapye	1109	2	-	29	1	1	-	-	6	37	6	3
Central Mahalapye	769	3	1	16	1	1	2	2	4	18	3	1
Central Bobonong	499	4	-	15	-	-	-	-	1	18	1	-
Central Boteti	375	-	-	14	-	-	-	-	-	12	-	-
Central Tutume	919	2	-	23	-	-	-	-	5	42	3	1
North East	522	1	1	6	1	1	1	1	3	17	6	2
Ngamiland South	430	1	1	23	1	-	3	-	6	35	6	8
Ngamiland North	604	1	-	27	-	1	-	-	2	22	6	3
Chobe	146	1	-	9	-	1	-	-	1	11	5	7
Ghanzi	261	2	1	21	1	-	-	-	-	23	1	1
Kgalagadi South	260	1	-	9	-	-	-	-	-	15	2	-
Kgalagadi North	177	2	-	12	-	-	-	-	1	13	2	-
Total	12,425	60	16	419	52	25	22	12	118	511	134	59

TABLE 8.65: NUMBER OF OTHER PRIMARY SCHOOL FACILITIES BY DISTRICT (CONT) 02013

	Counseling Room	Multi purpose hall	Assembly Hall	Dinning Hall	Kitchen	Hos-tels	Pit Latrins	Flush toil	Sick bays	S Garden	Ramps	Not boards	Staff offices
Gaborone	14	14	10	6	53	1	-	1,488	25	40	23	179	117
Francistown	1	4	1	2	20	3	-	845	8	22	58	91	108
Lobatse	-	1	-	7	9	-	-	208	3	6	11	33	12
Selebi -Phikwe	-	2	1	-	12	-	-	368	5	13	20	95	20
Orapa	-	1	2	-	1	-	-	68	2	2	10	28	7
Jwaneng	2	2	1	4	6	-	-	215	3	5	3	27	15
Sowa	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	64	1	1	-	3	11
Ngwaketse	1	2	3	3	86	2	666	829	7	83	101	170	66
Barolong	-	-	-	-	16	-	91	131	-	17	7	12	2
South East	2	4	2	2	21	5	40	449	4	23	81	93	13
Kweneng	1	15	3	11	94	3	671	1,235	10	77	49	232	127
Kgatleng	3	1	-	1	33	11	351	388	11	31	104	165	50
Serowe/Palapye	-	5	3	1	67	28	435	921	7	63	160	247	59
Central Mahalapye	1	1	2	1	54	22	295	554	12	57	62	114	22
Central Bobonong	-	-	-	1	33	1	160	331	1	31	63	112	15
Central Boteti	-	1	-	-	25	17	237	286	1	24	13	79	24
Central Tutume	1	-	1	-	61	26	608	547	2	51	71	56	42
North East	1	-	1	1	38	1	184	429	15	40	8	63	22
Ngamiland South	3	1	1	1	26	7	161	379	14	20	1	62	25
Ngamiland North	-	-	-	-	39	8	172	552	40	29	35	43	53
Chobe	3	3	-	-	11	2	62	172	11	10	12	49	14
Ghanzi	1	1	1	3	24	11	54	235	5	19	12	48	49
Kgalagadi South	2	1	-	-	28	4	195	174	-	21	14	69	17
Kgalagadi North	2	-	-	-	17	4	163	130	-	15	16	15	4
Total	38	59	32	45	775	156	4,545	10,998	187	700	934	2,085	894

Table 8.66: Number of Equipment in Primary schools by District and Type of Equipment -2013

District	Vehicles	Computers	Telephone	Radio	Television	Video Machine	Printer	Photo Copier	Fax Machine	Other
Gaborone	59	1,182	124	218	85	25	174	73	73	3
Francistown	17	396	38	76	41	20	104	44	18	-
Lobatse	4	189	22	19	15	7	45	14	11	1
Selebi -Phikwe	6	194	22	127	20	8	36	24	18	-
Orapa	1	127	13	16	15	3	11	9	1	-
Jwaneng	2	132	10	10	10	6	11	13	6	-
Sowa	-	34	3	9	5	2	8	3	2	-
Ngwaketse	4	588	83	223	108	37	132	68	51	2
Barolong	-	113	8	40	17	4	22	8	10	1
South East	16	314	32	110	52	13	90	23	21	-
Kweneng	41	974	114	456	172	38	206	112	78	8
Kgatleng	3	257	30	85	75	22	85	41	29	3
Serowe/Palapye	18	701	86	210	95	35	170	74	77	5
Central Mahalapye	11	379	56	337	65	27	92	41	36	1
Central Bobonong	-	265	29	130	34	19	80	39	32	4
Central Boteti	1	146	19	38	28	11	49	20	12	-
Central Tutume	5	363	43	143	74	30	130	54	44	3
North East	1	343	41	98	78	28	92	51	38	1
Ngamiland South	7	259	31	72	41	12	66	20	27	6
Ngamiland North	7	157	18	162	65	25	61	27	21	6
Chobe	1	124	7	27	25	6	61	20	5	-
Ghanzi	-	217	24	99	44	30	65	29	13	2
Kgalagadi South	-	198	18	118	43	18	58	19	21	6
Kgalagadi North	-	115	10	8	23	12	26	9	8	4
Total	175	5,741	771	2,652	882	294	953	526	196	188

Table 8.67: Type of Teacher Accommodation per District - 2013

District	1 Bed Room House	2Bed Room House	3 Bed Room House	4 Bed Room House	Other	Total
Gaborone	7	235	48	3	-	293
Francistown	-	164	22	1	24	211
Lobatse	-	54	7	-	1	62
Selebi- Phikwe	-	94	9	-	-	103
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	-	11	-	-	-	11
Sowa	-	17	11	-	-	28
Ngwaketse	11	902	24	2	25	964
Barolong	8	139	7	-	5	159
South East	4	242	13	-	-	259
Kweneng	4	978	68	6	15	1,071
Kgatleng	26	333	5	-	1	365
Serowe/Palapye	13	676	53	-	11	753
Central Mahalapye	4	502	11	-	8	525
Central Bobonong	2	362	2	-	4	370
Central Boteti	9	338	-	-	7	354
Central Tutume	21	566	6	-	11	604
North East	3	434	2	1	8	448
Ngamiland South	19	303	21	-	11	354
Ngamiland North	10	486	35	-	8	539
Chobe	-	126	8	-	-	134
Ghanzi	28	229	13	-	3	273
Kgalagadi South	3	277	-	-	-	280
Kgalagadi North	2	185	-	-	14	201
Total	174	7,653	365	13	156	8,361

8.4 Secondary Education Tables

TABLE 8.68: Schools, Classrooms, Streams and Students by District and School Ownership-2013

Government	School	Classroom	Streams (classes)	Students	Average Stream size	Students/ Class room Ratio	Classrooms0 (minus)Streams
Gaborone	16	264	376	14,983	40	57	-112
Francistown	8	119	162	6,564	41	55	-43
Lobatse	5	93	96	3,570	37	38	-3
Selibe Phikwe	7	115	123	4,669	38	41	-8
Orapa	1	12	15	523	35	44	-3
Jwaneng	2	18	27	1,021	38	57	-9
Sowa Pan	1	6	11	429	39	72	-5
Ngwaketse	23	277	367	13,978	38	50	-90
Borolong	4	78	90	3,353	37	43	-12
South East	9	95	145	5,116	35	54	-50
Kweneng	26	730	423	18,772	44	26	307
Kgatleng	11	163	187	7,179	38	44	-24
Serowe/Palapye	27	351	418	16,933	41	48	-67
Central Mahalapye	16	198	270	9,934	37	50	-72
Central Bobonong	13	174	206	8,780	43	50	-32
Central Boteti	8	99	146	5,930	41	60	-47
Central Tutume	18	250	336	13,272	40	53	-86
North East	12	125	176	7,107	40	57	-51
Ngami South	6	90	136	5,423	40	60	-46
Ngami North	7	114	145	5,536	38	49	-31
Chobe	2	20	19	1,192	63	60	1
Ghanzi	5	58	91	3,388	37	58	-33
Kgalagadi South	3	34	50	1,872	37	55	-16
Kgalagadi North	4	58	72	2,506	35	43	-14
Total	234	3,541	4,087	162,030	40	46	-546

TABLE 8.68: Schools, Classrooms, Streams and Students by District and School Ownership (Cont)-2013

Government Aided	School	Classroom	Streams (classes)	Students	Average Stream size	Students/Class room Ratio	Classroom(minus)-Streams
Gaborone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Francistown	1	42	42	1,680	40	40	-
Lobatse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Selibe Phikwe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sowa Pan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ngwaketse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borolong	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
South East	2	79	84	3,144	37	40	-5
Kweneng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgatleng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Serowe/Palapye	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central Mahalapye	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central Bobonong	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central Boteti	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central Tutume	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
North East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ngami South	1	42	42	1,691	40	40	-
Ngami North	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ghanzi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgalagadi North	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	4	163	168	6,515	39	40	-5

TABLE 8.68: Schools, Classrooms, Streams and Students by District and School Ownership (Cont)-2013

Private	School	Classroom	Streams (classes)	Students	Average Stream size	Students/ Class room Ratio	Classroom (minus)-Streams
Gaborone	15	249	155	4,014	26	16	94
Francistown	6	61	29	756	26	12	32
Lobatse	1	16	8	215	27	13	8
Selibe Phikwe	2	12	4	136	34	11	8
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sowa Pan	1	4	4	68	17	17	-
Ngwaketse	4	19	14	262	19	14	5
Borolong	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
South East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kweneng	5	66	37	847	23	13	29
Kgatleng	1	10	5	130	26	13	5
Serowe/Palapye	2	10	11	180	16	18	-
Central Mahalapye	2	12	5	99	20	8	7
Central Bobonong	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central Boteti	1	6	3	17	6	3	3
Central Tutume	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
North East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ngami South	6	39	29	669	23	17	10
Ngami North	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ghanzi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgalagadi North	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	46	504	304	7,393	24	15	200

TABLE 8.68: Schools, Classrooms, Streams and Students by District and School Ownership (Cont)-2013

ALL	School	Class room	Streams (classes)	Students	Average Stream size	Students/Class room Ratio	Classrooms-(minus)Streams
Gaborone	31	513	531	18 997	36	37	-18
Francistown	15	222	233	9 000	39	41	-11
Lobatse	6	109	104	3 785	36	35	5
Selibe Phikwe	9	127	127	4 805	38	38	-
Orapa	1	12	15	523	35	44	-3
Jwaneng	2	18	27	1 021	38	57	-9
Sowa Pan	2	10	15	497	33	50	-5
Ngwaketse	27	296	381	14 240	37	48	-85
Borolong	4	78	90	3 353	37	43	-12
South East	11	174	229	8 260	36	47	-55
Kweneng	31	796	460	19 619	43	25	336
Kgatleng	12	173	192	7 309	38	42	-19
Serowe/Palapye	29	361	429	17 113	40	47	-68
Central Mahalapye	18	210	275	10 033	36	48	-65
Central Bobonong	13	174	206	8 780	43	50	-32
Central Boteti	9	105	149	5 947	40	57	-44
Central Tutume	18	250	336	13 272	40	53	-86
North East	12	125	176	7 107	40	57	-51
Ngami South	13	171	207	7 783	38	46	-36
Ngami North	7	114	145	5 536	38	49	-31
Chobe	2	20	19	1 192	63	60	1
Ghanzi	5	58	91	3 388	37	58	-33
Kgalagadi South	3	34	50	1 872	37	55	-16
Kgalagadi North	4	58	72	2 506	35	43	-14
Total	284	4 208	4 559	175 938	39	42	-351

TABLE 8.69: SECONDARY ENROLMENT BY DISTRICT, FORM AND SEX -2013

	Form 1	Form 2	Form 3	Form 4	Form 5	Form 6	SPED	Total
MALES								
Gaborone	1,944	1,874	1,817	1,544	1,602	150	-	8,931
Francistown	921	856	870	849	814	22	-	4,332
Lobatse	357	338	321	396	397	4	-	1,813
Selibe Phikwe	512	524	476	395	378	-	-	2,285
Orapa	102	82	73	-	-	-	-	257
Jwaneng	163	186	169	-	-	-	-	518
Sowa Pan	64	84	84	3	-	-	-	235
Ngwaketse	1,832	1,762	1,903	767	694	-	-	6,958
Borolong	264	246	257	451	382	-	-	1,600
South East	654	575	567	1089	1092	-	-	3,977
Kweneng	2,733	2,549	2,501	899	956	-	-	9,638
Kgatleng	968	925	925	416	381	-	-	3,615
Serowe/Palapye	2,204	2,103	1,910	1,103	978	1	-	8,299
Central Mahalapye	1,243	1,164	1,138	591	665	-	-	4,801
Central Bobonong	984	961	866	778	601	-	-	4,190
Central Boteti	682	742	680	411	349	-	-	2,864
Central Tutume	1,535	1,395	1,407	1,129	1,056	-	-	6,522
North East	1,028	960	858	343	355	-	22	3,566
Ngami South	971	932	953	393	469	7	-	3,725
Ngami North	719	633	652	335	305	-	27	2,671
Chobe	226	203	161	-	-	-	-	590
Ghanzi	409	310	281	282	285	-	-	1,567
Kgalagadi South	323	309	310	-	-	-	-	942
Kgalagadi North	239	212	202	258	262	-	-	1,173
Total	21,077	19,925	19,381	12,432	12,021	184	49	85,069

TABLE 8.70: SECONDARY ENROLMENT BY DISTRICT, FORM AND SEX – 2013

	Form 1	Form 2	Form 3	Form 4	Form 5	Form 6	SPED	Total
Females								
Gaborone	2,241	2,004	1,944	1,821	1,889	167	-	10,066
Francistown	939	984	855	921	948	21	-	4,668
Lobatse	360	320	343	504	440	5	-	1,972
Selibe Phikwe	586	527	524	457	426	-	-	2,520
Orapa	90	88	88	-	-	-	-	266
Jwaneng	180	157	166	-	-	-	-	503
Sowa Pan	62	93	95	12	-	-	-	262
Ngwaketse	1,860	1,833	1,838	920	831	-	-	7,282
Borolong	234	205	208	631	475	-	-	1,753
South East	613	612	541	1292	1225	-	-	4,283
Kweneng	2,801	2,565	2,409	1173	1033	-	-	9,981
Kgatleng	967	903	878	481	465	-	-	3,694
Serowe/Palapye	2,196	2,088	1,915	1,296	1319	-	-	8,814
Central Mahalapye	1,251	1,189	1,178	831	783	-	-	5,232
Central Bobonong	993	935	892	947	823	-	-	4,590
Central Boteti	779	728	699	434	443	-	-	3,083
Central Tutume	1,534	1,487	1,268	1,280	1,181	-	-	6,750
North East	956	903	868	417	368	-	29	3,541
Ngami South	985	1016	961	539	557	-	-	4,058
Ngami North	687	716	657	444	347	-	14	2,865
Chobe	231	174	197	-	-	-	-	602
Ghanzi	437	331	299	394	360	-	-	1,821
Kgalagadi South	294	334	302	-	-	-	-	930
Kgalagadi North	213	187	215	360	358	-	-	1,333
Total	21,489	20,379	19,340	15,154	14,271	193	43	90,869

TABLE 8.71: SECONDARY ENROLMENT BY DISTRICT, FORM AND SEX -2013

	Form 1	Form 2	Form 3	Form 4	Form 5	Form 6	SPED	Total
Total								
Gaborone	4,185	3,878	3,761	3,365	3,491	317	-	18,997
Francistown	1,860	1,840	1,725	1,770	1,762	43	-	9,000
Lobatse	717	658	664	900	837	9	-	3,785
Selibe Phikwe	1,098	1,051	1,000	852	804	-	-	4,805
Orapa	192	170	161	-	-	-	-	523
Jwaneng	343	343	335	-	-	-	-	1,021
Sowa Pan	126	177	179	15	-	-	-	497
Ngwaketse	3,692	3,595	3,741	1,687	1,525	-	-	14,240
Borolong	498	451	465	1,082	857	-	-	3,353
South East	1,267	1,187	1,108	2,381	2,317	-	-	8,260
Kweneng	5,534	5,114	4,910	2,072	1,989	-	-	19,619
Kgatleng	1,935	1,828	1,803	897	846	-	-	7,309
Serowe/Palapye	4,400	4,191	3,825	2,399	2,297	1	-	17,113
Central Mahalapye	2,494	2,353	2,316	1,422	1,448	-	-	10,033
Central Bobonong	1,977	1,896	1,758	1,725	1,424	-	-	8,780
Central Boteti	1,461	1,470	1,379	845	792	-	-	5,947
Central Tutume	3,069	2,882	2,675	2,409	2,237	-	-	13,272
North East	1,984	1,863	1,726	760	723	-	51	7,107
Ngami South	1,956	1,948	1,914	932	1,026	7	-	7,783
Ngami North	1,406	1,349	1,309	779	652	-	41	5,536
Chobe	457	377	358	-	-	-	-	1,192
Ghanzi	846	641	580	676	645	-	-	3,388
Kgalagadi South	617	643	612	-	-	-	-	1,872
Kgalagadi North	452	399	417	618	620	-	-	2,506
Total	42,566	40,304	38,721	27,586	26,292	377	92	175,938

TABLE 8.72: SECONDARY SCHOOL ENROLMENT BY AGE, SEX AND SCHOOL OWNERSHIP - 2013

Government Schools													
	Form 1		Form 2		Form 3		Form 4		Form 5		TOTAL		Grand Total
Age	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
<12	11	6			-	-	-	-	-	-	11	6	17
12	338	532	2	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	340	535	875
13	3,500	5,524	222	446	-	2	-	-	-	-	3,722	5,972	9,694
14	7,873	9,023	2,752	4,286	135	286	14	16	-	-	10,774	13,611	24,385
15	5,746	4,334	7,424	9,157	2,292	3,398	61	219	-	6	15,523	17,114	32,637
16	2,222	1,130	5,721	4,338	7,094	8,941	1,446	2,521	163	279	16,646	17,209	33,855
17	631	301	2,326	1,224	5,741	4,397	4,790	6,256	1,790	2,688	15,278	14,866	30,144
18	142	88	708	294	2,474	1,212	2,869	2,617	4,532	5,617	10,725	9,828	20,553
19	76	22	192	72	736	352	736	618	2,289	2,203	4,029	3,267	7,296
20	19	13	52	22	186	68	184	161	641	492	1,082	756	1,838
21	-	-	23	3	27	15	57	38	158	133	265	189	454
22	-	-	-	-	14	5	13	12	48	48	75	65	140
23	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	2	14	19	19	21	40
24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5	5	10
25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
>25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	20,558	20,973	19,422	19,845	18,699	18,676	10,175	12,460	9,640	11,490	78,494	83,444	161,938

****SPED EXCLUDED**

TABLE 8.72: SECONDARY SCHOOL ENROLMENT BY AGE, SEX AND SCHOOL OWNERSHIP (CONT')-2013 TABLE

Government aided													
	Form 1		Form 2		Form 3		Form 4		Form 5		TOTAL		Grand Total
Age	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
<12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15	-	-	-	-	-	-	70	130	3	2	73	132	205
16	-	-	-	-	-	-	568	595	42	89	610	684	1294
17	-	-	-	-	-	-	524	615	415	532	939	1,147	2,086
18	-	-	-	-	-	-	232	333	654	769	886	1,102	1,988
19	-	-	-	-	-	-	61	97	246	212	307	309	616
20	-	-	-	-	-	-	27	27	86	76	113	103	216
21	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7	28	32	35	39	74
22	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	3	14	10	16	13	29
23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	2	4
24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	2	1	3
25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
>25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,491	1,807	1,492	1,725	2983	3,532	6,515

****SPED EXCLUDED**

8.72: SECONDARY SCHOOL ENROLMENT BY AGE, SEX AND SCHOOL OWNERSHIP (CONT')-2013

Private Schools															
Age	Form 1		Form 2		Form 3		Form 4		Form 5		Form 6		Total		Grand total
	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
<12	11	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	12	23
12	87	84	4	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	91	97	188
13	229	266	72	96	8	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	309	367	676
14	150	130	215	257	75	97	27	43	-	-	-	-	467	527	994
15	36	18	158	149	156	169	80	102	16	27	-	-	446	465	911
16	4	5	42	13	208	150	206	240	76	116	26	29	562	553	1,115
17	1	1	8	5	91	103	196	204	168	188	52	49	516	550	1,066
18	-	-	4	-	82	73	127	120	196	230	64	50	473	473	946
19	1	-	-	-	36	36	58	67	183	229	25	56	303	388	691
20	-	-	-	-	13	18	30	33	136	147	10	7	189	205	394
21	-	-	-	1	7	8	14	17	61	64	4	2	86	92	178
22	-	-	-	-	6	5	7	11	26	23	2	-	41	39	80
23	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	50	8	9	1	-	30	59	89
24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	23	-	-	19	23	42
25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
>25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	519	516	503	534	682	664	766	887	889	1,056	184	193	3,543	3,850	7,393

TABLE 8.72: SECONDARY SCHOOL ENROLMENT BY AGE, SEX AND SCHOOL OWNERSHIP (CONT')-2013

Age	FORM1		FORM 2		FORM 3		FORM 4		FORM 5		FORM6		TOTAL		GRAND TOTAL
	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
<12	22	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	18	40
12	425	616	6	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	431	632	1,063
13	3,729	5,790	294	542	8	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,031	6,339	10,370
14	8,023	9,153	2,967	4,543	210	383	41	59	-	-	-	-	11,241	14,138	25,379
15	5,782	4,352	7,582	9,306	2,448	3,567	211	451	19	35	-	-	16,042	17,711	33,753
16	2,226	1,135	5,763	4,351	7,302	9091	2,220	3,356	281	484	26	29	17,818	18,446	36,264
17	632	302	2,334	1,229	5,832	4,500	5,510	7,075	2,373	3,408	52	49	16,733	16,563	33,296
18	142	88	712	294	2,556	1,285	3,228	3,070	5,382	6,616	64	50	12,084	11,403	23,487
19	77	22	192	72	772	388	855	782	2,718	2,644	25	56	4,639	3,964	8,603
20	19	13	52	22	199	86	241	221	863	715	10	7	1,384	1,064	2,448
21	-	-	23	4	34	23	78	62	247	229	4	2	386	320	706
22	-	-	-	-	20	10	22	26	88	81	2	-	132	117	249
23	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	52	24	30	1	-	51	82	133
24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	29	-	-	26	29	55
24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	21,077	21,489	19,925	20379	19,381	19,340	12,432	15,154	12,021	14,271	184	193	85,020	90,826	175,846

**SPED EXCLUDED

	Female	-	9	261	582	919	997	587	449	156	50	27	12	4	5	-	4,058
	Total	-	12	407	1,040	1,697	1,937	1,177	909	375	130	56	27	7	9	-	7,783
Ngami North	Male	-	1	100	313	464	483	445	413	236	125	51	7	5	1	-	2,644
	Female	-	7	186	387	588	508	496	401	172	76	19	8	2	1	-	2,851
	Total	-	8	286	700	1,052	991	941	814	408	201	70	15	7	2	-	5,495
Chobe	Male	-	-	20	108	157	169	86	39	8	2	1	-	-	-	-	590
	Female	-	2	48	119	179	164	65	22	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	602
	Total	-	2	68	227	336	333	151	61	10	3	1	-	-	-	-	1,192
Gantsi	Male	-	2	40	149	237	281	322	296	157	56	15	12	-	-	-	1,567
	Female	-	7	78	178	274	323	326	234	268	88	32	11	2	-	-	1,821
	Total	-	9	118	327	511	604	648	530	425	144	47	23	2	-	-	3,388
Kgalagadi South	Male	-	2	37	190	219	238	181	62	9	4	-	-	-	-	-	942
	Female	-	2	51	210	273	242	122	23	6	1	-	-	-	-	-	930
	Total	-	4	88	400	492	480	303	85	15	5	-	-	-	-	-	1,872
Kgalagadi North	Male	-	-	35	105	150	143	168	288	232	27	13	8	2	2	-	1,173
	Female	-	11	48	124	153	147	229	338	224	32	12	8	3	4	-	1,333
	Total	-	11	83	229	303	290	397	626	456	59	25	16	5	6	-	2,506

TABLE 8.74: NUMBER OF SECONDARY STUDENTS ENROLLED IN PRACTICAL SUBJECTS BY REGION AND SEX- 2013.

	Agriculture	Design & Technology	Home Economics	Art	Computer Studies	Fashion & Fabrics	Other	Total
Male								
Central	24,702	11,630	2,710	8,849	9,320	66	11,243	68,520
Chobe	590	253	79	201	159	-	-	1,282
Gantsi	1,334	645	122	405	730	5	445	3,686
Kgalagadi	1,833	784	254	682	1,376	37	29	4,995
Kgatleng	2,950	1,291	344	993	2,331	10	1,427	9,346
Kweneng	8,613	3,866	900	3,096	4,266	51	4,550	25,342
North East	6,727	2,896	804	2,250	4,415	13	3,975	21,080
North West	5,313	2,610	707	2,081	3,074	13	3,480	17,278
Southern	8,484	3,674	956	3,261	6,084	19	4,382	26,860
South East	9,131	3,872	927	3,491	5,544	35	6,174	29,174
Total	69,677	31,521	7,803	25,309	37,299	249	35,705	207,563
Female								
Central	25,461	3,717	8,565	4,743	9,123	548	12,597	64,754
Chobe	602	84	249	95	163	-	-	1,193
Gantsi	1,525	130	480	340	789	75	495	3,834
Kgalagadi	1,881	229	563	338	1,338	37	45	4,431
Kgatleng	3,089	605	1,101	477	2,245	71	1,576	9,164
Kweneng	8,703	931	3,148	1,212	4,274	397	4,961	23,626
North East	6,843	744	2,337	1,200	4,426	149	4,543	20,242
North West	5,774	862	2,562	1,034	3,263	145	3,865	17,505
Southern	8,604	1,225	2,903	1,608	5,892	106	4,593	24,931
South East	10,189	1,157	3,083	1,997	5,656	379	6,727	29,188
Total	72,671	9,684	24,991	13,044	37,169	1,907	39,402	198,868
Both Sexes								
Central	50,163	15,347	11,275	13,592	18,443	614	23,840	133,274
Chobe	1,192	337	328	296	322	-	-	2,475
Gantsi	2,859	775	602	745	1,519	80	940	7,520
Kgalagadi	3,714	1,013	817	1,020	2,714	74	74	9,426
Kgatleng	6,039	1,896	1,445	1,470	4,576	81	3,003	18,510
Kweneng	17,316	4,797	4,048	4,308	8,540	448	9,511	48,968
North East	13,570	3,640	3,141	3,450	8,841	162	8,518	41,322
North West	11,087	3,472	3,269	3,115	6,337	158	7,345	34,783
Southern	17,088	4,899	3,859	4,869	11,976	125	8,975	51,791
South East	19,320	5,029	4,010	5,488	11,200	414	12,901	58,362
Total	142,348	41,205	32,794	38,353	74,468	2,156	75,107	406,431

TABLE 8.75: NUMBER OF SECONDARY STUDENTS ENROLLED IN PRACTICAL SUBJECTS BY DISTRICT AND SEX- 2013.

	Agriculture	Design & Technology	Home Economics	Art	Computer Studies	Fashion & Fabrics	Other	Total
Male								
Gaborone	6,216	2,651	683	2,473	3,940	19	4,221	20,203
Francistown	3,304	1,534	336	1,152	2,163	5	3,071	11,565
Lobatse	1,332	483	80	521	993	11	1,244	4,664
Selibe0Phikwe	1,765	982	148	662	531	1	830	4,919
Orapa	257	131	31	52	-	-	295	766
Jwaneng	528	213	67	208	354	-	452	1,822
Sowa	207	96	54	106	26	-	414	903
Ngwaketse	5,705	2,410	722	2,054	3,929	4	2,188	17,012
Borolong	919	568	87	478	808	4	498	3,362
South East	2,915	1,221	244	1,018	1,604	16	1,953	8,971
Kweneng	8,613	3,866	900	3,096	4,266	51	4,550	25,342
Kgatleng	2,950	1,291	344	993	2,331	10	1,427	9,346
Serowe/Palapye	6,947	3,651	723	2,559	3,416	11	3,141	20,448
Mahalapye	4,102	1,765	497	1,372	1,816	9	2,681	12,242
Bobonong	3,418	1,409	345	1,307	492	13	876	7,860
Boteti	2,457	1,290	343	913	966	9	677	6,655
Tutume	5,549	2,306	569	1,878	2,073	23	2,329	14,727
North East	3,423	1,362	468	1,098	2,252	8	904	9,515
Ngami South	3,140	1,566	385	1,400	1,422	5	3,180	11,098
Ngami North	2,173	1,044	322	681	1,652	8	300	6,180
Chobe	590	253	79	201	159	-	-	1,282
Gantsi	1,334	645	122	405	730	5	445	3,686
Kgalagadi South	942	426	147	348	942	-	-	2,805
Kgalagadi North	891	358	107	334	434	37	29	2,190
Total	69,677	31,521	7,803	25,309	37,299	249	35,705	207,563

**TABLE 8.75: NUMBER OF SECONDARY STUDENTS ENROLLED IN PRACTICAL SUBJECTS
BY DISTRICT AND SEX (Cont) - 2013**

	Agriculture	Design & Technology	Home Economics	Art	Computer Studies	Fashion & Fabrics	Other	Total
Female								
Gaborone	6,855	804	2,340	1,520	4,055	180	4,508	20,262
Francistown	3,435	391	1,190	593	2,262	78	3,559	11,508
Lobatse	1,354	202	313	250	1,007	-	1,423	4,549
Selibe-Phikwe	1,880	316	623	328	538	38	1,030	4,753
Orapa	266	43	111	37	-	-	326	783
Jwaneng	503	13	202	129	321	-	468	1,636
Sowa	221	24	101	43	42	-	442	873
Ngwaketse	5,732	840	2,227	1,024	3,906	42	2,272	16,043
Borolong	1,015	170	161	205	658	64	430	2,703
South East	3,334	353	743	477	1,601	199	2,219	8,926
Kweneng	8,703	931	3,148	1,212	4,274	397	4,961	23,626
Kgatleng	3,089	605	1,101	477	2,245	71	1,576	9,164
Serowe/Palapye	7,044	1,040	2,595	1,383	3,289	120	3,634	19,105
Mahalapye	4,442	587	1,767	647	1,959	87	2,933	12,422
Bobonong	3,567	454	1,010	934	422	79	648	7,114
Boteti	2,585	347	802	424	953	81	633	5,825
Tutume	5,456	906	1,556	947	1,920	143	2,951	13,879
North East	3,408	353	1,147	607	2,164	71	984	8,734
Ngami South	3,481	413	1,398	550	1,549	85	3,593	11,069
Ngami North	2,293	449	1,164	484	1,714	60	272	6,436
Chobe	602	84	249	95	163	-	-	1,193
Gantsi	1,525	130	480	340	789	75	495	3,834
Kgalagadi South	930	110	336	166	930	-	-	2,472
Kgalagadi North	951	119	227	172	408	37	45	1,959
Total	72,671	9,684	24,991	13,044	37,169	1,907	39,402	198,868

TABLE 8.75: NUMBER OF SECONDARY STUDENTS ENROLLED IN PRACTICAL SUBJECTS BY DISTRICT AND SEX- 2013 (Cont')

	Agriculture	Design & Technology	Home Economics	Art	Computer Studies	Fashion & Fabrics	Other	Total
Total								
Gaborone	13,071	3,455	3,023	3,993	7,995	199	8,729	40,465
Francistown	6,739	1,925	1,526	1,745	4,425	83	6,630	23,073
Lobatse	2,686	685	393	771	2,000	11	2,667	9,213
Selibe-Phikwe	3,645	1,298	771	990	1,069	39	1,860	9,672
Orapa	523	174	142	89	-	-	621	1,549
Jwaneng	1,031	226	269	337	675	-	920	3,458
Sowa	428	120	155	149	68	-	856	1,776
Ngwaketse	11,437	3,250	2,949	3,078	7,835	46	4,460	33,055
Borolong	1,934	738	248	683	1,466	68	928	6,065
South East	6,249	1,574	987	1,495	3,205	215	4,172	17,897
Kweneng	17,316	4,797	4,048	4,308	8,540	448	9,511	48,968
Kgatleng	6,039	1,896	1,445	1,470	4,576	81	3,003	18,510
Serowe/Palapye	13,991	4,691	3,318	3,942	6,705	131	6,775	39,553
Mahalapye	8,544	2,352	2,264	2,019	3,775	96	5,614	24,664
Bobonong	6,985	1,863	1,355	2,241	914	92	1,524	14,974
Boteti	5,042	1,637	1,145	1,337	1,919	90	1,310	12,480
Tutume	11,005	3,212	2,125	2,825	3,993	166	5,280	28,606
North East	6,831	1,715	1,615	1,705	4,416	79	1,888	18,249
Ngami South	6,621	1,979	1,783	1,950	2,971	90	6,773	22,167
Ngami North	4,466	1,493	1,486	1,165	3,366	68	572	12,616
Chobe	1,192	337	328	296	322	-	-	2,475
Gantsi	2,859	775	602	745	1,519	80	940	7,520
Kgalagadi South	1,872	536	483	514	1,872	-	-	5,277
Kgalagadi North	1,842	477	334	506	842	74	74	4,149
Total	142,348	41,205	32,794	38,353	74,468	2,156	75,107	406,431

TABLE 8.76: SECONDARY SCHOOL DROP OUT BY DISTRICT, SCHOOL OWNERSHIP, FORM AND SEX – 2013

	Form 1		Form 2		Form 3		Form 4		Form 5		Form 6		SPED		Total	
	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F
Government																
Gaborone	9	6	16	7	7	20	2	3	-	7	-	-	-	-	34	43
Francistown	3	7	5	5	2	8	-	2	1	6	-	-	-	-	11	28
Lobatse	3	2	1	3	1	4	-	5	1	9	-	-	-	-	6	23
Selibe-Phikwe	1	3	-	6	1	3	2	12	3	5	-	-	-	-	7	29
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	3	1	1	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	3
Sowa	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1
Ngwaketse	27	10	14	25	18	41	2	20	5	24	1	-	3	5	70	125
Borolong	11	8	4	1	2	7	3	7	-	7	-	-	-	-	20	30
South East	6	5	5	4	2	13	1	28	2	25	-	-	-	-	16	75
Kweneng	46	47	32	48	12	38	1	11	2	8	-	-	-	-	93	152
Kgatleng	14	13	16	23	4	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34	50
Serowe/Palapye	38	32	34	58	11	35	3	31	9	39	-	-	-	-	95	195
Mahalapye	16	16	18	20	5	26	1	18	2	21	-	-	-	-	42	101
Bobonong	10	6	12	13	15	27	3	28	3	14	-	-	-	-	43	88
Boteti	33	29	22	33	13	24	-	10	2	20	-	-	-	1	70	117
Tutume	14	24	16	33	20	26	2	37	6	50	-	-	-	-	58	170
North East	5	9	4	10	2	14	-	5	2	-	-	-	-	1	13	39
Ngami South	15	9	8	16	5	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28	45
Ngami North	14	25	3	19	1	11	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	61
Chobe	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
Gantsi	9	8	11	10	5	2	-	10	6	22	-	-	-	-	31	52
Kgalagadi South	18	8	5	4	8	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31	18
Kgalagadi North	9	6	16	12	9	8	1	11	2	10	-	-	-	-	37	47
Total	304	274	244	353	144	349	21	244	46	267	1	0	3	7	763	1,494

TABLE 8.76: SECONDARY SCHOOL DROP OUT BY DISTRICT, SCHOOL OWNERSHIP, FORM AND SEX – 2013 (CONT').

	Form 1		Form 2		Form 3		Form 4		Form 5		Form 6		SPED		Total			
	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	F	
Government aided																		
Gaborone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Francistown	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	1	7	-	-	-	-	-	1	15
Lobatse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Selibe-Phikwe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sowa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ngwaketse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borolong	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
South East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	9
Kweneng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgatleng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Serowe/Palapye	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mahalapye	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bobonong	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boteti	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tutume	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
North East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ngami South	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	10	3	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	17
Ngami North	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gantsi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgalagadi North	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	22	4	19	0	0	0	0	0	5	41	

TABLE 8.76: SECONDARY SCHOOL DROP OUT BY DISTRICT, SCHOOL OWNERSHIP, FORM AND SEX – 2013 (CONT').

	Form 1		Form 2		Form 3		Form 4		Form 5		Form 6		SPED		Total	
	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F
Private																
Gaborone	-	-	1	1	5	4	9	7	12	19	-	1	-	-	27	32
Francistown	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	3	2
Lobatse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Selibe-Phikwe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sowa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ngwaketse	-	-	-	-	3	1	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	6	1
Borolong	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
South East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kweneng	-	-	1	-	6	4	11	8	8	11	-	-	-	-	26	23
Kgatleng	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
Serowe/Palapye	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	4	4
Mahalapye	-	-	-	-	5	4	3	2	2	3	-	-	-	-	10	9
Bobonong	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boteti	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	5	-
Tutume	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
North East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ngami South	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	-	2	5	-	-	-	-	4	7
Ngami North	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gantsi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgalagadi North	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2	0	3	1	19	15	30	20	32	41	0	1	0	0	86	78

TABLE 8.76: SECONDARY SCHOOL DROP OUT BY DISTRICT, SCHOOL OWNERSHIP, FORM AND SEX – 2013 (CONT').

	Form 1		Form 2		Form 3		Form 4		Form 5		Form 6		SPED		Total	
	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F
Gaborone	9	6	17	8	12	24	11	10	12	26	-	1	-	-	61	75
Francistown	4	7	5	5	2	8	-	10	4	15	-	-	-	-	15	45
Lobatse	3	2	1	3	1	4	-	5	1	9	-	-	-	-	6	23
Selibe-Phikwe	1	3	-	6	1	3	2	12	3	5	-	-	-	-	7	29
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	3	1	1	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	3
Sowa	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1
Ngwaketse	27	10	14	25	21	42	2	20	8	24	1	-	3	5	76	126
Borolong	11	8	4	1	2	7	3	7	-	7	-	-	-	-	20	30
South East	6	5	5	4	2	13	1	32	2	30	-	-	-	-	16	84
Kweneng	46	47	33	48	18	42	12	19	10	19	-	-	-	-	119	175
Kgatleng	14	13	17	23	4	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35	50
Serowe/Palapye	39	32	34	58	11	35	4	34	11	40	-	-	-	-	99	199
Mahalapye	16	16	18	20	10	30	4	20	4	24	-	-	-	-	52	110
Bobonong	10	6	12	13	15	27	3	28	3	14	-	-	-	-	43	88
Boteti	33	29	22	33	13	24	4	10	3	20	-	-	-	1	75	117
Tutume	14	24	16	33	20	26	2	37	6	50	-	-	-	-	58	170
North East	5	9	4	10	2	14	-	5	2	-	-	-	-	1	13	39
Ngami South	15	9	8	16	5	22	3	10	5	12	-	-	-	-	36	69
Ngami North	14	25	3	19	1	11	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	61
Chobe	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
Gantsi	9	8	11	10	5	2	-	10	6	22	-	-	-	-	31	52
Kgalagadi South	18	8	5	4	8	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31	18
Kgalagadi North	9	6	16	12	9	8	1	11	2	10	-	-	-	-	37	47
Total	306	274	247	354	163	364	52	286	82	327	1	1	3	7	854	1,613

TABLE 8.77: SECONDARY SCHOOL DROP OUT BY DISTRICT, SEX AND REASON - 2013

	School fees	Expulsion	Illness	Marriage	Pregnancy Related	Bullying	Truancy	Substance Abuse	Poor Performance	Abuse by Parents	Corporal Punishment	Abuse by Teacher	Child Labour	Religion	Other	Total
Male																
Gaborone	24	1	6	-	-	6	14	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	7	61
Francistown	2	-	1	-	-	-	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	15
Lobatse	-	-	2	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	6
Selibe-Phikwe	-	-	5	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	4
Sowa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
Ngwaketse	6	-	7	-	-	-	57	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	2	76
Borolong	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20
South East	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16
Kweneng	14	5	5	-	-	-	85	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	8	119
Kgatleng	-	1	1	-	-	-	32	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	35
Serowe/Pal- apye	3	-	6	-	-	-	62	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	99
Mahalapye	10	-	5	-	-	-	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	52
Bobonong	-	-	4	-	-	-	37	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	43
Boteti	5	-	2	-	-	-	68	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75
Tutume	1	-	5	-	-	-	34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	58
North East	-	-	5	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	13
Ngami South	2	3	2	-	-	12	14	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	36
Ngami North	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	18
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gantsi	-	-	3	-	-	-	27	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	31
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-	-	-	-	31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31
Kgalagadi North	-	-	1	-	-	-	36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37
Total	67	10	60	0	0	18	594	25	3	0	0	0	1	4	72	854

TABLE 8.77: SECONDARY SCHOOL DROP OUT BY DISTRICT, SEX AND REASON – 2013 (CONT'D)

	School fees	Expulsion	Illness	Marriage	Pregnancy Related	Bullying	Truancy	Substance Abuse	Poor Performance	Abuse by Parents	Corporal Punishment	Abuse by Teacher	Child Labour	Religion	Other	Total
Male																
Gaborone	24	-	7	-	31	-	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75
Francistown	-	-	4	-	32	-	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45
Lobatse	-	-	-	-	17	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	23
Selibe-Phikwe	1	-	-	-	23	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	29
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	2	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
Sowa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
Ngwaketse	1	-	15	-	64	-	41	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	4	126
Borolong	-	-	1	1	14	-	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30
South East	-	-	1	-	74	-	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	84
Kweneng	13	-	10	-	73	-	72	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	6	175
Kgatleng	-	-	1	1	16	-	27	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	3	50
Serowe/Pal- apye	2	-	4	1	109	1	52	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	199
Mahalapye	8	-	10	-	55	-	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	110
Bobonong	-	-	1	-	62	-	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	88
Boteti	-	-	7	-	60	-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	117
Tutume	2	-	2	-	121	-	34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	170
North East	-	-	1	-	15	-	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	39
Ngami South	6	-	4	-	39	7	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69
Ngami North	-	-	2	-	40	-	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	61
Chobe	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
Gantsi	-	-	5	-	27	-	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52
Kgalagadi South	-	-	1	-	7	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18
Kgalagadi North	-	-	7	-	18	-	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	47
Total	57	0	83	3	901	8	464	25	1	2	0	0	0	1	68	1,613

TABLE 8.77: SECONDARY SCHOOL DROP OUT BY DISTRICT, SEX AND REASON – 2013 (CONT'D)

	School fees	Expulsion	Illness	Marriage	Pregnancy Related	Bullying	Truancy	Substance Abuse	Poor Performance	Abuse by Parents	Corporal Punishment	Abuse by Teacher	Child Labour	Religion	Other	Total
Male																
Gaborone	48	1	13	-	31	6	27	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	7	136
Francistown	2	-	5	-	32	-	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	600
Lobatse	-	-	2	-	17	-	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	29
Selibe-Phikwe	1	-	5	-	23	-	5	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	36
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	2	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	7
Sowa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3
Ngwaketse	7	-	22	-	64	-	98	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	202
Borolong	-	-	1	1	14	-	34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50
South East	-	-	1	-	74	-	24	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
Kweneng	27	5	15	-	73	-	157	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	14	294
Kgatleng	-	1	2	1	16	-	59	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	4	85
Serowe/Pal- apye	5	-	10	1	109	1	114	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	298
Mahalapye	18	-	15	-	55	-	52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	162
Bobonong	-	-	5	-	62	-	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	131
Boteti	5	-	9	-	60	-	118	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	192
Tutume	3	-	7	-	121	-	68	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29	228
North East	-	-	6	-	15	-	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	52
Ngami South	8	3	6	-	39	19	27	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	105
Ngami North	-	-	2	-	40	-	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	79
Chobe	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
Gantsi	-	-	8	-	27	-	47	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	83
Kgalagadi South	-	-	1	-	7	-	41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49
Kgalagadi North	-	-	8	-	18	-	57	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	84
Total	124	10	143	3	901	26	1,058	50	4	2	0	0	1	5	140	2,467

Table 8.78: Secondary School Dropouts by Form, Sex and Reason for Dropping Out-2013

Male Drop outs								
Reason	Form 1	Form 2	Form 3	Form 4	Form 5	Form 6	SPED	Total
Fees	1	2	13	21	30	-	-	67
Expulsion	-	2	1	6	1	-	-	10
illness	16	9	19	5	10	-	1	60
Marriage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pregnancy-Related	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bullying	7	9	2	-	-	-	-	18
Truancy	246	190	111	14	31	-	2	594
Substance Abuse	9	10	3	1	2	-	-	25
Poor Performance	1	-	-	2	-	-	-	3
Abuse by Parents(s)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporal Punishment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abuse by Teacher	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Labour	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
Religion	-	-	-	-	3	1	-	4
Other	26	24	14	3	5	-	-	72
Total	306	247	163	52	82	1	3	854

Female Drop Outs								
Reason	Form 1	Form 2	Form 3	Form 4	Form 5	Form 6	SPED	Total
Fees	-	3	8	13	32	1	-	57
Expulsion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
illness	13	9	24	12	24	-	1	83
Marriage	-	1	1	-	1	-	-	3
Pregnancy-Related	80	150	191	239	239	-	2	901
Bullying	2	4	2	-	-	-	-	8
Truancy	157	150	109	17	27	-	4	464
Substance Abuse	10	15	-	-	-	-	-	25
Poor Performance	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Abuse by Parents(s)	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	2
Corporal Punishment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abuse by Teacher	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Labour	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Religion	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1
Other	11	22	28	4	3	-	-	68
Total	274	354	364	286	327	1	7	1,613

Table 8.78: Secondary School Dropouts by Sex,Form and Reason-2013 (CONT'D)

Total(Both Sex) Drop outs								
Reason	Form 1	Form 2	Form 3	Form 4	Form 5	Form 6	SPED	Total
Fees	1	5	21	34	62	1	-	124
Expulsion	-	2	1	6	1	-	-	10
illness	29	18	43	17	34	-	2	143
Marriage	-	1	1	-	1	-	-	3
Pregnancy-Related	80	150	191	239	239	-	2	901
Bullying	9	13	4	-	-	-	-	26
Truancy	403	340	220	31	58	-	6	1058
Substance Abuse	19	25	3	1	2	-	-	50
Poor Performance	1	-	-	3	-	-	-	4
Abuse by Parents(s)	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	2
Corporal Punishment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abuse by Teacher	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Labour	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
Religion	-	-	-	-	4	1	-	5
Other	37	46	42	7	8	-	-	140
Total	580	601	527	338	409	2	10	2,467

TABLE 8.79: SECONDARY SCHOOL RE-ENTRANTS BY DISTRICT, SEX AND REASON FOR DROPPING OUT -2013

	School fees	Expulsion	Illness	Marriage	Pregnancy Related	Bullying	Truancy	Substance Abuse	Poor Performance	Abuse by Parents	Corporal Punishment	Abuse by Teacher	Child Labour	Religion	Other	Total
Male																
Gaborone	5	1	5	-	1	2	8	2	72	-	-	-	-	-	1	97
Francistown	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2
Lobatse	-	-	1	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
Selibe-Phikwe	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
Sowa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
Ngwaketse	-	-	6	-	2	-	16	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	2	28
Borolong	-	-	1	-	-	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	10
South East	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9
Kweneng	1	-	5	-	-	-	22	2	75	-	-	-	-	-	3	108
Kgatleng	-	-	1	-	-	-	5	5	-	-	-	2	1	-	-	14
Serowe/Palapye	-	-	10	-	1	1	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	49
Mahalapye	1	2	4	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	3	-	-	1	2	18
Bobonong	-	-	1	-	-	3	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	14
Boteti	-	-	9	-	1	-	10	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	21
Tutume	-	-	4	-	-	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10
North East	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	5
Ngami South	-	-	3	-	-	1	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	13
Ngami North	-	-	1	-	-	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	11
Chobe	-	-	1	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
Gantsi	-	-	1	-	-	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	11
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
Kgalagadi North	-	-	1	-	-	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	8
Total	7	3	62	0	6	7	164	11	147	2	3	2	1	1	29	445

**TABLE 8.79: SECONDARY SCHOOL RE-ENTRANTS BY DISTRICT, SEX AND REASON FOR DROPPING OUT
(Cont) -2013**

	School fees	Expulsion	Illness	Marriage	Pregnancy Related	Bullying	Truancy	Substance Abuse	Poor Performance	Abuse by Parents	Corporal Punishment	Abuse by Teacher	Child Labour	Religion	Other	Total
Male																
Gaborone	1	1	8	2	20	-	5	-	57	-	-	-	-	-	1	95
Francistown	-	-	1	-	23	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	27
Lobatse	-	-	2	-	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	26
Selibe-Phikwe	1	-	1	-	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18
Orapa	-	-	1	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
Sowa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ngwaketse	-	-	7	-	41	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	6	60
Borolong	-	-	2	-	8	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	15
South East	-	-	2	-	21	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25
Kweneng	-	-	13	-	43	1	25	-	89	-	-	-	-	-	4	175
Kgatleng	2	-	-	-	9	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12
Serowe/Palapye	-	-	10	-	64	-	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	92
Mahalapye	1	-	10	-	40	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	56
Bobonong	-	-	2	-	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21
Boteti	-	-	2	-	35	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38
Tutume	-	-	9	-	66	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	77
North East	-	-	1	-	13	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17
Ngami South	-	-	1	3	33	2	6	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	47
Ngami North	-	-	1	-	22	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	35
Chobe	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Gantsi	-	-	4	-	44	-	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	60
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Kgalagadi North	1	-	-	-	25	-	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	36
Total	6	1	77	5	563	3	97	-	146	1	0	0	0	2	39	940

**TABLE 8.79: SECONDARY SCHOOL RE-ENTRANTS BY DISTRICT, SEX AND REASON FOR DROPPING OUT
(Cont) -2013**

	School fees	Expulsion	Illness	Marriage	Pregnancy Related	Bullying	Truancy	Substance Abuse	Poor Performance	Abuse by Parents	Corporal Punishment	Abuse by Teacher	Child Labour	Religion	Other	Total
Male																
Gaborone	6	2	13	2	21	2	13	2	129	-	-	-	-	-	2	192
Francistown	-	-	1	-	23	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	29
Lobatse	-	-	3	-	15	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	29
Selibe-Phikwe	1	-	5	-	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22
Orapa	-	-	1	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5
Sowa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
Ngwaketse	-	-	13	-	43	-	21	1	-	1	-	-	-	1	8	88
Borolong	-	-	3	-	8	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	25
South East	-	-	2	-	21	-	10	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34
Kweneng	1	-	18	-	43	1	47	2	164	-	-	-	-	-	7	283
Kgatleng	2	-	1	-	9	-	6	5	-	-	-	2	1	-	-	26
Serowe/Palapye	-	-	20	-	65	1	47	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	141
Mahalapye	2	2	14	-	40	-	9	-	-	-	3	-	-	2	2	74
Bobonong	-	-	3	-	19	3	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	35
Boteti	-	-	11	-	36	-	11	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	59
Tutume	-	-	13	-	66	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	87
North East	-	-	5	-	13	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	22
Ngami South	-	-	4	3	33	3	13	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	3	60
Ngami North	-	-	2	-	22	-	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	46
Chobe	-	-	1	-	2	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
Gantsi	-	-	5	-	44	-	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	71
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
Kgalagadi North	1	-	1	-	25	-	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	44
Total	13	4	139	5	569	10	261	11	293	3	3	2	1	3	68	1,385

TABLE 8.80: SECONDARY SCHOOL REPEATERS BY REGION, FORM AND SEX -2013

	Form 1	Form 2	Form 3	Form 4	Form 5	Form 6	SPED	Total
Male								
Central	9	13	18	11	26	-	-	77
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gantsi	3	7	5	-	-	-	-	15
Kgalagadi	-	1	1	-	2	-	-	4
Kgatleng	1	1	-	2	-	-	-	4
Kweneng	5	-	17	6	2	-	-	30
North East	2	3	4	-	-	-	-	9
North West	4	4	59	6	18	-	-	91
Southern	1	1	23	4	13	-	-	42
South East	2	4	60	13	49	-	-	128
Total	27	34	187	42	110	-	-	400
Female								
Central	10	11	37	51	73	-	-	182
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gantsi	4	9	4	-	-	-	-	17
Kgalagadi	-	-	-	16	14	-	-	30
Kgatleng	-	5	2	8	-	-	-	15
Kweneng	7	4	15	8	15	-	-	49
North East	1	1	6	-	-	-	-	8
North West	6	26	59	21	30	-	-	142
Southern	1	2	26	6	20	-	-	55
South East	2	2	52	19	68	-	-	143
Total	31	60	201	129	220	-	-	641
Both Sexes								
Central	19	24	55	62	99	-	-	259
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gantsi	7	16	9	-	-	-	-	32
Kgalagadi	-	1	1	16	16	-	-	34
Kgatleng	1	6	2	10	-	-	-	19
Kweneng	12	4	32	14	17	-	-	79
North East	3	4	10	-	-	-	-	17
North West	10	30	118	27	48	-	-	233
Southern	2	3	49	10	33	-	-	97
South East	4	6	112	32	117	-	-	271
National	58	94	388	171	330	0	0	1,041

TABLE 8.81: SECONDARY SCHOOL REPEATERS BY DISTRICT, FORM AND SEX -2013

	Form 1	Form 2	Form 3	Form 4	Form 5	Form 6	SPED	Total
Male								
Gaborone	1	4	60	13	49	-	-	127
Francistown	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
Lobatse	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1
Selibe-Phikwe	-	-	-	1	2	-	-	3
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sowa	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
Ngwaketse	1	1	23	4	12	-	-	41
Borolong	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
South East	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Kweneng	5	-	17	6	2	-	-	30
Kgatleng	1	1	-	2	-	-	-	4
Serowe/Palapye	2	1	-	4	5	-	-	12
Mahalapye	-	2	13	1	11	-	-	27
Bobonong	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
Botefi	5	8	4	-	3	-	-	20
Tutume	2	1	-	5	5	-	-	13
North East	2	3	3	-	-	-	-	8
Ngami South	2	2	59	4	17	-	-	84
Ngami North	2	2	-	2	1	-	-	7
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gantsi	3	7	5	-	-	-	-	15
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgalagadi North	-	1	1	-	2	-	-	4
Total	27	34	187	42	110	0	0	400

TABLE 8.81: SECONDARY SCHOOL REPEATERS BY DISTRICT, FORM AND SEX (Cont) -2013

	Form 1	Form 2	Form 3	Form 4	Form 5	Form 6	SPED	Total
Male								
Gaborone	1	1	50	17	68	-	-	137
Francistown	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	2
Lobatse	1	-	2	1	-	-	-	4
Selibe-Phikwe	1	-	-	11	6	-	-	18
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sowa	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	3
Ngwaketse	-	1	24	5	20	-	-	50
Borolong	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
South East	1	1	2	2	-	-	-	6
Kweneng	7	4	15	8	15	-	-	49
Kgatleng	-	5	2	8	-	-	-	15
Serowe/Palapye	3	2	2	12	17	-	-	36
Mahalapye	-	4	20	7	27	-	-	58
Bobonong	1	1	-	-	2	-	-	4
Botefi	3	4	6	-	3	-	-	16
Tutume	2	-	6	21	18	-	-	47
North East	1	1	4	-	-	-	-	6
Ngami South	3	12	56	18	27	-	-	116
Ngami North	3	14	3	3	3	-	-	26
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gantsi	4	9	4	-	-	-	-	17
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgalagadi North	-	-	-	16	14	-	-	30
Total	31	60	201	129	220	0	0	641

TABLE 8.81: SECONDARY SCHOOL REPEATERS BY DISTRICT, FORM AND SEX (Cont) -2013

	Form 1	Form 2	Form 3	Form 4	Form 5	Form 6	SPED	Total
Male								
Gaborone	2	5	110	30	117	-	-	264
Francistown	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	3
Lobatse	1	-	2	1	1	-	-	5
Selibe0Phikwe	1	-	-	12	8	-	-	21
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sowa	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	4
Ngwaketse	1	2	47	9	32	-	-	91
Borolong	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
South East	2	1	2	2	-	-	-	7
Kweneng	12	4	32	14	17	-	-	79
Kgatleng	1	6	2	10	-	-	-	19
Serowe/Palapye	5	3	2	16	22	-	-	48
Mahalapye	-	6	33	8	38	-	-	85
Bobonong	1	2	-	-	2	-	-	5
Botefi	8	12	10	-	6	-	-	36
Tutume	4	1	6	26	23	-	-	60
North East	3	4	7	-	-	-	-	14
Ngami South	5	14	115	22	44	-	-	200
Ngami North	5	16	3	5	4	-	-	33
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gantsi	7	16	9	-	-	-	-	32
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgalagadi North	-	1	1	16	16	-	-	34
Total	58	94	388	171	330	0	0	1,041

TABLE 8.82: Secondary School Repeaters by Form and School Ownership-2013

	Form 1	Form 2	Form 3	Form 4	Form 5	Form 6	SPED	Total
Government	57	86	71	95	83	-	-	392
Government Aided	-	-	-	13	-	-	-	13
Private	1	8	317	63	247	-	-	636
Total	58	94	388	171	330	0	0	1,041

TABLE 8.83: Number of Teachers by District, Nationality Status and Sex (BOTH) - 2013

District	Nationality		Total	Percentage	
	Batswana	Non Batswana		Batswana	Non Batswana
Gaborone	1,400	359	1,759	79.6	20.4
Francistown	726	72	798	91	9
Lobatse	350	18	368	95.1	4.9
Selibe Phikwe	424	12	436	97.2	2.8
Orapa	56	1	57	98.2	1.8
Jwaneng	101	-	101	100	0
Sowa Pan	43	3	46	93.5	6.5
Ngwaketse	1,331	25	1,356	98.2	1.8
Borolong	262	11	273	96	4
South East	781	11	792	98.6	1.4
Kweneng	1,691	59	1,750	96.6	3.4
Kgatleng	658	18	676	97.3	2.7
Serowe/Palapye	1,427	24	1,451	98.3	1.7
Central Mahalapye	867	7	874	99.2	0.8
Central Bobonong	710	9	719	98.7	1.3
Central Boteti	462	5	467	98.9	1.1
Central Tutume	1,055	10	1,065	99.1	0.9
North East	639	10	649	98.5	1.5
Ngami South	580	42	622	93.2	6.8
Ngami North	456	1	457	99.8	0.2
Chobe	92	-	92	100	0
Ghanzi	291	4	295	98.6	1.4
Kgalagadi South	174	4	178	97.8	2.2
Kgalagadi North	219	12	231	94.8	5.2
Total	14,795	717	15,512	95.4	4.6

TABLE 8.84: Number of Secondary School Teachers by District and Number of Subject Taught – 2013

District	No. of Subject Taught				Total
	0	1	2	3+	
Gaborone	90	1,227	268	38	1,623
Francistown	47	479	175	15	716
Lobatse	20	286	22	7	335
Selibe Phikwe	32	328	44	-	404
Orapa	4	53	-	-	57
Jwaneng	5	82	-	-	87
Sowa Pan	3	31	6	4	44
Ngwaketse	102	1,011	103	7	1,223
Borolong	19	187	49	-	255
South East	45	664	12	-	721
Kweneng	121	1,362	110	8	1,601
Kgatleng	42	520	44	-	606
Serowe/Palapye	113	1,214	53	-	1,380
Central Mahalapye	66	750	25	1	842
Central Bobonong	45	610	31	1	687
Central Boteti	29	347	61	3	440
Central Tutume	77	887	55	-	1,019
North East	46	462	65	-	573
Ngami South	29	417	117	12	575
Ngami North	21	320	68	2	411
Chobe	6	77	1	-	84
Ghanzi	25	205	22	1	253
Kgalagadi South	11	142	5	-	158
Kgalagadi North	8	199	-	-	207
Total	1,006	11,860	1,336	99	14,301

Table 8.85: Secondary School Teachers by District, Employment Status and Sex (Male) -2013

District	Teacher in Post	Temporary Teachers	Sub Total	Relief Teachers	Teachers on Study leave	Total
Gaborone	601	60	661	5	44	710
Francistown	277	28	305	1	29	335
Lobatse	137	9	146	2	16	164
Selibe Phikwe	170	10	180	-	16	196
Orapa	25	-	25	-	-	25
Jwaneng	19	10	29	-	10	39
Sowa Pan	17	1	18	-	-	18
Ngwaketse	497	74	571	2	59	632
Borolong	113	7	120	-	8	128
South East	256	32	288	1	24	313
Kweneng	579	83	662	6	68	736
Kgatleng	236	25	261	1	37	299
Serowe/Palapye	609	37	646	4	36	686
Central Mahalapye	368	15	383	1	14	398
Central Bobonong	308	17	325	18	20	363
Central Boteti	178	21	199	2	11	212
Central Tutume	490	35	525	3	29	557
North East	224	31	255	-	40	295
Ngami South	258	35	293	-	21	314
Ngami North	212	14	226	-	26	252
Chobe	34	3	37	-	6	43
Ghanzi	121	22	143	-	24	167
Kgalagadi South	71	12	83	-	9	92
Kgalagadi North	114	11	125	5	11	141
Total	5,914	592	6,506	51	558	7,115

Table 8.85: Secondary School Teachers by District, Employment Status and Sex (Female) -2013

District	Teacher in Post	Temporary Teachers	Sub Total	Relief Teachers	Teachers on Study leave	Total
Gaborone	892	70	962	16	92	1,070
Francistown	355	56	411	2	53	466
Lobatse	167	22	189	1	17	207
Selibe Phikwe	209	15	224	-	16	240
Orapa	32	-	32	-	-	32
Jwaneng	56	2	58	1	4	63
Sowa Pan	26	-	26	-	2	28
Ngwaketse	566	86	652	7	74	733
Borolong	127	8	135	1	10	146
South East	397	36	433	4	47	484
Kweneng	848	91	939	10	81	1,030
Kgatleng	309	36	345	1	33	379
Serowe/Palapye	677	57	734	7	35	776
Central Mahalapye	422	37	459	3	18	480
Central Bobonong	331	31	362	25	12	399
Central Boteti	231	10	241	9	16	266
Central Tutume	458	36	494	7	17	518
North East	276	42	318	-	36	354
Ngami South	250	32	282	1	26	309
Ngami North	172	13	185	-	20	205
Chobe	42	5	47	-	2	49
Ghanzi	93	17	110	-	18	128
Kgalagadi South	65	10	75	-	11	86
Kgalagadi North	71	11	82	4	13	99
Total	7,072	723	7,795	99	653	8,547

Table 8.85: Secondary School Teachers by District, Employment Status and Sex (National) -2013

District	Teacher in Post	Temporary Teachers	Sub Total	Relief Teachers	Teachers on Study leave	Total
Gaborone	1,493	130	1,623	21	136	1,780
Francistown	632	84	716	3	82	801
Lobatse	304	31	335	3	33	371
Selibe Phikwe	379	25	404	-	32	436
Orapa	57	-	57	-	-	57
Jwaneng	75	12	87	1	14	102
Sowa Pan	43	1	44	-	2	46
Ngwaketse	1,063	160	1,223	9	133	1,365
Borolong	240	15	255	1	18	274
South East	653	68	721	5	71	797
Kweneng	1,427	174	1,601	16	149	1,766
Kgatleng	545	61	606	2	70	678
Serowe/Palapye	1,286	94	1,380	11	71	1,462
Central Mahalapye	790	52	842	4	32	878
Central Bobonong	639	48	687	43	32	762
Central Boteti	409	31	440	11	27	478
Central Tutume	948	71	1,019	10	46	1,075
North East	500	73	573	-	76	649
Ngami South	508	67	575	1	47	623
Ngami North	384	27	411	-	46	457
Chobe	76	8	84	-	8	92
Ghanzi	214	39	253	-	42	295
Kgalagadi South	136	22	158	-	20	178
Kgalagadi North	185	22	207	9	24	240
Total	12,986	1,315	14,301	150	1,211	15,662

TABLE 8.86: Teachers by Qualification, School Ownership and Sex - 2013

Ownership	Government			Government Aided			Private			Grand Total
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	
Unqualified	15	8	23	-	-	-	11	23	34	57
Total	15	8	23	-	-	-	11	23	34	57
Trained										
Dip. Ed	3,161	3,631	6,792	-	-	-	131	83	214	7,006
B.Ed.	1,642	1,960	3,602	89	80	169	81	48	129	3,900
B.Ed+CCE	89	124	213	24	11	35	36	30	66	314
BA+PGDE	746	1,219	1,965	73	112	185	35	45	80	2,230
BA+PGDE+PGDCE	115	191	306	19	27	46	6	6	12	364
M.Ed	85	124	209	5	5	10	24	18	42	261
Other	531	601	1,132	11	28	53	116	74	195	1,380
Total	6,369	7,850	14,219	221	263	498	429	304	738	15,455
All Teachers	6,384	7,858	14,242	221	263	498	440	327	772	15,512

****Relief teachers excluded**

TABLE 8.87: Secondary School Teachers by Age and Sex - 2013

Age/Sex	<25	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60+	Total
Male	98	905	1,548	1,791	1,139	638	233	103	51	6,506
Female	166	1,233	2,182	2,018	1,291	650	163	64	28	7,795
Total	264	2,138	3,730	3,809	2,430	1,288	396	167	79	14,301

***Teachers on study leave and relief teachers are excluded

TABLE 8.88: Teachers by District, Qualification and Citizenship-2013

Citizen	QUALIFICATION								Unqual	Total
	Dip. Ed	B.Ed	BA+ CCE	BA+ PGDE	BA+ PGDE+ PGDCE	M.Ed	Other	Subtotal		
Gaborone	432	421	13	259	100	32	134	1,391	9	1,400
Francistown	307	135	38	127	46	6	66	725	1	726
Lobatse	138	79	1	37	-	1	94	350	-	350
Selibe Phikwe	203	119	-	67	10	3	22	424	-	424
Orapa	40	5	2	4	2	2	1	56	-	56
Jwaneng	62	25	2	-	-	-	12	101	-	101
Sowa Pan	23	9	1	5	3	-	2	43	-	43
Ngwaketse	588	369	29	182	13	11	134	1,326	5	1,331
Borolong	80	84	1	15	4	2	74	260	2	262
South East	203	281	21	205	19	10	42	781	-	781
Kweneng	873	371	34	164	21	100	127	1,690	1	1,691
Kgatleng	311	141	5	145	23	8	25	658	-	658
Serowe/Palapye	767	354	9	158	45	8	83	1,424	3	1,427
Central Mahalapye	455	185	4	116	15	2	85	862	5	867
Central Bobonong	336	217	1	132	-	5	19	710	-	710
Central Boteti	260	94	37	48	2	3	11	455	7	462
Central Tutume	508	280	10	135	6	3	109	1,051	4	1,055
North East	360	150	-	78	11	19	21	639	-	639
Ngami South	291	126	2	106	3	2	35	565	15	580
Ngami North	220	109	3	60	16	-	45	453	3	456
Chobe	67	17	-	7	-	-	1	92	-	92
Ghanzi	116	97	8	52	2	5	11	291	-	291
Kgalagadi South	125	17	7	14	4	-	7	174	-	174
Kgalagadi North	85	59	8	52	9	-	6	219	-	219
Total	6,850	3,744	236	2,168	354	222	1,166	14,740	55	14,795

TABLE 8.88: Teachers by District, Qualification and Citizenship-2013(Cont'd)

Citizen	QUALIFICATION									
	Dip. Ed	B.Ed	BA+ CCE	BA+ PGDE	BA+ PGDE+ PGDCE	M.Ed	Other	Subtotal	Unqual	Total
Gaborone	63	64	52	40	5	21	113	358	1	359
Francistown	12	17	10	3	1	3	26	72	-	72
Lobatse	4	2	-	-	-	1	11	18	-	18
Selibe Phikwe	4	4	-	2	-	1	1	12	-	12
Orapa	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sowa Pan	-	1	-	-	-	2	-	3	-	3
Ngwaketse	8	11	2	3	1	-	-	25	-	25
Borolong	-	2	-	-	-	-	9	11	-	11
South East	1	4	3	1	-	2	-	11	-	11
Kweneng	25	10	6	6	-	3	9	59	-	59
Kgatleng	6	3	-	-	-	2	7	18	-	18
Serowe/Palapye	5	5	2	-	2	1	9	24	-	24
Central Mahalapye	1	1	-	-	-	-	5	7	-	7
Central Bobonong	3	6	-	-	-	-	-	9	-	9
Central Boteti	-	-	1	3	-	-	-	4	1	5
Central Tutume	1	8	-	-	-	-	1	10	-	10
North East	2	1	-	-	-	1	6	10	-	10
Ngami South	17	7	2	3	1	-	12	42	-	42
Ngami North	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	1
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ghanzi	-	2	-	-	-	1	1	4	-	4
Kgalagadi South	1	2	-	-	-	-	1	4	-	4
Kgalagadi North	2	6	-	1	-	1	2	12	-	12
Total	156	156	78	62	10	39	214	715	2	717

TABLE 8.88: Teachers by District, Qualification and Citizenship-2013(Cont'd)

Citizen	QUALIFICATION									
	District	Dip. Ed	B.Ed	BA+ CCE	BA+ PGDE	BA+ PGDE+ PGDCE	M.Ed	Other	Subtotal	Unqual	Total
Gaborone	495	485	65	299	105	53	247	1,749	10	1,759
Francistown	319	152	48	130	47	9	92	797	1	798
Lobatse	142	81	1	37	-	2	105	368	-	368
Selibe Phikwe	207	123	-	69	10	4	23	436	-	436
Orapa	41	5	2	4	2	2	1	57	-	57
Jwaneng	62	25	2	-	-	-	12	101	-	101
Sowa Pan	23	10	1	5	3	2	2	46	-	46
Ngwaketse	596	380	31	185	14	11	134	1,351	5	1,356
Borolong	80	86	1	15	4	2	83	271	2	273
South East	204	285	24	206	19	12	42	792	-	792
Kweneng	898	381	40	170	21	103	136	1,749	1	1,750
Kgatleng	317	144	5	145	23	10	32	676	-	676
Serowe/Palapye	772	359	11	158	47	9	92	1,448	3	1,451
Central Mahalapye	456	186	4	116	15	2	90	869	5	874
Central Bobonong	339	223	1	132	-	5	19	719	-	719
Central Boteti	260	94	38	51	2	3	11	459	8	467
Central Tutume	509	288	10	135	6	3	110	1,061	4	1,065
North East	362	151	-	78	11	20	27	649	-	649
Ngami South	308	133	4	109	4	2	47	607	15	622
Ngami North	220	109	3	60	16	-	46	454	3	457
Chobe	67	17	-	7	-	-	1	92	-	92
Ghanzi	116	99	8	52	2	6	12	295	-	295
Kgalagadi South	126	19	7	14	4	-	8	178	-	178
Kgalagadi North	87	65	8	53	9	1	8	231	-	231
Total	7,006	3,900	314	2,230	364	261	1,380	15,455	57	15,512

TABLE 8.89: Secondary School Teachers Movement of Staff by District and Reason – 2013

District	Transfers	CoE or University	Other Non-Teaching job	Expatriate Contract	Seconded to Non-Teaching job	Retired	Dismissed	Resigned	Other	Total
Gaborone	83	99	8	29	4	9	1	25	7	265
Francistown	37	45	2	-	-	1	-	8	2	95
Lobatse	16	21	1	-	2	2	-	6	2	50
Selibe Phikwe	35	20	1	4	-	2	-	3	-	65
Orapa	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	5
Jwaneng	10	7	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	19
Sowa Pan	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
Ngwaketse	92	74	4	1	-	4	1	4	6	186
Borolong	19	9	-	2	-	2	-	3	1	36
South East	52	25	1	-	-	-	-	5	3	86
Kweneng	90	71	4	7	-	1	-	8	4	185
Kgatleng	38	32	5	-	1	1	1	4	17	99
Serowe/Palapye	196	60	10	2	-	17	4	13	3	305
Central Mahalapye	85	7	3	-	-	9	1	3	1	109
Central Bobonong	54	13	1	-	-	4	-	6	2	80
Central Boteti	48	20	3	1	1	2	2	5	1	83
Central Tutume	71	15	6	-	-	5	-	7	-	104
North East	30	42	3	-	-	4	2	1	-	82
Ngami South	42	31	8	1	-	4	-	7	2	95
Ngami North	45	27	1	-	-	-	1	1	-	75
Chobe	16	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18
Ghanzi	25	12	8	-	-	-	-	1	-	46
Kgalagadi South	17	4	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	22
Kgalagadi North	5	18	-	1	-	1	-	1	2	28
Total	1,112	655	72	48	8	69	13	112	53	2,142

TABLE 8.90: Secondary School Teachers Movement of Staff by District and Reason – 2013

District	Transfers	CoE or University	Other Non-Teaching job	Expatriate Contract	Seconded to Non-Teaching job	Total
Gaborone	120	32	7	18	-	177
Francistown	46	19	2	5	-	72
Lobatse	38	16	1	1	-	56
Selibe Phikwe	29	1	1	-	-	31
Orapa	3	5	-	-	-	8
Jwaneng	6	1	-	-	-	7
Sowa Pan	2	-	-	-	-	2
Ngwaketse	73	10	3	1	-	87
Borolong	17	3	2	-	-	22
South East	45	20	1	-	-	66
Kweneng	72	37	3	-	1	113
Kgatleng	35	16	1	1	-	53
Serowe/Palapye	101	-	8	6	-	115
Central Mahalapye	58	11	1	3	-	73
Central Bobonong	55	-	-	-	-	55
Central Botefi	43	14	-	-	1	58
Central Tutume	87	12	1	1	-	101
North East	12	14	3	1	-	30
Ngami South	44	16	-	4	-	64
Ngami North	13	-	-	2	-	15
Chobe	11	5	-	-	-	16
Ghanzi	29	28	7	-	-	64
Kgalagadi South	6	17	1	3	-	27
Kgalagadi North	1	-	-	1	-	2
Total	946	277	42	47	2	1,314

TABLE 8.91: Teachers Deaths by District, Causes of Death and Sex (Male) - 2013

District	Road Accidents	Fire	Drowning	Food Poisoning	Chemical Ingestion	Illness	Homicide	Suicide	Other	Total
Gaborone	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2
Francistown	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lobatse	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Selibe Phikwe	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sowa Pan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ngwaketse	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	2
Borolong	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
South East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kweneng	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	3
Kgatleng	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Serowe/Palapye	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	2
Central Mahalapye	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Central Bobonong	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
Central Boteti	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
Central Tutume	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
North East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ngami South	2	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	3
Ngami North	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ghanzi	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgalagadi North	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	5	0	0	0	0	15	0	2	0	22

TABLE 8.91: Teachers Deaths by District, Causes of Death and Sex (Female) – 2013(Cont'd)

District	Road Accidents	Fire	Drowning	Food Poisoning	Chemical Ingestion	Illness	Homicide	Suicide	Other	Total
Gaborone	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	3
Francistown	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	1	3
Lobatse	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Selibe Phikwe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sowa Pan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ngwaketse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borolong	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
South East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kweneng	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2
Kgatleng	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Serowe/Palapye	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Central Mahalapye	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	2	-	5
Central Bobonong	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	2
Central Boteti	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	1	1	4
Central Tutume	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2	-	4
North East	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2
Ngami South	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Ngami North	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	2
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ghanzi	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgalagadi North	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	3
Total	0	0	0	0	0	26	0	7	2	35

TABLE 8.91: Teachers Deaths by District, Causes of Death and Sex (Female) – 2013(Cont'd)

District	Road Accidents	Fire	Drowning	Food Poisoning	Chemical Ingestion	Illness	Homicide	Suicide	Other	Total
Gaborone	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	5
Francistown	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	1	3
Lobatse	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2
Selibe Phikwe	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sowa Pan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ngwaketse	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	2
Borolong	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
South East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kweneng	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	5
Kgatleng	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2
Serowe/Palapye	1	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	3
Central Mahalapye	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	2	-	6
Central Bobonong	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	2	-	3
Central Boteti	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2	1	5
Central Tutume	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2	-	4
North East	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2
Ngami South	2	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	4
Ngami North	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	3
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ghanzi	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgalagadi North	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	3
Total	5	0	0	0	0	41	0	9	2	57

TABLE 8.92: Teachers Doing/Having Completed Computer Courses by Sex and District – 2013

District	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL
Gaborone	623	911	1,534
Francistown	309	383	692
Lobatse	99	127	226
Selibe Phikwe	120	142	262
Orapa	-	-	-
Jwaneng	23	51	74
Sowa Pan	16	26	42
Ngwaketse	483	595	18
Borolong	116	134	250
South East	212	291	503
Kweneng	404	489	893
Kgatleng	249	305	554
Serowe/Palapye	462	585	1,047
Central Mahalapye	382	429	811
Central Bobonong	262	284	546
Central Boteti	170	214	384
Central Tutume	403	433	836
North East	265	293	558
Ngami South	284	248	532
Ngami North	185	162	347
Chobe	16	13	29
Ghanzi	146	112	258
Kgalagadi South	35	21	56
Kgalagadi North	119	79	198
Total	5,383	6,327	11,710

TABLE 8.93: Teachers taking distance Correspondence Course-2013

District	Male	Female	Total
Gaborone	41	86	127
Francistown	18	15	33
Lobatse	1	7	8
Selibe Phikwe	2	2	4
Orapa	1	1	2
Jwaneng	2	2	4
Sowa Pan	-	1	1
Ngwaketse	22	37	59
Borolong	5	7	12
South East	5	14	19
Kweneng	34	40	74
Kgatleng	11	10	21
Serowe/Palapye	27	39	66
Central Mahalapye	10	14	24
Central Bobonong	11	10	21
Central Boteti	7	11	18
Central Tutume	11	33	44
North East	3	6	9
Ngami South	8	11	19
Ngami North	4	3	7
Chobe	2	-	2
Ghanzi	4	2	6
Kgalagadi South	1	-	1
Kgalagadi North	2	3	5
Total	232	354	586

**TABLE 8.94: Secondary School teachers Qualified in Special Education by District, Sex and Speciality.
(Male) – 2013**

District	Visual	Hearing	Lear Dis	Intellectual	Multiple	Other	Total
Gaborone	2	-	1	-	1	-	4
Francistown	-	1	2	-	-	-	3
Lobatse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Selibe Phikwe	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sowa Pan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ngwaketse	-	-	5	-	-	-	5
Borolong	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
South East	6	-	1	-	-	-	7
Kweneng	2	4	3	-	1	-	10
Kgatleng	4	-	3	-	-	-	7
Serowe/Palapye	1	2	1	-	1	-	5
Central Mahalapye	-	1	2	-	-	5	8
Central Bobonong	-	1	3	1	-	-	5
Central Boteti	1	-	1	-	-	-	2
Central Tutume	-	2	1	-	-	-	3
North East	-	2	1	-	-	-	3
Ngami South	1	3	2	-	-	-	6
Ngami North	-	-	4	-	1	-	5
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ghanzi	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Kgalagadi South	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Kgalagadi North	-	-	1	-	-	1	2
Total	17	16	35	1	4	6	79

**TABLE 8.94: Secondary School Teachers Qualified in Special Education by District, Sex and Speciality.
(Female) – 2013(Cont'd)**

District	Visual	Hearing	Lear Dis	Intellectual	Multiple	Other	Total
Gaborone	-	8	11	-	-	1	20
Francistown	-	4	5	-	1	-	10
Lobatse	-	1	1	-	1	-	3
Selibe Phikwe	1	-	2	-	-	-	3
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	6	-	-	-	-	3	9
Sowa Pan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ngwaketse	1	4	4	-	-	-	9
Borolong	-	1	3	-	-	-	4
South East	9	1	4	-	-	-	14
Kweneng	4	3	11	-	-	-	18
Kgatleng	8	1	2	-	1	1	13
Serowe/Palapye	2	3	10	1	-	-	16
Central Mahalapye	4	1	7	-	1	5	18
Central Bobonong	-	1	7	-	-	-	8
Central Boteti	-	1	4	-	1	-	6
Central Tutume	1	1	-	-	-	-	2
North East	3	9	8	-	-	-	20
Ngami South	2	12	5	-	-	-	19
Ngami North	-	-	6	-	-	-	6
Chobe	-	1	1	-	-	-	2
Ghanzi	1	2	1	-	-	-	4
Kgalagadi South	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
Kgalagadi North	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	42	55	92	1	5	10	205

TABLE 8.94: Secondary School Teachers Qualified in Special Education by District, Sex and Speciality. (National) – 2013(Cont'd)

District	Visual	Hearing	Lear Dis	Intellectual	Multiple	Other	Total
Gaborone	2	8	12	-	1	1	24
Francistown	-	5	7	-	1	-	13
Lobatse	-	1	1	-	1	-	3
Selibe Phikwe	1	-	3	-	-	-	4
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	6	-	-	-	-	3	9
Sowa Pan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ngwaketse	1	4	9	-	-	-	14
Borolong	-	1	4	-	-	-	5
South East	15	1	5	-	-	-	21
Kweneng	6	7	14	-	1	-	28
Kgatleng	12	1	5	-	1	1	20
Serowe/Palapye	3	5	11	1	1	-	21
Central Mahalapye	4	2	9	-	1	10	26
Central Bobonong	-	2	10	1	-	-	13
Central Boteti	1	1	5	-	1	-	8
Central Tutume	1	3	1	-	-	-	5
North East	3	11	9	-	-	-	23
Ngami South	3	15	7	-	-	-	25
Ngami North	-	-	10	-	1	-	11
Chobe	-	1	1	-	-	-	2
Ghanzi	1	2	2	-	-	-	5
Kgalagadi South	-	1	1	-	-	-	2
Kgalagadi North	-	-	1	-	-	1	2
Total	59	71	127	2	9	16	284

TABLE 8.95: Secondary School Teachers with Impairments by Type, District and Sex (Male) – 2013

	Visual	Physical	Hearing	Speech	Multiple Disability	other	Total
District							
Gaborone	39	3	-	1	-	-	43
Francistown	-	-	-	-	-	-	43
Lobatse	4	-	1	-	-	-	5
Selibe Phikwe	18	-	1	-	-	-	19
Orapa	5	1	1	-	-	-	7
Jwaneng	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
Sowa Pan	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
Ngwaketse	37	4	-	-	-	-	41
Borolong	6	-	1	-	-	-	7
South East	18	1	1	1	-	-	21
Kweneng	58	2	1	-	-	-	61
Kgatleng	9	1	1	1	-	-	12
Serowe/Palapye	41	1	2	2	-	-	46
Central Mahalapye	24	1	1	6	-	-	32
Central Bobonong	13	-	1	-	-	1	15
Central Boteti	14	1	-	-	-	-	15
Central Tutume	33	4	-	1	-	1	39
North East	13	-	-	3	-	-	16
Ngami South	18	2	-	-	-	-	20
Ngami North	11	-	1	2	-	1	15
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ghanzi	14	-	-	-	-	-	14
Kgalagadi South	8	-	-	-	-	-	8
Kgalagadi North	15	3	2	-	-	-	20
Total	400	24	14	17	0	3	501

TABLE 8.95: Secondary School Teachers with Impairments by Type, District and Sex (Female) – 2013(Cont'd)

	Visual	Physical	Hearing	Speech	Multiple Disability	Other	Total
District							
Gaborone	75	2	-	2	1	-	80
Francistown	-	-	-	-	-	-	80
Lobatse	6	-	-	-	-	-	6
Selibe Phikwe	23	1	-	-	-	1	25
Orapa	3	-	1	-	-	-	4
Jwaneng	7	-	-	-	-	-	7
Sowa Pan	9	-	-	-	-	-	9
Ngwaketse	50	3	1	-	-	-	54
Borolong	3	-	-	-	-	-	3
South East	31	-	1	-	-	-	32
Kweneng	84	2	3	-	-	1	90
Kgatleng	17	2	1	1	-	-	21
Serowe/Palapye	67	2	5	1	-	-	75
Central Mahalapye	53	1	-	4	-	-	58
Central Bobonong	21	-	-	-	-	1	22
Central Boteti	15	-	-	-	-	-	15
Central Tutume	36	1	-	1	-	-	38
North East	13	-	-	-	-	-	13
Ngami South	23	1	1	-	-	-	25
Ngami North	7	-	-	1	1	1	10
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ghanzi	9	1	1	-	-	-	11
Kgalagadi South	13	-	-	-	-	-	13
Kgalagadi North	15	-	-	-	-	-	15
Total	580	16	14	10	2	4	706

TABLE 8.95: Secondary School Teachers with Impairments by Type, District and Sex (National) – 2013(Cont'd)

	Visual	Physical	Hearing	Speech	Multiple Disability	Other	Total
District							
Gaborone	114	5	-	3	1	-	123
Francistown	-	-	-	-	-	-	123
Lobatse	10	-	1	-	-	-	11
Selibe Phikwe	41	1	1	-	-	1	44
Orapa	8	1	2	-	-	-	11
Jwaneng	8	-	-	-	-	-	8
Sowa Pan	10	-	-	-	-	-	10
Ngwaketse	87	7	1	-	-	-	95
Borolong	9	-	1	-	-	-	10
South East	49	1	2	1	-	-	53
Kweneng	142	4	4	-	-	1	151
Kgatleng	26	3	2	2	-	-	33
Serowe/Palapye	108	3	7	3	-	-	121
Central Mahalapye	77	2	1	10	-	-	90
Central Bobonong	34	-	1	-	-	2	37
Central Boteti	29	1	-	-	-	-	30
Central Tutume	69	5	-	2	-	1	77
North East	26	-	-	3	-	-	29
Ngami South	41	3	1	-	-	-	45
Ngami North	18	-	1	3	1	2	25
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ghanzi	23	1	1	-	-	-	25
Kgalagadi South	21	-	-	-	-	-	21
Kgalagadi North	30	3	2	-	-	-	35
Total	980	40	28	27	2	7	1,207

TABLE 8.96: Secondary Schools teaching facilities, Administration02013

	Government	Government aided	Private	Total
Teaching Rooms For:				
Classrooms	3,541	163	504	4,208
Special Units	43	1	2	46
Agric Lab	52	4	4	60
Biology Lab	118	9	28	155
Physics Lab	119	9	25	153
Chemistry Lab	101	10	24	135
Fashion & Fabrics	46	3	3	52
Home Economics	278	4	3	285
Art Labs	324	8	20	352
D &T Labs	384	24	7	415
Computer	253	7	45	305
F& N	53	6	6	65
Total	5,259	242	665	6,166
Administration and Other				
Administration Block	227	4	40	271
Staff room	465	4	51	520
Library	230	4	37	271
Resource Room	55	4	13	72
Counselling	62	3	17	82
Multipurpose Hall	143	4	25	172
Assembly Hall	5	2	17	24
Dining Hall	117	4	10	131
Kitchen	191	4	22	217
Hostels	827	12	28	867
Pit latrine	2,506	1	17	2,524
Flush Toilets	3,103	241	567	3,911
Sick bays	69	2	15	86
School garden	259	5	30	294
Ramps	396	19	99	514
Notice Board	1422	105	143	1,670
Total	10,077	418	1,131	11,626

TABLE 8.97 Number of Secondary School Equipment by Region

	Vehicle	Computer	Telephone	Radio	Television	Video	Printer	Photocopier	Fax	Music system	Projector	Shredding Machine	Internet	Camera	Scanner	Other	Total
Region																	
Central	126	4,139	306	146	225	84	773	148	113	50	75	37	6	6	20	17	146
Chobe	2	99	6	3	2	1	13	3	2	2	2	1	-	-	-	-	136
Gantsi	7	169	13	7	13	5	38	6	6	6	3	3	3	-	2	2	644
Kgalagadi	11	232	25	5	13	7	40	10	7	3	8	7	-	-	2	5	375
Kgatleng	10	406	62	9	21	6	74	15	12	7	9	4	3	1	5	-	644
Kweneng	29	1,052	175	30	55	23	223	44	47	22	24	12	8	8	1	1	1,754
North East	38	1,204	115	36	52	27	249	36	33	21	35	15	2	-	-	4	1,867
North West	26	709	51	27	40	14	158	25	23	12	29	3	-	5	2	23	1,147
Southern	42	1,379	156	66	86	31	284	69	49	28	38	12	2	2	2	2	2,248
South East	82	1,934	257	57	72	44	450	93	51	22	96	45	1	1	5	15	3,225
Total	373	11,323	1,166	386	579	242	2,302	449	343	173	319	139	25	23	39	69	17,950

9.0 SUMMARY OF KEY EDUCATION INDICATORS

TABLE 9.1: ECCD INDICATORS- 2013

INDICATORS	DISAGGREGATION	2012	2013
Gross Enrolment Ratio (GER- 3-5 yrs.) %	Total	19.8	20.4
	Male	19.8	-
	Female	19.8	-
Net Enrolment Ratio (NER – 3-5 yrs.) %	Total	16.64	17.3
	Male	16.58	
	Female	16.71	
Age Specific Enrolment Ratios (ASER) %	≤1 year	0.3	0.2
	2 years	11.5	4.5
	3 years	17.9	13.5
	4 years	21.4	18.9
	5 years	6.4	19.4
	6 years		4.4
Teacher Attrition Rate (TAR) %		12.11	
Ratio of trained teachers to total teaching force (%)		54.6	55.1
Gender Parity Index (GPI)		1	0.96

PRIMARY SCHOOL EDUCATION

INDICATOR	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
Apparent Intake Rate (AIR) %	...	...	...	110.5	112
Net Intake Rate (NIR) %					
(6 years)	...	...	...	54.9	56
(7 years)	...	...	...	35.7	39.6
Gross Enrolment Ratio (GER) %					
(6-12) years	108.4	109.5	98.6	88.6	110.8
(7-13) years	109.8	108.8	89.7	93.1	111.9
Net Enrolment Ratio (NER) (%)					
(6-12) years	85.8	89.4	89.7	93.1	92.9
(7-13) years	91.8	90.8	88.5	103.9	94.5
Gross Completion Rate (GCR) %	...	98.5	97.9	97.8	...
Gross Graduation (Pass) Rate (GRR) %	68.2	69.2	64	65	...
Dropout Rate (DR) (%)	0.9	1	0.8	1	0.6
Pupil-Class Ratio (PCR)	...	26-35	26-35	26-35	27
Gender Parity Index (GPI) for GER	-0.99	0.95	0.96	0.96	0.95
Pupil-Teacher Ratio (PTR)	25	26	26	24	23
Ratio of trained teachers to total teaching force	99.6	99.6	99.8	99.7	98.5
Teacher Attrition Rate (TAR) %	...	...	...	12.9	6.6

INDICATORS	DISAGGREGATION	2009	2010	2011	2012
JUNIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL EDUCATION					
Gross Enrolment Ratio (GER) %		...	...	...	95.4
Net Enrolment Ratio (NER) %		...	...	...	53.1
Age Specific Enrolment Ratios (ASER) %	<12 years	...	...	...	--
	12 years	...	...	...	3
	13 years	...	...	...	22
	14 years	...	...	...	58
	15 years	...	...	...	80
	16 years	...	...	...	74
	17 years	...	...	...	35
	18 years	...	...	...	12
	19 years	...	...	...	3
Gross Completion Rate (GCR) %		98.3	97	97.5	94.1
Gross Graduation (Pass) Rate (GRR)%		75	74.6	74.7	41.1
SENIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL EDUCATION					
Gross Enrolment Ratio (GER) %		..	..	..	64.4
Net Enrolment Ratio (NER) %		...	...	...	29.8
Age Specific Enrolment Ratios (ASER) %	14 years	..	..	..	0.1
	15 years	...	...	...	1.3
	16 years	...	...	...	15.6
	17 years	...	...	...	43.9
	18 years	...	...	...	45.4
	19 years	...	...	...	15.2
	20 years	...	...	...	4.7
	21 years	...	...	...	1.3
	22 years	...	...	...	0.3
	23 years	...	...	...	0.2
	24 years	...	...	...	0.1
Transition Rate (TR)%		56.5	54	62	63.8
Student-Class Ratio (SCR)		...	35040	35040	35040
Ratio of trained teachers to total teaching force %		...	....	...	99.8
Gender Parity Index (GPI) for GER		1.08	...	...	1.07
TERTIARY					
INDICATORS	DISAGGREGATION	2009	2010	2011	2012
Gross Enrolment Ratio (GER)% (18-24 yrs.)		15.1	13.4	16.4	20.2



ISBN NO: 978-99968-3-049-5